ARKANSAS STATE MEDICAL BOARD

ARKANSAS MEDICAL PRACTICES ACT & REGULATIONS

Revised December 2019
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

**ARKANSAS MEDICAL PRACTICES ACT AS AMENDED** ............................................. 1

**MEDICAL PROFESSIONS: GENERAL PROVISIONS** .................................................. 1

17-80-101. Filing and compilation of licensing information................................................................. 1
17-80-102. Subpoena power of boards -- Enforcement........................................................................... 1
17-80-103. Immunity of board members................................................................................................ 2
17-80-104. Continuing education requirements..................................................................................... 2
17-80-105. Professional review under federal act.................................................................................... 2
17-80-106. Investigations and inspections of alleged wrongdoing.......................................................... 2
17-80-107. "Physician" defined................................................................................................................. 3
17-80-108. Disciplinary or corrective measures....................................................................................... 3
17-80-110. Using "Doctor" as title in documentation............................................................................... 4
17-80-111. Restrictions on "Doctor" as title in advertising......................................................................... 4
17-80-112. Use of "Doctor" as title in provision of health care services.................................................... 4
17-80-113. Authorized use of "Doctor" as title.......................................................................................... 4
17-80-114. Scope of practice -- Complaints........................................................................................... 4
17-80-118. Telemedicine ....................................................................................................................... 5
17-80-120. Signature authority for advanced practice registered nurses and physician assistants. ............... 5

**IMPAIRED PHYSICIAN AND DENTIST TREATMENT ACT** ........................................... 5

17-80-201. Short title............................................................................................................................. 5
17-80-202. Purpose .............................................................................................................................. 5
17-80-203. Definitions.......................................................................................................................... 5
17-80-204. Authority ............................................................................................................................ 5
17-80-205. Procedures .......................................................................................................................... 6
17-80-206. Evaluations ......................................................................................................................... 6
17-80-207. Request for restricted license............................................................................................... 6
17-80-208. Confidentiality of records ................................................................................................... 6
17-80-209. Participation in treatment program ....................................................................................... 6
17-80-210. Limitation on liability.......................................................................................................... 6

**TELEMEDICINE ACT** .............................................................................................................. 7

17-80-401. Title .................................................................................................................................... 7
17-80-402. Definitions .......................................................................................................................... 7
17-80-403. Establishment of professional relationship............................................................................. 8
17-80-404. Appropriate use of telemedicine .......................................................................................... 8
17-80-405. Liability -- Noncompliance .................................................................................................. 9
17-80-406. Rules .................................................................................................................................. 9
17-80-407. Construction ..................................................................................................................... 9
SUB-CHAPTER 4 – LICENSING ............................................................................................................................ 25
17-95-401. License required........................................................................................................................................... 25
17-95-402. Penalties -- Injunction................................................................................................................................... 25
17-95-403. Application -- Qualifications........................................................................................................................... 26
17-95-404. Examinations.................................................................................................................................................. 27
17-95-405. Credentials..................................................................................................................................................... 27
17-95-406. Temporary permits........................................................................................................................................ 27
17-95-407. Recording of certificate................................................................................................................................. 27
17-95-408. Annual registration.......................................................................................................................................... 28
17-95-409. Denial, suspension, or revocation -- Grounds................................................................................................. 28
17-95-410. Denial, suspension, or revocation -- Proceedings............................................................................................. 29
17-95-411. Fees................................................................................................................................................................ 30
17-95-412. Educational licenses....................................................................................................................................... 30
17-1-106. Active Duty Service Members licensure, certification, or permitting of spouses of active duty service members. .................................................................................................................................. 31
17-1-107. Reinstatement of licenses................................................................................................................................ 32

SUB-CHAPTER 5 – CRITICAL MEDICAL SHORTAGES AREAS ......................................................................................... 32
17-95-501. Legislative intent............................................................................................................................................. 32
17-95-502. Definitions........................................................................................................................................................ 33
17-95-503. Temporary license.......................................................................................................................................... 33
17-95-504. Remedial training............................................................................................................................................ 33
17-95-505. Nonliability of board....................................................................................................................................... 34

SUB-CHAPTER 6 - REPEALED ......................................................................................................................................... 34

SUB-CHAPTER 7 – CHRONIC INTRACTABLE PAIN TREATMENT ACT ........................................................................... 34
17-95-701. Title................................................................................................................................................................. 34
17-95-702. Findings............................................................................................................................................................ 34
17-95-703. Definitions........................................................................................................................................................ 34
17-95-704. Arkansas State Medical Board -- Treatment -- Prohibitions.............................................................................. 34
17-95-705. Pain Management Review Committee -- Membership -- Duties................................................................. 35
17-95-706. Scope............................................................................................................................................................... 36
17-95-707. Immunity -- Criminal prosecution.................................................................................................................. 36

OTHER PROVISIONS .................................................................................................................................................. 36

PATIENT RIGHT-TO-KNOW ACT .............................................................................................................................. 36
20-6-201. Title................................................................................................................................................................. 36
20-6-202. Legislative findings and purpose....................................................................................................................... 36
20-6-203. Definitions........................................................................................................................................................ 36
20-6-204. Physician order for life-sustaining treatment form.............................................................................................. 36
20-6-205. Affirmative defense in medical injury cases.................................................................................................... 37
20-6-206. Injunctive relief................................................................................................................................................. 37
20-6-207. Relationship with advance directives................................................................. 37

PRESCRIPTION DRUG MONITORING PROGRAM ACT.............................................................. 38

20-7-601. Title. ......................................................................................................................... 38
20-7-602. Purpose. ..................................................................................................................... 38
20-7-603. Definitions. ............................................................................................................... 38
20-7-604. Requirements for the Prescription Drug Monitoring Program................................. 39
20-7-611. Unlawful acts and penalties ..................................................................................... 40

RIGHT TO TRY ACT ................................................................................................................. 41

TERMINALLY ILL ...................................................................................................................... 41

20-15-2101. Title. ..................................................................................................................... 41
20-15-2102. Findings. ............................................................................................................... 41
20-15-2103. Definitions. .......................................................................................................... 41
20-15-2104. Eligibility. ............................................................................................................. 42
20-15-2105. Availability. ......................................................................................................... 42
20-15-2106. Costs. .................................................................................................................... 42
20-15-2107. Insurance coverage. ........................................................................................... 42
20-15-2108. Prohibited sanctions. ........................................................................................ 42
20-15-2109. Remedy. .............................................................................................................. 42
20-15-2110. Immunity. ........................................................................................................... 42
20-15-2111. Medicaid coverage............................................................................................. 43

ABORTION .............................................................................................................................. 43

20-16-602. Right to view ultrasound image prior to abortion............................................... 43

GRADUATE REGISTERED PHYSICIAN .................................................................................. 44

17-95-901. Title. ...................................................................................................................... 44
17-95-902. Definitions. ........................................................................................................... 44
17-95-903. Qualifications for licensure.................................................................................... 45
17-95-904. Renewal. ................................................................................................................ 45
17-95-905. Scope of authority. ............................................................................................... 45
17-95-906. Prescriptive authority. ........................................................................................ 45
17-95-907. Supervision. ......................................................................................................... 46
17-95-908. Notification of intent to practice. ....................................................................... 46
17-95-909. Exclusions of limitations of employment. .............................................................. 46
17-95-910. Violation. ............................................................................................................... 46
17-95-911. Disciplinary authority. ........................................................................................ 46
17-95-912. Title and practice protection. .............................................................................. 47
17-95-913. Identification requirements. ................................................................................. 47
17-95-914. Rule-making authority ......................................................................................... 47
17-95-915. "Good Samaritan" provision .............................................................................. 47
SURGICAL TECHNOLOGISTS ................................................................. 47

RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS ........................................... 53

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS ......................................................... 48
PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS

17-105-101. Definitions. ................................................................. 59
17-105-102. Qualifications for licensure........................................ 60
17-105-103. Graduate license -- Temporary license. ....................... 60
17-105-104. Inactive license. .......................................................... 60
17-105-105. Renewal. ................................................................. 61
17-105-106. Exemption from licensure........................................ 61
17-105-107. Scope of authority -- Delegatory authority -- Agent of supervising physician. ...................................................... 61
17-105-108. Prescriptive authority. ............................................... 61
17-105-109. Supervision. .......................................................... 62
17-105-110. Supervising physician............................................. 62
17-105-111. Notification of intent to practice. .............................. 62
17-105-112. Exclusions of limitations of employment. .................... 62
17-105-113. Violation................................................................. 62
17-105-114. Disciplinary authority............................................. 62
17-105-115. Title and practice protection. ................................... 62
17-105-116. Identification requirements. ..................................... 63
17-105-117. Rule-making authority. ............................................ 63
17-105-118. Regulation by Arkansas State Medical Board............. 63
17-105-119. "Good Samaritan" provision................................... 63
17-105-120. Retired physician assistants. .................................... 63
17-105-121. Physician assistant employment -- Uniform Classification Plan.......................................................... 63
REGULATION NO. 1 .............................................................................................................................. 68
REGULATION NO. 2 .............................................................................................................................. 69
REGULATION NO. 3:  UNRESTRICTED LICENSURE FOR GRADUATES OF FOREIGN MEDICAL SCHOOLS .......................................................................................................................... 72
REGULATION NO. 4:  REGULATIONS GOVERNING PHYSICIAN’S ASSISTANTS .................... 72
REGULATION NO. 5:  REGULATIONS FOR PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANTS AND PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANTS TRAINEE .............................................................. 72
REGULATION NO. 6:  REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE LICENSING AND PRACTICE OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS ................................................................................................. 72

DEFINITIONS .................................................................................................................................................. 79
Principle 1. Occupational therapy personnel shall demonstrate a concern for the well-being and safety of the recipients of their services. ................................................................................................................................. 79
Principle 2. Occupational therapy personnel shall intentionally refrain from actions that cause harm. .......................... 80
Principle 3. Occupational therapy personnel shall respect the right of the individual to self-determination. .................... 80
Principle 4. Occupational therapy personnel shall provide services in a fair and equitable manner...................... 81
Principle 5. Occupational therapy personnel shall comply with institutional rules, local, state, federal, and international laws and AOTA documents applicable to the profession.

Principle 6. Occupational therapy personnel shall provide comprehensive, accurate, and objective information when representing the profession.

Principle 7. Occupational therapy personnel shall treat colleagues and other professionals with respect, fairness, discretion, and integrity.

REGULATION NO. 7: REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE PRESCRIBING OF AMPHETAMINES

REGULATION NO. 8

REGULATION NO. 9

REGULATION NO. 10: REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE LICENSING AND PRACTICE OF RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS

REGULATION NO. 11

REGULATION NO. 12

REGULATION NO. 13

REGULATION NO. 14

REGULATION NO. 15: NURSE PRACTITIONER REGISTRATION AND SUPERVISION

REGULATION NO. 16: PHYSICIANS, HIV, HBV AND HCV

DEFINITIONS:

GENERAL REQUIREMENTS:

PERCUTANEOUS PRECAUTIONS:

REVOCATION OF CONSENT:

REPORTS AND INFORMATION CONFIDENTIALITY:

REGULATION NO. 17: CONTINUING MEDICAL EDUCATION

REGULATION NO. 18: FEE SCHEDULE FOR CENTRALIZED VERIFICATION SERVICE

REGULATION NO. 19: PAIN MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS

REGULATION NO. 20: PRACTICE OF MEDICINE BY A NON-RESIDENT

REGULATION NO. 21: ANOREXANT DRUG GUIDELINES

REGULATION NO. 22: LASER SURGERY GUIDELINES

REGULATION NO. 23: MALPRACTICE REPORTING

REGULATION NO. 24: RULES GOVERNING PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS

REGULATION NO. 25: CENTRALIZED CREDENTIALS VERIFICATION SERVICE ADVISORY COMMITTEE GUIDELINES

REGULATION NO. 26: GOVERNING INFORMED CONSENT FOR AN ABORTION

REGULATION NO. 27: INFORMED CONSENT FOR GASTRIC BYPASS SURGERY

REGULATION NO. 28: EDUCATIONAL LICENSE TO PRACTICE MEDICINE IN THE STATE OF ARKANSAS
This page was intentionally left blank.
ARKANSAS MEDICAL PRACTICES ACT AS AMENDED

DISCLAIMER: The Arkansas Medical Practices Act is a part of the Arkansas Statutes. The following is a copy of the present Medical Practices Act, Occupational Therapy Act, Respiratory Care Act, and Physician Assistant Act, as amended. In the event of typographical error or error of omission, the original statute remains the authority. There are other laws, both state and federal, that impact the practice of medicine. Lack of space prevents the printing of all statutes and court decisions.

MEDICAL PROFESSIONS:
GENERAL PROVISIONS

(a) (1) It is the duty of the secretaries of the Arkansas State Medical Board and the Arkansas State Board of Chiropractic Examiners to file with the Secretary of State within one (1) week of the issuance of a license:
(A) The name of the person licensed;
(B) The date of license;
(C) The last known post office address of the person licensed; and
(D) Whether the license was granted:
   (i) On examination before the board;
   (ii) By reciprocity and, if so, the name of the state which issued the license; or
   (iii) On a diploma and, if so, the name of the school or medical college which issued the diploma.
(2) This information shall be verified by the affidavits of the secretaries of the respective boards.
(b) The Secretary of State shall compile the information filed pursuant to subsection (a) of this section in a well-bound book to be kept by him or her for that purpose. He or she shall from time to time, as additional names are filed with him or her by the respective boards, record the names in the book, together with the other information furnished by the boards.
(c) The Director of the Department of Health shall report the deaths of all persons licensed by the boards named in subsection (a) of this section to the Secretary of State within a reasonable time after the information has been received in his or her office. The Secretary of State shall thereupon note after the name of the decedent the fact of his or her death and the date thereof.
(d) Any violation of the provisions of this section shall constitute a misdemeanor and be punished by a fine of not less than one hundred dollars ($100) nor more than five hundred dollars ($500) or by imprisonment not exceeding ten (10) days.


17-80-102. Subpoena power of boards -- Enforcement.
(a) (1) The licensing and disciplining boards of the professions of the healing arts provided in this subtitle shall have the power to issue subpoenas and bring before the board as a witness any person in this state.
(2) The secretary or the investigative officer of the board shall issue a subpoena upon the request of any party to a proceeding pending before the board or at the request of the board.
(3) The writ shall be directed to the sheriff of the county where the witness resides or may be found.
(4) The writ may require the witness to bring with him or her any book, writing, or other thing under his or her control which he or she is bound by law to produce in evidence.
(5) Service of the writ shall be in the manner as now provided by statute for the service of subpoenas in civil cases.
(b) (1) A witness who has been served by subpoena in the manner provided by law and who shall have been paid or tendered the legal fees for travel and attendance as provided by law shall be obligated to attend for examination of the trial of the cause pending before the board.
(2) In the event a witness shall have been served with subpoenas as herein provided and fails to attend the hearing in obedience to the subpoena, the board may apply to the circuit court of the county wherein the board is having its meeting for an order causing the arrest of the witness and directing that the witness be brought before the court.
(3) The court shall have the power to punish the disobedient witness for contempt as now provided by law in the trial of civil cases.
(4) The disobedient witness shall be liable in damages for nonattendance to the trial or hearing as provided by Rev. Stat., ch. 158, § 9 [superseded].

17-80-103. Immunity of board members.
No member of a board or any individual acting on behalf of the board of any profession or occupation classified under the laws of the State of Arkansas as a profession of the healing arts shall be liable in damages to any person for slander, libel, defamation of character, breach of any privileged communication, or otherwise for any action taken or recommendation made within the scope of the functions of the board if the board member or the individual acting on behalf of the board acts without malice and in the reasonable belief that the action or recommendation is warranted by the facts known to him or her after a reasonable effort is made to obtain the facts on which the action is taken or the recommendation is made.


17-80-104. Continuing education requirements.
(a) The regulatory boards of the professions or occupations classified by the laws of the State of Arkansas as professions of the healing arts and for whom the General Assembly has heretofore established regulatory boards empowered to license persons who practice under conditions of licensure authorized by the General Assembly are authorized to adopt regulations requiring the continuing education of the persons licensed by the board.
(b) All regulations establishing requirements for continuing education under the provisions of this section shall be adopted in the manner and method set out in the Arkansas Administrative Procedure Act, § 25-15-201 et seq., for the adoption of rules and regulations.
(c) The regulatory boards shall establish by regulation the number of hours of credit and the manner and methods of obtaining the hours of credit by its licensee.
(d) In the event a licensee of the board does not complete the continuing education established by the board under the provisions of this section, the board is empowered to deny renewal of the license held by the licensee or after proper hearing take such action as it considers just and proper to compel compliance with its regulations requiring continuing education.


17-80-105. Professional review under federal act.
(a) The State of Arkansas hereby elects the early options in the provision provided in the Health Care Quality Improvement Act of 1986, for all health care entities subject to that act.
(b) This section and powers granted shall be liberally and broadly construed so as to effectuate the legislative intent.

**HISTORY:** Acts 1989, No. 104, § 1, 3.

17-80-106. Investigations and inspections of alleged wrongdoing.
(a) The Arkansas State Medical Board, the Arkansas State Board of Dental Examiners, the Arkansas State Board of Nursing, the Veterinary Medical Examining Board, the Arkansas Board of Podiatric Medicine, the State Board of Optometry, and the Arkansas State Board of Physical Therapy are authorized to utilize as their employees, as the investigators for the purposes described in this section, the investigators and inspectors of the Division of Pharmacy Services and Drug Control of the Department of Health.
(b) The Department of Health is directed to make investigators and inspectors of the department available for those purposes and for as long as they may conduct investigations and inspections of alleged wrongdoing of those individuals licensed or permitted by the Arkansas State Medical Board, the Arkansas State Board of Dental Examiners, the Arkansas State Board of Nursing, the Veterinary Medical Examining Board, the Arkansas Board of Podiatric Medicine, the State Board of Optometry, and the Arkansas State Board of Physical Therapy.
(c) Upon written request of a person authorized by the respective licensing board and with authorization by the Director of the Division of Pharmacy Services and Drug Control of the Department of Health pursuant to appropriate authority from the board, the investigators may investigate, inspect, and make copies of medical records, dental records, nursing records, drug orders, prescriptions, veterinary records, and podiatry records, wherever located, of all persons licensed by the medical, optometric, dental, nursing, veterinary, podiatric, and physical therapy boards in order for the respective licensing board to determine whether or not any persons have:
1. Violated the laws of the State of Arkansas or of the United States respecting the prescribing, administering, and use of narcotics and potentially dangerous drugs;
2. Practiced their profession in such a way as to endanger the general health and welfare of the public; or
3. Otherwise violated the practice act or rules and regulations of that respective board.
(d) Copies of records, prescriptions, or orders shall not become public records by reason of their use in disciplinary proceedings held by the licensing board, nor shall the patients' or licensed medical
professionals' property rights to the prescriptions, orders, or records be extinguished by that use.

(e)(1) The investigators may obtain copies of prescriptions, orders, and records as admissible evidence without the necessity of the issuance of an administrative inspection warrant or search warrant as authorized by § 5-64-502.

(2) However, investigators must have in their possession an authorization by the Division of Pharmacy Services and Drug Control of the Department of Health.

(3) The licensee may refuse the request of the investigator and not tender copies of the records.

(4) (A) If prescriptions, orders, or records are to be used in criminal proceedings, they shall be obtained by investigators only on an administrative inspection warrant.

(B) No inspection warrant is necessary when prescriptions, orders, or records are to be used solely for board disciplinary purposes.

(f) In lieu of a letter of authority, each of the boards will have the power to issue to the investigators a subpoena to obtain copies of the records referred to in this section, and the investigators will have the authority to serve the subpoena and collect the records.

(g) In the event that a witness served with a subpoena fails to honor the subpoena, the particular board issuing the subpoena may apply to the circuit court for remedies as provided in the Arkansas Rules of Civil Procedure. The court shall have the power to punish the disobedient witness for contempt as is now provided by law in the trial of civil cases.

(h)(1) The Division of Pharmacy Services and Drug Control of the Department of Health shall have the authority to collect from the individual board utilizing the services delineated in this section up to fifty dollars ($50.00) per hour with a maximum of four thousand dollars ($4,000) in hourly costs per case.

(2) The Division of Pharmacy Services and Drug Control of the Department of Health shall also have the authority to collect from the individual board utilizing the services delineated in this section for:

(A) Travel expenses at the level for state employees; and

(B) Other out-of-pocket costs incurred by the Division of Pharmacy Services and Drug Control of the Department of Health in carrying out its investigative task.

(i) The Arkansas State Medical Board, the Arkansas State Board of Dental Examiners, the Arkansas State Board of Nursing, the Veterinary Medical Examining Board, the Arkansas Board of Podiatric Medicine, the State Board of Optometry, and the Arkansas State Board of Physical Therapy are authorized to collect costs incurred under subsection (h) of this section from the licensees being investigated by the Division of Pharmacy Services and Drug Control of the Department of Health.

(j) All funds collected under subsection (h) of this section are declared to be special revenues and shall be deposited into the State Treasury and credited to the Public Health Fund to be used exclusively by the Division of Pharmacy Services and Drug Control of the Department of Health for investigations conducted under this section.

(k) Subject to rules and regulations as may be implemented by the Chief Fiscal Officer of the State, the disbursing officer for the Department of Health is authorized to transfer all unexpended funds collected under this section as certified by the Chief Fiscal Officer of the State to be carried forward and made available for expenditures for the same purpose for any following fiscal year.


For the purposes of the "Good Samaritan" law, § 17-95-101, and any other law of this state which takes effect on or after January 1, 1994, the term "physician" shall mean a person licensed by the Arkansas State Medical Board, the Arkansas State Board of Chiropractic Examiners, or the Arkansas Board of Podiatric Medicine.


17-80-108. Disciplinary or corrective measures.
(a) Any assistance rendered with any execution carried out pursuant to § 5-4-617 by any licensed health care professional, including, but not limited to, physicians, nurses, and pharmacists, shall not be cause for any disciplinary or corrective measures by any board or commission created by the state or governed by state law which oversees or regulates the practice of health care professionals, including, but not limited to, the Arkansas State Medical Board, the Arkansas State Board of Nursing, and the Arkansas State Board of Pharmacy.

(b) The infliction of the punishment of death by administration of the required lethal substances in the manner required by § 5-4-617 shall not be construed to be the practice of medicine.

As used in this act:
(1) "Healing arts" means the practice of any type of profession requiring special education and skill that promotes healing of the human body or that relates to the prevention of illness or disease; and
(2) "Health care service" means that service offered or provided relating to the prevention, cure, or treatment of illness, injury, or disease and includes services performed by healing arts practitioners.


17-80-110. Using "Doctor" as title in documentation.
In any written document or electronically transmitted document in connection with the provision of a health care service, no person shall use the title "Doctor", unless that title is authorized under § 17-1-101 et seq., in which case that person shall use the title in accordance with the statutes and regulations governing the particular health care profession or unless that person has been granted a doctoral degree in any healing arts profession and is licensed in that profession under § 17-1-101 et seq.


17-80-111. Restrictions on "Doctor" as title in advertising.
No person shall advertise or allow oneself to be advertised by the title "Doctor" in association with the practice of one (1) of the healing arts, except in the practice of one (1) of the health care professions regulated under § 17-1-101 et seq., in which case that person shall use the title in accordance with the statutes and regulations governing the particular health care profession or unless that person has been granted a doctoral degree in any healing arts profession and is licensed in that profession under § 17-1-101 et seq.


17-80-112. Use of "Doctor" as title in provision of health care services.
In connection with the provision of health care services, no person shall call oneself or allow oneself to be called by the title "Doctor", except in the practice of one (1) of the health care professions regulated under § 17-1-101 et seq., in which case the person shall use the title in accordance with the statutes and regulations governing the particular health care profession.


17-80-113. Authorized use of "Doctor" as title.
This act shall not be construed to authorize any person to use the title "Doctor", unless that title is authorized under § 17-1-101 et seq., in which case that person shall use the title in accordance with the statutes and regulations governing the particular health care profession or unless that person has been granted a doctoral degree in any healing arts profession and is licensed in that profession under § 17-1-101 et seq.


17-80-114. Scope of practice -- Complaints.
(a) As used in this section, "healing arts" means the practice of any type of profession requiring special education and skill that promotes healing of the human body or that relates to the prevention of illness or disease.

(b) No board of the healing arts may take disciplinary action at the board level against a licensee of another board of the healing arts except as provided in subsections (c) and (d) of this section.

(c) (1) If a licensee or a member of a board of the healing arts believes that a licensee of another board of the healing arts is practicing outside that licensee's proper scope of practice, the licensee or member may file a complaint with his or her own board but may not file the complaint with any other board of the healing arts.

(2) A board of the healing arts that receives a complaint regarding the proper scope of practice of a licensee of another board of the healing arts may file a complaint with that other board.

(3) A board of the healing arts receiving a complaint from another board of the healing arts shall:
(A) Investigate the complaint;
(B) Take whatever action that board considers appropriate pursuant to its practice act and the Arkansas Administrative Procedure Act, § 25-15-201 et seq., to determine whether the licensee was practicing outside the licensee's proper scope of practice; and
(C) Communicate the final disposition of the complaint to:
(i) The licensee who is the subject of the complaint; and
(ii) The board of the healing arts that filed the complaint.

(d) (1) With respect to the scope of practice issue, in any subsequent proceeding before the board of the healing arts that filed the complaint and in any subsequent judicial proceeding, the determination of the board of the healing arts that received the complaint shall be dispositive unless the findings, inferences, conclusions, or decisions of the board of the healing arts that received the complaint are:
(A) In violation of constitutional or statutory provisions;
(B) In excess of the board's statutory authority;
(C) Made upon unlawful procedure;
(D) Affected by other error or law;
(E) Not supported by substantial evidence of record; or
(F) Arbitrary, capricious, or characterized by abuse of discretion.

(2) This subsection (d) applies to judicial review under § 25-15-212 of action taken by the board of the healing arts that filed the complaint.


17-80-118. Telemedicine.

17-80-120. Signature authority for advanced practice registered nurses and physician assistants.
(a) When a provision of law or rule requires a signature, certification, stamp, verification, affidavit, or endorsement by a physician, the requirement may be fulfilled by an advanced practice registered nurse or a physician assistant in any of the following circumstances:
   (1) Certification of disability for patients to receive disabled parking permits or placards from the Office of Motor Vehicle; or
   (2) Signature for:
      (A) Sports physicals to authorize student athletes to participate in athletic activities;
      (B) Physicals for bus drivers;
      (C) Forms relating to do-not-resuscitate orders;
      (D) Forms excusing a potential jury member due to an illness;
      (E) Death certificates;
      (F) Workers' compensation forms;
      (G) Forms relating to absenteeism for employment or school purposes; or
      (H) Authorizations for durable medical equipment.
(b) This section does not expand the scope of practice of an advanced practice registered nurse or physician assistant.


IMPAIRED PHYSICIAN AND DENTIST TREATMENT ACT

17-80-201. Short title.
This subchapter shall be known as the "Impaired Physician and Dentist Treatment Act".


The purpose of this subchapter is to provide for the identification and treatment of physicians and dentists licensed under the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et. seq., § 17-95-301 et. seq., and § 17-95-401 et. seq., who suffer from impairment, in order to promote the public health and safety and to ensure the continued availability of the skills of highly trained medical and dental professionals for the benefit of the public.


17-80-203. Definitions.
For purposes of this subchapter:
(1) "Board" means the Arkansas State Medical Board with reference to physicians and the Arkansas State Board of Dental Examiners with reference to dentists;
(2) "Dentists' health committee" means a dentist committee of the Arkansas State Dental Association composed of dentists who have expertise in the area of alcoholism, drug abuse, or mental illness, and that has been designated by the Arkansas State Dental Association to perform any and all of the activities set forth in subdivision (4) of this section;
(3) "Impaired" or "impairment" means the presence of the diseases of alcoholism, drug abuse, or mental illness;
(4) "Impaired dentist program" means the Arkansas State Dental Association-sponsored program for the detection, intervention, and monitoring of impaired dentists;
(5) "Impaired physician program" means the Arkansas Medical Society-sponsored program for the detection, intervention, and monitoring of impaired physicians;
(6) "Physicians' health committee" means a physician committee of the Arkansas Medical Society composed of physicians who have expertise in the area of alcoholism, drug abuse, or mental illness, and that has been designated by the Arkansas Medical Society to perform any and all activities set forth in subdivision (3) of this section;
(7) (A) "Professional incompetence" means the inability or failure of a physician or dentist to practice his or her respective professions with reasonable skill and safety.
      (B) Impairment in and of itself shall not give rise to a presumption of professional incompetence; and
(8) "Treatment program" means a plan of care and rehabilitation services provided by those organizations and persons authorized to provide such services for impaired physicians and dentists taking part in the programs provided under this subchapter.


17-80-204. Authority.
The Arkansas Medical Society shall have the authority to establish a physicians' health committee and the Arkansas State Dental Association shall have the authority to establish a dentists' health committee to undertake the
functions and responsibilities to carry out the purposes of this subchapter and may include any of the following:
(1) Contracting with providers of treatment programs;
(2) Receiving and evaluating reports of suspected impairment from any source;
(3) Intervening in cases of verified impairment;
(4) Referring impaired physicians or dentists to treatment programs;
(5) Monitoring the treatment and rehabilitation of impaired physicians or dentists;
(6) Providing post treatment monitoring and support of rehabilitated impaired physicians and dentists; and
(7) Performing such other activities as the committees deem necessary to accomplish the purposes of this subchapter.


17-80-205. Procedures.
The physicians’ health committee and the dentists’ health committee shall develop procedures for:
(1) Immediate reporting to the appropriate board of the names and results of any contact or investigation regarding any impaired physician or impaired dentist who is believed to constitute an imminent danger to the public or to himself or herself;
(2) Reporting to the appropriate board in a timely fashion any impaired physician or any impaired dentist who refuses to cooperate with the respective committee, refuses to submit to treatment, or whose impairment is not substantially alleviated through treatment, and who, in the opinion of the respective committee, exhibits professional incompetence; and
(3) Informing each participant of the impaired physician program or the impaired dentist program of the program procedures, responsibilities of program participants, and the possible consequences of noncompliance with the program.


(a) If the Arkansas State Medical Board has reason to believe that a physician is impaired or if the Arkansas State Board of Dental Examiners has reason to believe that a dentist is impaired, either board may cause an evaluation of the physician or dentist to be conducted by the appropriate committee for the purpose of determining if there is an impairment.
(b) The physicians’ health committee or the dentists’ health committee shall report the findings of its evaluation to its respective board.


17-80-207. Request for restricted license.
(a) (1) An impaired physician or an impaired dentist may request in writing to the appropriate board for a restriction of his or her license to practice.
(2) The board may grant such a request for restriction and shall have authority to attach conditions to the licensure of the physician to practice medicine or the dentist to practice dentistry within specified limitations.
(b) Removal of a voluntary restriction on licensure to practice medicine or dentistry shall be subject to the procedure for reinstatement of licensure pursuant to the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq., or the Arkansas Dental Practice Act, § 17-82-101 et seq.


17-80-208. Confidentiality of records.
(a) (1) Notwithstanding any provision of state law, records of the physicians’ health committee pertaining to an impaired physician and all records of the dentists’ health committee pertaining to an impaired dentist shall be kept confidential and are not subject to discovery or subpoena.
(2) No person in attendance at any meeting of the physicians’ health committee or the dentists’ health committee shall be required to testify as to any committee discussions or proceedings.
(b) However, information, documents, or records otherwise available from original sources are not to be construed as immune from discovery or use in any such action merely because they were presented during the proceedings of the committee, nor shall any person who testifies before the committee or who is a member of the committee be prevented from testifying as to matters within his or her knowledge, but the witness shall not be asked about his or her testimony before the committee or about opinions formed by him or her as a result of the committee hearings.


17-80-209. Participation in treatment program.
An impaired physician who is participating in or has successfully completed a treatment program pursuant to this subchapter shall not be excluded from any hospital staff solely because of such participation.


17-80-210. Limitation on liability.
(a) Notwithstanding any other provisions of law, the Arkansas Medical Society, the Arkansas Osteopathic Medical Association, the physicians’ health committee and members thereof, the Arkansas State
Dental Association, and the dentists' health committee and members thereof shall not be held liable in damages to any person for any acts, omissions, or recommendations made by them in good faith while acting within the scope of their responsibilities pursuant to this subchapter.

(b) No person who in good faith and without malice makes a report to the physicians' health committee or to the dentists' health committee shall be liable for damages to any person.


TELEMEDICINE ACT

17-80-401. Title.
This subchapter shall be known and may be cited as the "Telemedicine Act".


17-80-402. Definitions.
As used in this subchapter:

(1) "Distant site" means the location of the healthcare professional delivering services through telemedicine at the time the services are provided;

(2) "Healthcare professional" means a person who is licensed, certified, or otherwise authorized by the laws of this state to administer health care in the ordinary course of the practice of his or her profession;

(3) "Originating site" means a site at which a patient is located at the time healthcare services are provided to him or her by means of telemedicine;

(4) "Professional relationship" means at minimum a relationship established between a healthcare professional and a patient when:
   (A) The healthcare professional has previously conducted an in-person examination and is available to provide appropriate follow-up care, when necessary, at medically necessary intervals;
   (B) The healthcare professional personally knows the patient and the patient's relevant health status through an ongoing personal or professional relationship and is available to provide appropriate follow-up care, when necessary, at medically necessary intervals;
   (C) The treatment is provided by a healthcare professional in consultation with, or upon referral by, another healthcare professional who has an ongoing relationship with the patient and who has agreed to supervise the patient's treatment, including follow-up care;
   (D) An on-call or cross-coverage arrangement exists with the patient's regular treating healthcare professional or another healthcare professional who has established a professional relationship with the patient;
   (E) A relationship exists in other circumstances as defined by rule of the Arkansas State Medical Board for healthcare professionals under its jurisdiction and their patients; or
   (F) A relationship exists in other circumstances as defined by rule of a licensing or certification board for other healthcare professionals under the jurisdiction of the appropriate board and their patients if the rules are no less restrictive than the rules of the Arkansas State Medical Board;

(5) "Remote patient monitoring" means the use of synchronous or asynchronous electronic information and communication technology to collect personal health information and medical data from a patient at an originating site that is transmitted to a healthcare professional at a distant site for use in the treatment and management of medical conditions that require frequent monitoring;

(6) "Store-and-forward technology" means the synchronous transmission of a patient's medical information from a healthcare professional at an originating site to a healthcare professional at a distant site; and

(7) (A) "Telemedicine" means the use of electronic information and communication technology to deliver healthcare services, including without limitation the assessment, diagnosis, consultation, treatment, education, care management, and self-management of a patient.
   (B) "Telemedicine" includes store-and-forward technology and remote patient monitoring.

17-80-403. Establishment of professional relationship.

(a) (1) A healthcare professional at a distant site shall not utilize telemedicine with respect to a patient located in Arkansas unless a professional relationship exists between the healthcare professional and the patient or the healthcare professional otherwise meets the requirements of a professional relationship as defined in § 17-80-402.

(2) The existence of a professional relationship is not required in the following circumstances:

(A) Emergency situations where the life or health of the patient is in danger or imminent danger; or

(B) Simply providing information of a generic nature, not meant to be specific to an individual patient.

(b) If the establishment of the professional relationship is permitted via telemedicine under § 17-80-402(4)(E) or § 17-80-402(4)(F), telemedicine may be used to establish the professional relationship only for situations in which the standard of care does not require an in-person encounter.

(c) "Professional relationship" does not include a relationship between a healthcare professional and a patient established only by the following:

(1) An internet questionnaire;

(2) An email message;

(3) Patient-generated medical history;

(4) Audio-only communication, including without limitation interactive audio;

(5) Text messaging;

(6) A facsimile machine; or

(7) Any combination thereof.


17-80-404. Appropriate use of telemedicine.

(a) (1) A professional relationship shall be established in compliance with § 17-80-403 to provide healthcare services through telemedicine.

(2) Once a professional relationship is established, a healthcare professional may provide healthcare services through telemedicine, including interactive audio, if the healthcare services are within the scope of practice for which the healthcare professional is licensed or certified and the healthcare services otherwise meet the requirements of this subchapter.

(3) A licensing or certification board shall not permit the use of telemedicine in a manner that is less restrictive than the use of telemedicine authorized by the Arkansas State Medical Board.

(b) (1) Regardless of whether the healthcare professional is compensated for the healthcare services, if a healthcare professional seeks to provide healthcare services to a minor through telemedicine in a school setting and the minor is enrolled in the Arkansas Medicaid Program, the healthcare professional shall:

(A) Be the designated primary care provider of the minor;

(B) Have a cross-coverage arrangement with the designated primary care provider of the minor; or

(C) Have authorization from the designated primary care provider of the minor.

(2) If the minor does not have a designated primary care provider, subdivision (b)(1) of this section does not apply.

(3) If a minor is enrolled in a health benefit plan as defined in § 23-79-1601 that is not part of the Arkansas Medicaid Program, the terms and conditions of the health benefit plan shall control.

(4) The designation of a primary care provider for a minor remains the right of a parent or legal guardian in accordance with § 20-9-601 et seq.

(c) Healthcare services provided by telemedicine, including without limitation a prescription through telemedicine, shall be held to the same standard of care as healthcare services provided in person.

(d) (1) A healthcare professional who is treating patients in Arkansas through telemedicine shall be fully licensed or certified to practice in Arkansas and is subject to the rules of the appropriate state licensing or certification board.

(2) The requirement in subdivision (d)(1) of this section does not apply to the acts of a healthcare professional located in another
jurisdiction who provides only episodic consultation services.

(e) A healthcare professional shall follow applicable state and federal law, rules, and regulations for:
(1) Informed consent;
(2) Privacy of individually identifiable health information;
(3) Medical recordkeeping and confidentiality; and
(4) Fraud and abuse.


(a) If a decision is made to provide healthcare services through telemedicine, the healthcare professional accepts responsibility and liability for the care of the patient.
(b) Noncompliance with this subchapter is a violation of the practice act of the healthcare professional.


State licensing and certification boards for a healthcare professional shall amend their rules where necessary to comply with this subchapter.


This subchapter does not:
(1) Alter existing state law or rules governing a healthcare professional’s scope of practice; or
(2) Authorize drug-induced, chemical, or surgical abortions performed through telemedicine.


OSTEOPATHS

(a) The Arkansas State Medical Board shall accept for licensure by examination any person who:
(1) Is at least twenty-one (21) years of age;
(2) Is a citizen of the United States;
(3) Is of good moral character;
(4) Has not been guilty of acts constituting unprofessional conduct as defined in the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq.;
(5) Is a graduate of an osteopathic college of medicine whose course of study has been recognized by the Department of Education of the American Osteopathic Association; and
(6) Has completed a one-year internship in a hospital approved by the American Medical Association or the American Osteopathic Association.
(b) Applicants for such a licensure shall pay the fees required by the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq.


17-91-102. Examination.
(a) The examination given to the applicants shall be:
(1) The same examination given to all other applicants for medical licensure;
(2) Given at the same time and place as the examination given to the other applicants; and
(3) Graded as all other examinations.
(b) The National Board of Osteopathic Medical Examiners develops examinations for licensure of osteopathic physicians.


17-91-103. Effect of licensing.
(a) The license issued to a person meeting the qualifications set out in this chapter and successfully passing the examination shall be the same license to practice medicine and surgery in the State of Arkansas as is regularly issued by the Arkansas State Medical Board and shall entitle the holder thereof to practice medicine and surgery in the State of Arkansas.
(b) The holder of the license shall be subject to all the provisions of the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq., including the payment of the fees set out therein.
(c) Any reference to "medical doctor" or "physician" shall be deemed to include a Doctor of Osteopathy, or D.O., or an osteopathic physician unless any of those terms is specifically excluded.


INTERNET PRESCRIBING

As used in this subchapter:
"Deliver" means the actual, constructive, or attempted transfer from one (1) person to another of any drug whether or not an agency relationship exists;

"Dispense" means to deliver prescription medication to the ultimate user or research subject pursuant to the lawful order of a practitioner or pursuant to the prescription of a mid-level practitioner;

"Distribute" means to deliver, other than by administering or dispensing, any drug;

"Electronic mail" means any message transmitted through the international network of interconnected government, educational, and commercial computer networks, including, but not limited to, messages transmitted from or to any address affiliated with an Internet site;

"Foreign entity" means any corporation, limited liability company, or other body corporate organized under the law of any jurisdiction other than the State of Arkansas;

"Internet broker" means an entity that serves as an agent or intermediary or other capacity that causes the Internet to be used to bring together a buyer and seller to engage in the dispensing of prescription-only drugs;

"Internet site" means a specific location on the international network of interconnected government, educational, and commercial computer networks that is determined by Internet protocol numbers, by a domain name, or by both, including, but not limited to, domain names that use the designations ".com", ".edu", ".gov", ".org", and ".net";

"Person" means any individual, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, limited liability partnership, limited partnership, association, joint venture, or any other legal or commercial entity, whether foreign or domestic;

"Pharmacist" means any natural person licensed under this subchapter to practice pharmacy;

"Pharmacy", "drug store", or "apothecary" means premises, laboratory, area, or other place:

(A) Where drugs are offered for sale, where the profession of pharmacy is practiced, and where prescriptions are compounded and dispensed;

(B) Which has displayed upon it or within it the words "pharmacist", "pharmaceutical chemist", "pharmacy", "apothecary", "drugstore", "druggist", "drugs", "drug sundries", or any of these words or combination of these words; or

(C) Where the characteristic symbols of pharmacy or the characteristic prescription sign "Rx" may be exhibited;

"Practitioner" means:

(A) A person licensed to practice medicine and surgery, dentistry, podiatry, veterinary medicine, or optometry licensed under the optometry law as a therapeutic licensee or diagnostic and therapeutic licensee; or

(B) A scientific investigator or other person authorized by law to use a prescription-only drug in teaching or chemical analysis or to conduct research with respect to a prescription-only drug;

"Premises" means the portion of any building or structure leased, used, or controlled by the licensee in the conduct of the business registered by the Arkansas State Board of Pharmacy at the address for which the registration was issued;

"Prescription-only drug" means any drug, whether intended for use by man or animal, required by federal or state law to be dispensed only pursuant to a written or oral prescription order of a practitioner or that is restricted to use by practitioners only;

(B) "Prescription-only drug" does not mean contact lenses;

"Prescription order" means:

(i) An order to be filled by a pharmacist for prescription medication issued and signed by a practitioner or a mid-level practitioner in the authorized course of professional practice; or

(ii) An order transmitted to a pharmacist through word of mouth, note, telephone, or other means of communication directed by the practitioner or mid-level practitioner.

(B) In the absence of a prior and proper patient-practitioner relationship, "prescription order" does not include an order for a prescription-only drug issued solely in response to:

(i) An Internet questionnaire;

(ii) An Internet consultation; or

(iii) A telephonic consultation; and

"Proper practitioner-patient relationship" means that before the issuance of a prescription, a practitioner, physician, or other prescribing health professional performs a history and in-person physical examination of the patient adequate to establish a diagnosis and to identify underlying conditions or contraindications to the treatment recommended or provided unless:

(A) The prescribing practitioner is consulting at the specific request of another practitioner who:

(i) Maintains an ongoing relationship with the patient; and

(ii) Has performed an in-person physical examination of the patient; and
Has agreed to supervise the patient's ongoing care and use of prescribed medications; or

(B) The prescribing practitioner interacts with the patient through an on-call or cross-coverage situation.


17-92-1004. Requirements for Internet sales.
(a) A pharmacy operating within or outside Arkansas shall not sell, dispense, distribute, deliver, or participate in the sale, dispensing, distribution, or delivery of a prescription-only drug to any consumer in this state through an Internet site or by electronic mail unless:
(1) All Internet sites and electronic mail used by the person for purposes of sales or delivery of a prescription-only drug are in compliance with all requirements of federal law applicable to the Internet site or electronic mail;
(2) (A) The pharmacy that sells, dispenses, distributes, or delivers the prescription-only drug is in compliance with all requirements of relevant state law.
(B) The pharmacy shall be properly regulated by the Arkansas State Board of Pharmacy to engage in the practice of pharmacy pursuant to § 17-92-101 et seq.;
(3) The pharmacist who fills the prescription order is in compliance with subsection (c) of this section;
(4) (A) Any pharmacy that participates in the sale of a prescription-only drug is in compliance with subsection (d) of this section.
(B) Any pharmacy that participates in the sale of a prescription-only drug is in compliance with an Arkansas prescription drug monitoring program, if an Arkansas prescription drug monitoring program exists;
(5) (A) The pharmacy, if a foreign entity, is registered with the Secretary of State and is in compliance with all requirements for foreign corporations provided in any applicable state law.
(B) Nothing in this subdivision (a)(5) shall be construed to authorize any corporation to engage in the practice of medicine contrary to any applicable Arkansas law; and
(6) Any practitioner who sells, dispenses, distributes, or delivers the prescription-only drug is in compliance with all requirements of relevant state law.
(b) Any practitioner who writes a prescription order through an Internet site or electronic mail for a consumer physically located in this state who is not an established patient shall be licensed by the applicable licensing board and in compliance with all applicable laws.
(c) A pharmacist practicing within or outside Arkansas may not fill a prescription order to dispense a prescription-only drug to a patient if the pharmacist knows or reasonably should have known under the circumstances that the prescription order was issued:
(1) On the basis of:
(A) An Internet questionnaire;
(B) An Internet consultation; or
(C) A telephonic consultation; and
(2) Without a valid prior patient-practitioner relationship.
(d) (1) An Internet broker operating within or outside Arkansas may participate in the sale of a prescription-only drug in this state only if the Internet broker knows that the pharmacist who dispenses the drug has complied with the requirements of subsection (c) of this section.
(2) The board shall report to the Attorney General any violations of subdivision (d)(1) of this section.


PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS
SUB-CHAPTER 1 – GENERAL PROVISIONS

(a) Any health care professional under the laws of the State of Arkansas who in good faith lends emergency care or assistance without compensation at the place of an emergency or accident shall not be liable for any civil damages for acts or omissions performed in good faith so long as any act or omission resulting from the rendering of emergency assistance or services was not grossly negligent or willful misconduct.
(b) Any person who is not a health care professional who is present at an emergency or accident scene and who:
(1) Believes that the life, health, and safety of an injured person or a person who is under imminent threat of danger could be aided by reasonable and accessible emergency procedures under the circumstances existing at the scene thereof; and
(2) Proceeds to lend emergency assistance or service in a manner calculated in good faith to lessen or remove the immediate threat to the life, health, or safety of such a person, shall not be held liable in civil damages in any action in this state for any
act or omission resulting from the rendering of emergency assistance or services unless the act or omission was not in good faith and was the result of gross negligence or willful misconduct.

(c) No health care professional who in good faith and without compensation renders voluntary emergency assistance to a participant in a school athletic event or contest at the site thereof or during transportation to a health care facility for an injury suffered in the course of the event or contest shall be liable for any civil damages as a result of any acts or omissions by that health care professional in rendering the emergency care. The immunity granted by this subsection shall not apply in the event of an act or omission constituting gross negligence.

(d) For the purposes of this section, "health care professional" means a licensed physician, chiropractic physician, dentist, optometric physician, podiatric physician, and any other licensed health care professional.


17-95-102. Legend drugs.

(a) A dispensing physician is a physician licensed under the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq., who purchases legend drugs to be dispensed to his or her patients for the patients' personal use and administration outside the physician's office.

(b) This section shall not apply to physicians who only dispense drugs in injectable form unless they are controlled substances, in which case the section shall fully apply.

(c) The dispensing physician shall:

1. Personally dispense legend drugs, and the dispensing of such drugs may not be delegated;

2. Keep records of all receipts and distributions of legend drugs. The records shall be subject to inspection by the proper enforcement authority and shall be readily accessible for inspection and maintained in a central registry; and

3. Label legend drugs with the following information:
   (A) Patient's name and address;
   (B) Prescribing physician's address and narcotic registry number issued by the Drug Enforcement Administration of the United States Department of Justice;
   (C) Date of dispensing; and
   (D) Directions and cautionary statements, if any, as required by law.

(d) (1) A physician licensed under the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq., shall not dispense legend drugs without prior approval by the Arkansas State Medical Board after application to the board and on the showing of need.

(2) Licensed physicians who were dispensing in the ordinary course of their practice before April 12, 2013, shall be exempt from the requirements of this subsection.

(3) The board shall determine whether need exists for a physician to dispense a specific legend drug to the physician's patient for a patient's personal use and administration outside of the physician's office based on such information as is necessary for the board to determine:

(A) The legend drug or drugs that the physician requests to dispense;

(B) The ability of a physician's patient to obtain the legend drug from other medical professionals;

(C) The availability of the legend drug to be prescribed by the physician;

(D) The hours at which the legend drug may be obtained from other medical professionals;

(E) The distance the physician's patient must travel to obtain the legend drug from other medical professionals;

(F) Whether the physician has been investigated by the board concerning the improper prescribing or use of a legend drug;

(G) Whether the physician has a financial relationship with the manufacturer of a legend drug that would create the appearance of a conflict of interest;

(H) Whether the physician dispensing a legend drug will foster cost containment through improved efficiency and productivity; and

(I) The procedures the physician has implemented to:
   (i) Assure compliance with the requirements of subsection (c) of this section;
   (ii) Monitor and guard against potential drug interactions;
   (iii) Store and safeguard the legend drugs; and
   (iv) Comply with the Prescription Drug Monitoring Program Act, § 20-7-601 et seq. concerning the reporting requirements to the Prescription Drug Monitoring Program.

(4) A prescription for a topical medication, Naloxone, or contraceptives is exempt from subdivision (d)(3) of this section.
(e) The board shall enforce the provisions of this section and is authorized and directed to adopt regulations to carry out its purpose.


### 17-95-103. Notice of malpractice claims.

(a) Every physician licensed to practice medicine and surgery in the State of Arkansas, within ten (10) days after the receipt or notification of a claim or filing of a lawsuit against him or her charging him or her with medical malpractice, shall notify the Arkansas State Medical Board of the claim or lawsuit. The notice shall be sent by registered letter to the office of the board and upon such forms as may be approved by the board. If the malpractice claim is in the form of a complaint in a filed law suit, a copy of the complaint shall be furnished to the board along with the notification required by this section.

(b) The reports required to be filed by physicians under this section shall be privileged and shall not be open for public inspection except upon order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

(c) The board is authorized and directed to prepare and adopt such regulations as are necessary and proper to assure compliance with the provisions of this section.


### 17-95-104. Hospital's duty to report physician misconduct.

(a) (1) A hospital licensed by or under the jurisdiction of the State of Arkansas, within sixty (60) days after taking such action as described in this section, shall report in writing to the Arkansas State Medical Board the name of any member of the medical staff or any other physician practicing in the hospital whose hospital privileges have been revoked, limited, or terminated for any cause, including resignation, together with pertinent information relating to the action.

(2) The hospital shall also report any other formal disciplinary action concerning any such physician taken by the hospital upon recommendation of the medical staff relating to professional ethics, medical incompetence, moral turpitude, or drug or alcohol abuse.

(b) The filing of a report with the board pursuant to this section, investigation by the board, or any disposition by the board shall not, in and of itself, preclude any action by a hospital or other health care facility or professional society comprised primarily of physicians to suspend, restrict, or revoke the privileges or membership of such a physician.

(c) No hospital or employee of a hospital reporting to the board as provided by this section shall be liable in damages to any person for slander, libel, defamation of character, or otherwise because of the report.

(d) Any reports, information, or records received and maintained by the board pursuant to this section, including any such material received or developed by the board during an investigation or hearing, shall be strictly confidential. The board may only disclose any such confidential information:

1. In a disciplinary hearing before the board or in any subsequent trial or appeal of a board action or order;

2. To physician licensing or disciplinary authorities of other jurisdictions or to hospital committees located within or outside this state which are concerned with granting, limiting, or denying a physician's hospital privileges. The board shall include along with any such disclosure an indication as to whether or not the information has been substantiated; or

3. Pursuant to an order of a court of competent jurisdiction.


### 17-95-105. [Repealed.]

### 17-95-106. Volunteer services by retired physicians and surgeons -- Immunity from liability.

(a) Retired physicians and surgeons who are still licensed to practice medicine by the Arkansas State Medical Board under the laws of the State of Arkansas, and who render medical services voluntarily and without compensation to any person at any free or low-cost medical clinic located in the State of Arkansas and registered by the State Board of Health, which accepts no insurance payments and provides medical services free of charge to persons unable to pay or provides medical services for a nominal fee, shall not be liable for any civil damages for any act or omission resulting from the rendering of such medical services, unless the act or omission was the result of the licensee's gross negligence or willful misconduct.

(b) The State Board of Health is empowered to adopt such rules and regulations as it may determine necessary to provide for the registration of free or low-cost medical clinics under this section. Provided, the rules and regulations shall require that each person, patient, or client to whom medical services are provided has been fully informed before any
treatment by the physician providing the services or by the staff of the medical clinic of the immunity from civil suit provisions of this section, and has acknowledged that fact in writing on a form approved or designated by the Department of Health.

(c) The State Board of Health and its members, and the department and its agents and employees, are exempt and immune from liability for any claims or damages when performing their duties pursuant to this section.

(d) The provisions of this section shall not affect the Arkansas Volunteer Immunity Act, § 16-6-101 et seq.


17-95-107. Credentialing organization.

(a) The purpose of this section is to allow the Arkansas State Medical Board to provide information to credentialing organizations.

(b) As used in this section:

(1) "Accrediting organization" means an organization that awards accreditation or certification to hospitals, managed care organizations, or other health care organizations, including, but not limited to, the Joint Commission on the Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations and the National Committee for Quality Assurance;

(2) "Board" means the Arkansas State Medical Board;

(3) "Credentialing information" means:

(A) Information regarding a physician's:

(i) Professional training, qualifications, background, practice history, and experience, for example, status of medical license;

(ii) Clinical hospital privileges;

(iii) Status of Drug Enforcement Administration certificate;

(iv) Education, training, and board certification;

(v) Work history;

(vi) Current malpractice coverage;

(vii) History of professional liability or malpractice claims;

(viii) Drug or alcohol abuse to the extent permitted by law;

(ix) History of board appearances;

(x) Loss, surrender, restriction, or suspension of license;

(xi) Felony convictions;

(xii) History of loss or limitation of privileges or disciplinary activity;

(xiii) Attestation of the correctness and completeness of the application; and

(xiv) History of Medicare or Medicaid or other sanctions; and

(B) Other objective information typically required by accrediting organizations for the purpose of credentialing physicians;

(4) "Credentialing organization" means a hospital, clinic, or other health care organization, managed care organization, insurer, or health maintenance organization; and

(5) "Primary source verification procedure" means the procedure used by a credentialing organization to test the accuracy of documents and credentialing information submitted to it by or about a physician who is applying for affiliation or participation with the credentialing organization. This procedure involves the verification of credentials with the originating source of the credentials.

(c) (1) All physicians licensed by the board shall submit such credentialing information as the board may request so that the board may verify the information by the primary source verification procedure in order to make the information available to credentialing organizations. If the physician should fail to submit the information as the board requests within a period of thirty (30) days, the failure can result in the suspension of the physician's license to practice medicine in the State of Arkansas after the matter is presented to the full board for a hearing pursuant to the Arkansas Administrative Procedure Act, § 25-15-201 et seq.

(2) Any credentialing organization shall submit such credentialing information as it has in its possession to the board in order to complete the primary source verification procedure, upon the board's request and upon the board's providing proof that the physician has authorized the release of the information. The failure of the organization to release the information to the board shall be grounds to have the license to do business in the State of Arkansas suspended upon the board's presenting the proof to the licensing agency of that organization.

(3) Credentialing organizations may utilize credentialing information provided by the board and verified by the primary source verification procedure of the board to evaluate the following:

(A) Granting or denying the application of a physician for affiliation or participation within the organization or its networks;

(B) The quality of services provided by a physician or the physician's competency or qualifications;

(C) Renewal of the affiliation or participation of the physician; and
(D) The type, extent, or conditions of the physician's privileges or participation in the network.

(d) (1) (A) The board shall provide to any credentialing organization any credentialing information the board collects concerning any person licensed by the board if the person authorizes release of the information.

(B) The board shall provide the information within fifteen (15) business days after receipt of the request.

(C) If any person fails or refuses for any reason to authorize release of credentialing information, the requesting credentialing organization shall be entitled on grounds of the refusal to exclude the person from any privileges, contract, or network of the credentialing organization.

(2) (A) The board shall promulgate regulations establishing a credentialing information system, and the regulations shall indicate the procedures for collection and release of credentialing information under this section.

(B) The regulations shall require that before July 1, 2003, the process of recredentialing a physician shall be completed within thirty (30) business days unless circumstances beyond the control of the board make completion of the process within thirty (30) business days impossible or unduly burdensome.

(C) If the credentialing process is not completed within the required time and the board does not provide an adequate explanation for failing to meet the time requirement, the fee for the credentialing process shall be refunded to the credentialing organization, hospital, or other qualified recipient of the fee.

(D) If disagreements arise over a claim that circumstances have made timely completion impossible or unduly burdensome, the disagreement shall be presented to the advisory committee established under subdivision (d)(3) of this section for a recommendation to the board on whether or not to refund the fee and in what amount so that the board may issue an order to refund the fee or deny the request after consideration by the board.

(3) The board shall appoint a ten-member advisory committee to assist with the adoption of policies and regulations concerning the credentialing information system. At least six (6) of the ten members of the advisory committee shall be representative of credentialing organizations subject to this section, including not fewer than two (2) hospital representatives and not fewer than two (2) insurer or health maintenance organization representatives.

(4) Credentialing information shall not be disclosed to any parties other than the applicable health care provider and the credentialing organization and its designated credentialing and appeals, peer review, and quality improvement committees or bodies. Except as permitted in this section, credentialing information shall not be used for any purpose other than review by the board and credentialing organizations of the professional background, competency, qualifications, and credentials or renewal of credentials of a health care provider or appeals therefrom, and all such credentialing information shall be exempt from disclosure under the provisions of the Freedom of Information Act of 1967, § 25-19-101 et seq.

Credentialing information may be disclosed in the following circumstances:

(A) By the board in disciplinary hearings before the board or in any trial or appeal of the board action or order;

(B) By the board or credentialing organization to any licensing, regulatory, or disciplinary authorities or agencies of the United States or of other states or jurisdictions; and

(C) In any legal or regulatory proceeding that:

(i) Is brought by a:

(a) Health care provider;

(b) Representative of the health care provider or a class thereof;

(c) Local, state, or federal agency or authority; or

(d) Patient or group or class of patients or their authorized representatives or agents; and

(ii) Challenges the actions, omissions, or conduct of the credentialing organization with respect to credentialing of any health care provider or the grant or denial of any affiliation or participation of the health care provider with or in the credentialing organization or any network thereof; or

(D) By any party when authorized to do so by the health care provider to whom the credentialing information relates.

(5) The evaluation and discussion of credentialing information by a credentialing organization shall not be subject to discovery or admissible

(6) The board may enter into contractual agreements with users of the credentialing information system to define the type and form of information to be provided and to give users assurances of the integrity of the information collected.

(7) (A) The board may charge credentialing organizations a reasonable fee for the use of the credentialing service as established by rule and regulation.

(B) The fee shall be set in consultation with the advisory committee and shall be set at such a rate as will reimburse the board, when added to the credentialing assessments collected from physicians, for the cost of maintaining the credentialing information system.

(C) A credentialing organization shall not charge or seek payment of the fee from a physician licensee.

(D) The board’s costs may not exceed the fees charged by private vendors with a comparable statewide credentialing service.

(E) The board may assess each physician licensee an amount not to exceed one hundred dollars ($100) per year to offset the cost of providing the credentialing service.

(e) (1) (A) In lieu of testing credentialing information by its own primary source verification procedure, a credentialing organization may rely upon credentialing information from the board if the board certifies that the information provided by the board has been tested by the board’s primary source verification procedure.

(B) The credentialing organization shall be immune from civil suit based on any allegation of wrongdoing or negligence involved in the collection and verification of or reliance upon credentialing information on a health care provider if the credentialing organization has utilized the information provided by the board in credentialing a health care provider for affiliation or participation with the credentialing organization. However, this does not convey immunity from civil suit to a credentialing organization for any credentialing decision it makes.

(2) Subject only to the exceptions recognized in subdivisions (f)(1) and (2) of this section, a credentialing organization shall be precluded hereby from seeking credentialing information from the physician or from sources other than the board if:

(A) The same credentialing information is available from the board; and

(B) At the time the credentialing information is requested, the board:

(i) Holds certification by the National Committee for Quality Assurance as a certified credentials verification organization;

(ii) Demonstrates compliance with the principles for credentials verification organizations set forth by the Joint Commission on the Accreditation of Healthcare Organizations;

(iii) Documents compliance with Department of Health rules and regulations applicable to credentialing; and

(iv) Maintains evidence of compliance with the standards referenced in subdivisions (e)(2)(B)(i)-(iii) of this section; and

(C) The board charges fees that comply with subdivision (d)(7) of this section. Until such time as the board satisfies each of the foregoing prerequisites, credentialing organizations, in their discretion, may utilize credentialing information obtained from the board, or they may seek other sources for the same credentialing information. If at any time the board fails to satisfy any of the certification or compliance standards referenced in this subsection, no credentialing organization shall be required to utilize the board to obtain credentialing information during any period in which the board lacks such accreditation or compliance.

(f) (1) Credentialing organizations that utilize the credentialing information system offered by the board shall not attempt to collect duplicate information from individual physicians or originating sources, but nothing in this section shall prevent any credentialing organization from collecting or inquiring about any data not available from or through the board, nor from reporting to or inquiring of the National Practitioner Data Bank.

(2) The board may seek an injunction against any credentialing organization violating or attempting to violate this section and, upon prevailing, shall be entitled to recover attorney’s fees and court costs involved in obtaining the injunction.

(g) The board will have the authority to hire such employees and enter into contracts with attorneys,
individuals, or corporations for services as may be
necessary to bring about the purpose of this section.
(h) [Repealed.]

HISTORY: Acts 1999, No. 1410, § 2; 2003, No. 1360,
§§ 1-3; 2005, No. 1962, § 76; 2011, No. 999, § 1; 2013,
No. 1035, § 2.

GASTRIC BYPASS SURGERY

(a) No gastric bypass surgery may be performed in this
state unless the physician who will perform the
surgery has informed the patient in writing, as
evidenced by the patient's signature, of the known
risks and complications of the procedure, including,
but not limited to:
(1) The surgery itself;
(2) All known and documented future complications
that may occur as a result of the procedure;
(3) Side effects that may result from vitamin
deficiency and malnutrition; and
(4) The requirements for appropriate follow up.

(b) (1) The Arkansas State Medical Board shall
promulgate rules and regulations to enforce this
section within six (6) months of July 16, 2003.
(2) The rules and regulations shall utilize
scientifically accepted information from national
medical specialty boards, organizations, or
governmental agencies in determining the specific
content and lists of complications or side effects,
or both, that must be included in the informed
consent.


SUB-CHAPTER 2 – GENERAL PROVISIONS

17-95-201. Short title.
Sections 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and
§ 17-95-401 et seq., shall be known as the "Arkansas
Medical Practices Act".

HISTORY: Acts 1957, No. 198, § 1; A.S.A. 1947,
§ 72-601.

As used in the Arkansas Medical Practices Act,
§ 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401
et seq.:
(1) "Active" means actively engaged in the full-time
practice of medicine;
(2) "Board" means the Arkansas State Medical Board;
(3) "Practice of medicine" means:
(A) Holding out one's self to the public within this
state as being able to diagnose, treat, prescribe
for, palliate, or prevent any human disease,
ailment, injury, deformity, or physical or mental
condition, whether by the use of drugs, surgery,
manipulation, electricity, or any physical,
mechanical, or other means whatsoever;
(B) Suggesting, recommending, prescribing, or
administering any form of treatment, operation,
or healing for the intended palliation, relief, or
cure of any physical or mental disease, ailment,
injury, condition, or defect of any person with the
intention of receiving, either directly or
indirectly, any fee, gift, or compensation
whatsoever;
(C) Maintaining an office or other place to meet
persons for the purpose of examining or treating
persons afflicted with disease, injury, or defect of
body or mind;
(D) Using the title "M.D.", "M.B.", "D.O.",
"physician", "surgeon", or any other word or
abbreviation to indicate or induce others to
believe that one is engaged in the diagnosis or
treatment of persons afflicted with disease,
injury, or defect of body or mind, except as
otherwise expressly permitted by the laws of this
state relating to the practice of any limited field
of the healing arts;
(E) Performing any kind of surgical operation upon
a human being; or
(F) Delegating certain medical practices to other
personnel under rules adopted by the board; and
(4) "Office-based surgery" means surgery that:
(A) Is performed by a physician in a medical office
that is not a hospital, outpatient clinic, or other
facility licensed by the State Board of Health;
(B) Requires the use of general or intravenous
anesthetics; and
(C) In the opinion of the physician, does not require
hospitalization.

HISTORY: Acts 1957, No. 198, §§ 2, 4; 1971, No. 53,
§ 1; A.S.A. 1947, §§ 72-603, 72-604; Acts 2001, No. 464,
§ 1; 2005, No. 2010, § 1; 2007, No. 827, § 137; 2009,
No. 472, § 1; 2013, No. 587, § 1.

17-95-203. Exemptions.
Nothing herein shall be construed to prohibit or to require a
license with respect to any of the following acts:
(1) The gratuitous rendering of services in case of
emergency;
(2) The rendering of services in this state by a physician
lawfully practicing medicine in another state or
territory, provided that the physician must possess a
license to practice medicine in this state if he or she:
(A) Does not limit such services to an occasional case;
(B) Has any established or regularly used hospital connections in this state; or
(C) Maintains or is provided with for his or her regular use any office or other place for the rendering of those services;

(3) The practice of the following professions, as defined by the laws of this state, which the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq., is not intended to limit, restrict, enlarge, or alter the privileges and practice of, as provided by the laws of this state:
(A) Dentistry;
(B) Podiatry;
(C) Optometry;
(D) Chiropractic; or
(E) Cosmetology;

(4) The practice of Christian Science, with or without compensation;

(5) The performance by commissioned medical officers of the United States Armed Forces or of the United States Public Health Service or of the United States Department of Veterans Affairs of their lawful duties in this state as officers;

(6) The rendering of nursing services by registered or other nurses in the lawful discharge of their duties as such;

(7) The rendering of services by students, interns, residents, or fellows in a transitional year, residency, or fellowship training program approved by the American Medical Association, Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education, American Osteopathic Association, the State Board of Health, or the United States Government;

(8) As defined and limited by the laws of this state, the performance of the duties of a:
(A) Physical therapist; or
(B) Massage therapist;

(9) The domestic administration of family remedies;

(10) The practice of lay midwifery as defined in the Licensed Lay Midwife Act, § 17-85-101 et seq.;

(11) (A) The practice of medicine within the scope of a physician's duties as an employee of the Federal Bureau of Prisons, if the physician has obtained a license to practice from Arkansas or any other state, territory, the District of Columbia, or Canada.
(B) A physician authorized to practice under subdivision (11)(A) of this section may provide medical treatment or services only to inmates and shall not provide medical treatment or services to other employees of the Federal Bureau of Prisons or any other person; or

(12) The practice of medicine through a program in partnership with federal Innovative Readiness Training if the physician has obtained a license to practice from another state, commonwealth, territory, or the District of Columbia.


17-95-204. Perjury.
Any person who shall willfully and knowingly make any false statement to the Arkansas State Medical Board concerning his or her qualifications or authority to practice medicine shall be deemed guilty of perjury and punished as provided by law for those guilty of perjury. Such a person may be indicted and tried for such an offense, either in the county where the affidavit to the statement was made or where the person resides.


A physician who is physically located outside this state but who through the use of any medium, including an electronic medium, performs an act that is part of a patient care service initiated in this state, including the performance or interpretation of an X-ray examination or the preparation or interpretation of pathological material that would affect the diagnosis or treatment of the patient, is engaged in the practice of medicine in this state for the purposes of this chapter and is subject to this chapter and to appropriate regulation by the Arkansas State Medical Board. This section does not apply to:

(1) The acts of a medical specialist located in another jurisdiction who provides only episodic consultation services;

(2) The acts of a physician located in another jurisdiction who is providing consultation services to a medical school;

(3) Decisions regarding the denial or approval of coverage under any insurance or health maintenance organization plan;

(4) A service to be performed which is not available in the state;

(5) A physician physically seeing a patient in person in another jurisdiction; or

(6) Other acts exempted by the board by regulation.


Any physician who seeks licensure in this state pursuant to the requirements of § 17-95-206, upon submission of the proper credentialing documents to the Arkansas State Medical Board
Medical Board, shall be issued a temporary license to practice medicine in this state until such time as final action is taken by the board on the physician's application.

**HISTORY:** Acts 1997, No. 1353, § 2.

17-95-208. Rules on physician's authority to delegate.
(a) The Arkansas State Medical Board shall adopt rules that establish standards to be met and procedures to be followed by a physician with respect to the physician's delegation of the performance of medical practices to a qualified and properly trained employee who is not licensed or otherwise specifically authorized by the Arkansas Code to perform the practice.

(b) The rules adopted under subsection (a) of this section shall provide that:
(1) The delegating physician remains responsible for the acts of the employee performing the delegated practice;
(2) The employee performing the delegated practice shall not be represented to the public as a licensed physician, licensed nurse, licensed physician's assistant, or other licensed healthcare provider; and
(3) Medical practices delegated under this section shall be performed under the physician's supervision.

(c) Delegation of medical practices under this section may include administration of drugs that do not require substantial specialized judgment and skill based on knowledge and application of the principles of biological, physical, and social sciences as determined by the board.

(d) Rules adopted regarding the delegation of the administration of drugs shall provide for:
(1) The delegated administration of drugs only within the physical boundaries of the delegating physician's offices;
(2) Evaluation of whether delegation is appropriate according to the acuity of the patient involved;
(3) Training and competency requirements that shall be met by the person administering the drugs; and
(4) Other standards and procedures the board considers relevant.

(e) The board shall not adopt rules that:
(1) Authorize a physician to transfer to a health professional other than another physician the physician's responsibility for supervising a delegated medical practice;
(2) Authorize an individual to whom a medical practice is delegated to delegate the performance of that practice to another individual;
(3) Authorize a physician to delegate the administration of anesthesia; or

(4) Conflict with a provision of the Arkansas Code that specifically authorizes an individual to perform a particular practice.

**HISTORY:** Acts 2009, No. 472, § 2.

17-95-209. Regulation of office-based surgery.
Within eighteen (18) months after August 16, 2013, the Arkansas State Medical Board shall adopt rules to be followed by a physician who performs office-based surgery.

**HISTORY:** Acts 2013, No. 587, § 2.

(a) The purpose of this section is to allow the Arkansas State Medical Board to provide information to credentialing organizations.

(b) For purposes of this section:
(1) "Credentialing information" means:
   (A) Information regarding a physician assistant's, a radiology assistant's, a radiology practitioner assistant's, an occupational therapist's, an occupational therapy assistant's, or a respiratory care practitioner's:
      (i) Attestation of the correctness and completeness of an application under this section;
      (ii) Clinical hospital privileges;
      (iii) Current malpractice coverage;
      (iv) Drug or alcohol abuse to the extent permitted by law;
      (v) Education, training, and board certification;
      (vi) Felony convictions;
      (vii) History of appearances before the board;
      (viii) History of loss or limitation of privileges or disciplinary activity;
      (ix) History of Medicare or Medicaid sanctions or other sanctions;
      (x) History of professional liability or malpractice claims;
      (xi) Loss, surrender, restriction, or suspension of license;
      (xii) Professional training, qualifications, background, practice history, experience, and status of medical license;
      (xiii) Status of Drug Enforcement Administration certificate; and
      (xiv) Work history; and
   (B) Other objective information typically required by accrediting organizations for the purpose of credentialing health care professionals, radiology assistants, radiology practitioner assistants, occupational
therapists, occupational therapy assistants, or respiratory care practitioners; and
(2) "Credentialing organization" means:
(A) A clinic;
(B) A hospital;
(C) A health maintenance organization;
(D) An insurer;
(E) A managed care organization; and
(F) Another health care organization.

(c) A credentialing organization may utilize credentialing information provided by the board to evaluate:
(1) Granting or denying the application of a physician assistant, a radiology assistant, a radiology practitioner assistant, an occupational therapist, an occupational therapy assistant, or a respiratory care practitioner for affiliation or participation within the organization or its networks;
(2) The quality of services provided by a physician assistant, a radiology assistant, a radiology practitioner assistant, an occupational therapist, an occupational therapy assistant, or a respiratory care practitioner or the physician assistant's, the radiology assistant's, the radiology practitioner assistant's, the occupational therapist's, the occupational therapy assistant's, or the respiratory care practitioner's competency or qualifications;
(3) Renewal of the affiliation or participation of a physician assistant, a radiology assistant, a radiology practitioner assistant, an occupational therapist, an occupational therapy assistant, or a respiratory care practitioner; and
(4) The type, extent, or conditions of the physician assistant's, the radiology assistant's, the radiology practitioner assistant's, the occupational therapist's, the occupational therapy assistant's, or the respiratory care practitioner's privileges or participation in the network.

(d) (1) The board shall provide to a credentialing organization any credentialing information the board collects concerning a person licensed by the board, if the person authorizes release of the information.
(2) If a person fails or refuses to authorize release of credentialing information under this section, the requesting credentialing organization is entitled, on grounds of the failure or refusal, to exclude the person from a privilege, contract, or network of the credentialing organization.

(e) This section applies to the following individuals and health practitioners that are licensed by the Arkansas State Medical Board:
(1) Occupational therapists and occupational therapy assistants, licensed under the Arkansas Occupational Therapy Practice Act, § 17-88-101 et seq.;
(2) Physician assistants, licensed under § 17-105-101 et seq.;
(3) Radiology assistants and radiology practitioner assistants licensed under § 17-106-201 et seq.; and
(4) Respiratory care practitioners licensed under the Arkansas Respiratory Care Act, § 17-99-101 et seq.

(f) (1) The board shall adopt rules establishing and describing the procedures for collection and release of information under this section.
(2) The board shall adopt policies and rules after seeking the advice from the following committees:
(A) The Arkansas State Occupational Therapy Examining Committee established under § 17-88-201 et seq.;
(B) The Arkansas State Respiratory Care Examining Committee established under § 17-99-203 et seq.; and
(C) The physician assistant advisory committee established under § 17-105-117.

(g) (1) The board may charge a credentialing organization a reasonable fee for the use of the credentialing service established under this section.
(2) The fee shall be set after receiving advice from the physician assistant advisory committee and shall be set at a rate to reimburse the board for the cost of administering this section.

(h) The board shall adopt rules establishing a credentialing information system, and the rules shall indicate the procedures for collection and release of credentialing information under this section.

(i) (1) The board shall not disclose credentialing information to a party other than the applicable health care provider and the credentialing organization and its designated credentialing and appeals, peer review, and quality improvement committee or body.
(2) Except as permitted in this section, credentialing information shall not be used for a purpose other than review by the board and a credentialing organization of the professional background, competency, qualifications, and credentials or renewal of credentials of a health care provider or appeals of a review by the board or a credentialing agency.
(3) Credentialing information is exempt from disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act of 1967, § 25-19-101 et seq.
(4) Credentialing information may be disclosed:
(A) By the board in a disciplinary hearing before
the board or in a trial or appeal of a board
action or order;
(B) By the board or a credentialing organization to
a licensing, regulatory, or disciplinary
authority or agencies of the United States,
another state, or jurisdiction;
(C) In a legal or regulatory proceeding that:
(i) Is brought by a health care provider, a
representative of the health care provider or
a class health care provider, a local, state,
or federal agency or authority, or a patient
or group or class of patients or an
authorized representative or agent of a
patient or group or class of patients; and
(ii) Challenges the actions, omissions, or
conduct of the credentialing organization
with respect to credentialing of a health
care provider or the grant or denial of an
affiliation or participation of the health
care provider with or in the credentialing
organization or a network of the
credentialing organization; or
(D) By a party when the party is authorized to
disclose credentialing information by the
health care provider to whom the credentialing
information relates.
(5) The evaluation and discussion of credentialing
information by a credentialing organization is not
subject to discovery and is not admissible under
the Arkansas Rules of Civil Procedure or the
Freedom of Information Act of 1967, § 25-19-
101 et seq.
(6) The board may enter into a contractual agreement
with a user of the credentialing information system to define the type and form of information to be provided and to give a user assurances of the integrity of the information collected.
(7) The board may hire employees, enter into
contracts with attorneys, individuals, or
corporations for services necessary to implement
this section.


SUB-CHAPTER 3 – ARKANSAS
STATE MEDICAL BOARD

17-95-301. Creation – Members.
(a) There is created the Arkansas State Medical Board.
(b) (1) (A) The board shall consist of fourteen (14)
members appointed by the Governor for terms of six (6) years.

(B) The Governor shall consider diversity of
practice specialties and geographical areas of
practice in making appointments to the board.
(2) (A) (i) Ten (10) members shall be duly qualified,
licensed, and active medical practitioners
and appointed by the Governor after
consulting the Arkansas Medical Society
and subject to confirmation by the Senate.
(ii) At least two (2) members shall be
appointed from each of the state's four (4)
congressional districts.
(iii) Two (2) members shall be appointed at
large.
(B) Congressional district representation required
under this subdivision (b)(2) shall be achieved
by appointment as vacancies occur.
(3) One (1) member shall be a licensed practicing
physician in this state and shall be appointed by
the Governor after consulting the Physicians' Section of the Arkansas Medical, Dental, and Pharmaceutical Association and subject to
confirmation by the Senate.
(4) Two (2) members of the board shall not be actively
engaged in or retired from the practice of
medicine. One (1) member shall represent
consumers, and one (1) member shall be sixty (60)
years of age or older and shall represent the
elderly. Both shall be appointed from the state at
large subject to confirmation by the Senate. The
two (2) positions may not be held by the same
person. Both shall be full voting members but
shall not participate in the grading of
examinations.
(5) One (1) member shall be a duly qualified, licensed,
and practicing osteopathic physician and
appointed after consulting the Arkansas
Osteopathic Medical Association and subject to
confirmation by the Senate.
(c) (1) The term of each member shall expire on
December 31 of the year designated, and a
successor appointee shall be named by the
Governor on or before the expiration date of the
term so expiring.
(2) (A) No member may serve on the board for more
than two (2) full terms or more than thirteen
(13) years.
(B) However, this subdivision (c)(2) shall not cut
short a term for which a member is serving on
August 12, 2005.
(d) (1) Vacancies on the board occurring otherwise than
as provided in this section shall be filled by
appointment by the Governor within thirty (30)
days thereafter.
(2) In the event a vacancy exists in the member position of licensed practicing physician appointed upon the advice and recommendation of the Arkansas Medical Society due to death, resignation, or other cause, a successor member to the position shall be appointed by the Governor for the remainder of the unexpired portion of the term thereof in the same manner as provided in this section for the initial appointment.

(3) In the event a vacancy exists in the member position of licensed practicing physician appointed upon the advice and recommendation of the Physicians' Section of the Arkansas Medical, Dental, and Pharmaceutical Association due to death, resignation, or other cause, a successor member to the position shall be appointed by the Governor for the remainder of the unexpired portion of the term thereof in the same manner as provided in this section for the initial appointment.

(4) In the event a vacancy exists in the member position of the licensed osteopathic physician appointed upon the advice and recommendation of the Arkansas Osteopathic Medical Association due to death, resignation, or other cause, a successor member to the position shall be appointed by the Governor for the remainder of the unexpired portion of the term thereof in the same manner as provided in this section for the initial appointment.

(e) The members of the board shall take the oath prescribed by the Arkansas Constitution for state officers before entering upon the discharge of their duties.

(f) (1) The members of the board may receive expense reimbursement and stipends in accordance with § 25-16-901 et seq.

(2) The Executive Director of the Arkansas State Medical Board and the Deputy Director of the Arkansas State Medical Board shall receive such additional salary as may be fixed by the board.

(g) Physicians appointed to the board shall:

(1) Remain in active practice for the full term of the appointment; or

(2) Resign if, with more than one (1) year remaining on the appointed term, the physician:

(A) Is no longer actively practicing as a physician; or

(B) Moves his or her business or residence out of the district from which he or she was appointed.

(h) (1) Members of the board may be removed from the office by the Governor:

(A) For good cause pursuant to § 25-16-804;

(B) For cause including dishonorable or unprofessional conduct, abuse of authority, malfeasance, misfeasance, or nonfeasance; or

(C) (i) For any reason that would justify probation, suspension, or revocation of a physician's license to practice medicine under the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq., which shall be referred directly to the Division of Pharmacy Services and Drug Control of the Department of Health by the Governor for investigation as provided in § 17-80-106.

(ii) The Division of Pharmacy Services and Drug Control of the Department of Health shall prepare a report for the Governor based on its findings.

(2) No member of the board may be involved in the conduct of the investigation except to cooperate with the investigation as required by the investigator.


(a) Within thirty (30) days after their appointment, the members of the Arkansas State Medical Board shall meet and organize by electing a chair, vice chair, and treasurer. The treasurer shall give bond in such amount as may be designated by the board, which may be increased or decreased from time to time, conditioned for the faithful disbursement and accounting of all moneys coming into his or her hands as the treasurer.

(b) The board shall hold its regular meetings at such time as the board shall establish by regulation and shall have the power to call and hold special meetings at such times and places as it deems necessary.

(c) The chair, vice chair, and secretary shall have power to administer oaths for the purpose of performing their powers and duties.

(d) The board shall have a seal bearing the name "Arkansas State Medical Board".

The Arkansas State Medical Board shall:

(1) Make and adopt all rules, regulations, and bylaws not inconsistent with the laws of this state or of the United States and necessary or convenient to perform the duties and to transact the business required by law;

(2) Have authority to promulgate and put into effect such rules and regulations as are necessary to carry out the purposes of the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq., and the intentions expressed therein;

(3) (A) (i) Have authority to employ attorneys to represent the board in all legal matters for a compensation approved by the board.

(ii) Contracts for employment of attorneys shall be filed by the Executive Director of the Arkansas State Medical Board with the Legislative Council.

(B) The board shall further have authority to request the assistance of the Attorney General and the prosecuting attorneys of Arkansas in such manner as it deems necessary and proper;

(4) Have the authority to employ an executive director and a deputy director to carry out the purposes and the mandates of the board and to supervise the other employees of the board;

(5) Have the authority to employ a medical director, who shall hold a valid license to practice medicine in this state, to evaluate medical issues and to assist in investigations pending before the board;

(6) Have the power and authority to employ such secretarial and administrative assistance as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq., and the duties of the board to protect the people of the State of Arkansas;

(7) Have the power and authority to employ one (1) or more inspectors as may be necessary to carry out the provisions of the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq., and the duties of the board to protect the people of the State of Arkansas;

(8) Examine, as is provided for by law, all applicants for a license to practice medicine in this state;

(9) Consider and give deference to data, studies, consensus documents, and conclusions issued by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention or the National Institutes of Health whenever their data, studies, consensus documents, and conclusions are relevant to any decision made pursuant to the board's powers and duties under the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq.;

(10) Have the power and authority to collect practice data from licensees; and

(11) Promulgate rules limiting the amount of Schedule II narcotics that may be prescribed and dispensed by licensees of the board.


17-95-304. Inspectors -- Use of prescriptions, orders, or records.

(a) (1) The Arkansas State Medical Board shall utilize as its employees the investigators and inspectors of the Division of Pharmacy Services and Drug Control of the Department of Health.

(2) The Department of Health is directed to make investigators and inspectors available for those purposes for as long as they may conduct investigations and inspections of prescriptions.

(b) (1) (A) The investigators may obtain copies of prescriptions, orders, and records as admissible evidence without the necessity of the issuance of an administrative inspection warrant or search warrant.

(B) However, investigators must have in their possession an authorization by the Director of the Division of Pharmacy Services and Drug Control of the Department of Health.

(2) The inspectors shall have the duty and authority upon written direction by the Executive Director of the Arkansas State Medical Board to investigate, inspect, and make copies of the records, orders, and prescriptions, wherever located, of all persons licensed by the board in order to determine whether or not the persons have:

(A) Violated the laws of the State of Arkansas or of the United States respecting the prescription and use of narcotics and potentially dangerous drugs;

(B) Practiced their profession in such a way as to endanger the general health and welfare of the public; or

(C) Violated the provisions of the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq.,

(3) The licensee may refuse the request of the investigator and not tender copies of the records.

(c) (1) The copies of prescriptions, orders, or records shall not become public records by reason of their
use in disciplinary proceedings held by the board, nor shall the patient's or physician's property right to the prescriptions be extinguished by that use.

(2) (A) If the prescriptions, orders, or records are to be used in criminal proceedings, they shall be obtained by the inspectors only on an administrative inspection warrant as authorized by § 5-64-502.

(B) However, no administrative inspection warrant is necessary when the prescriptions, orders, or records are to be used solely for board disciplinary purposes.

(d) The board shall have the power, in lieu of a letter of authority, to issue to the investigators a subpoena to obtain copies of the records referred to in this section, and the investigators will have the authority to serve the subpoena and to collect the records.

(e) If a witness served with a subpoena fails to honor the subpoena, then the board may apply to the circuit court for remedies as provided in the Arkansas Rules of Civil Procedure. The court shall have the power to punish the disobedient witness for contempt as is now provided by law in the trial of civil cases.

(f) (1) The division shall have the authority to collect from the individual board utilizing the services delineated in this section up to fifty dollars ($50.00) per hour with a maximum of four thousand dollars ($4,000) in hourly costs per case.

(2) The division shall also have the authority to collect from the individual board utilizing the services delineated in this section for:

(A) Travel expenses at the level for state employees; and

(B) Other out-of-pocket costs incurred by the division in carrying out its investigative task.

(g) The board may collect costs incurred under subsection (f) of this section from the licensees being investigated by the division.


17-95-305. Disposition of funds.

(a) All funds received by the Arkansas State Medical Board shall be expended in furtherance of the purposes of the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq. This includes, but is not specifically limited to, the publication of the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq., preparing and publishing a compilation of physicians, investigating violations of the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq., instituting actions to compel compliance with the provisions of the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq., defending actions brought against it as a result of its actions under the provisions of the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq., and for such other purposes not inconsistent with the general purposes of the creation of the board as may be directed by the board.

(b) (1) All moneys received by the board shall be disbursed by the Chair of the Arkansas State Medical Board or the Executive Director of the Arkansas State Medical Board.

(2) The chair or the executive director, or both, shall furnish a surety bond and should keep a true and faithful account of all moneys received and all moneys expended.

(3) The executive director shall file annually with the Governor a report of all financial transactions duly audited by an independent accountant.

(c) Any surplus in the treasury of the board at the end of the year shall remain in the treasury and may be expended in succeeding years for the purposes set out in this section.

(d) It shall not be lawful for the board or for any member thereof in any manner whatsoever or for any purpose to charge or obligate the State of Arkansas for payment of any money whatsoever.


17-95-306. Criminal background check.

(a) (1) Beginning July 1, 2005, every person applying for a license or renewal of a license issued by the Arkansas State Medical Board shall provide written authorization to the board to allow the Department of Arkansas State Police to release the results of a state and federal criminal history background check report to the board.

(2) The applicant shall be responsible for payment of the fees associated with the background checks.

(b) (1) The state background check shall be from the Identification Bureau of the Department of Arkansas State Police.

(2) The federal background check shall:

(A) Be from the Federal Bureau of Investigation;

(B) Conform to the applicable federal standards; and

(C) Include the taking of fingerprints of the applicant.
(c) Upon completion of the criminal background checks required by this section, the Identification Bureau of the Department of Arkansas State Police:
(1) Shall forward to the board all releasable information obtained concerning the applicant; and
(2) May retain the fingerprinting card of the applicant until notified by the board that the person is no longer licensed.

**HISTORY:** Acts 2005, No. 1249, § 1.

No person shall be eligible to receive or hold a license to practice medicine or another health care profession issued by the Arkansas State Medical Board if the person has pleaded guilty or nolo contendere to or has been found guilty of either an infamous crime that would impact his or her ability to practice medicine in the State of Arkansas or a felony, regardless of whether the conviction has been sealed, expunged, or pardoned.

**HISTORY:** Acts 2005, No. 1249, § 1.

17-95-308. Waiver.
(a) The requirements of § 17-95-307 may be waived by the Arkansas State Medical Board upon the request of:
(1) An affected applicant for licensure; or
(2) The person holding the license subject to revocation.

(b) The board may consider the following circumstances when considering a waiver, including, but not limited to:
(1) The age at which the crime was committed;
(2) The circumstances surrounding the crime;
(3) The length of time since the crime;
(4) Subsequent work history;
(5) Employment references;
(6) Character references; and
(7) Other evidence demonstrating that the applicant does not pose a threat to the health or safety to the public.

**HISTORY:** Acts 2005, No. 1249, § 1.

17-95-309. Background records sealed.
(a) Any background record received by the Arkansas State Medical Board from the Identification Bureau of the Department of Arkansas State Police shall not be available for examination except by:
(1) An affected applicant for licensure or his or her authorized representative; or
(2) A person whose license is subject to revocation or his or her authorized representative.

(b) No record, file, or document shall be removed from the custody of the Department of Arkansas State Police.

**HISTORY:** Acts 2005, No. 1249, § 1.

17-95-401. License required.
If any person who does not possess a valid license to practice medicine within this state and who is not exempted from the licensing requirements does any of the acts constituting the practice of medicine, he or she shall be deemed to be practicing medicine without complying with the provisions of the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq.


17-95-402. Penalties -- Injunction.
(a) (1) Every person who practices or attempts to practice medicine in any of its branches or who performs or attempts to perform any surgical operation for any person or upon any person within this state without first having complied with the provisions of the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq., shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor.

(2) Upon conviction he or she shall be punished by a fine of not less than two hundred fifty dollars ($250) nor more than five hundred dollars ($500) or by imprisonment in the county jail for a period of not less than one (1) month nor more than eleven (11) months, or by both fine and imprisonment. Each day of such a practice shall constitute a separate offense.
The courts of record of this state having general equity jurisdiction are vested with jurisdiction and power to enjoin the unlawful practice of medicine in a proceeding by the Arkansas State Medical Board or any member thereof, or by any citizen of this state, in the county in which the alleged unlawful practice occurred or in which the defendant resides. The issuance of an injunction shall not relieve a person from criminal prosecution for violation of the provisions of the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq., but the remedy of injunction shall be in addition to liability to criminal prosecution.

It is declared that any person who practices or attempts to practice medicine in the State of Arkansas without first obtaining a license authorizing him or her to so practice medicine is a public nuisance, and it is declared that the illegal practice of medicine in violation of the laws of the State of Arkansas is a public nuisance and is detrimental to the health, safety, security, and welfare of the people of the State of Arkansas.


(a) (1) Every person desiring a license to practice medicine shall make application to the Arkansas State Medical Board. The application shall be verified by oath and shall be in such form as shall be prescribed by the board.

(2) The application shall be accompanied by the license fee and such documents, affidavits, and certificates as are necessary to establish that the applicant possesses the qualifications prescribed by this section, apart from any required examination by the board.

(3) The burden of proof shall be upon the applicant, but the board may make such independent investigation as it may deem advisable to determine whether the applicant possesses the qualifications and whether the applicant has at any time committed any of the acts or offenses herein defined as unprofessional conduct.

(b) No person shall be granted a license to practice medicine in the State of Arkansas unless he or she:

(1) Is at least twenty-one (21) years of age;

(2) Is of good moral character and has not been guilty of acts constituting unprofessional conduct as defined in § 17-95-409;

(3) (A) Is a graduate of:

   (i) A recognized United States or Canadian medical school whose entrance requirements and course of instruction have been approved by the Council on Medical Education of the American Medical Association;

   (ii) A Canadian eclectic medical school which has been approved by the Council on Medical Education of the National Eclectic Medical Association; or

   (iii) (a) A foreign medical school whose entrance requirements and course of instruction have been approved by the board.

   (b) He or she must also have:

      (1) Served three (3) years as an intern or resident in an accredited postgraduate medical education program in the United States;

      (2) Served three (3) years as an intern or resident in a postgraduate medical education program outside the United States, completed all steps of the United States Medical Licensing Examination, obtained Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates certification, completed one (1) year or more of fellowship training accredited by the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education in the United States, and received board certification by the American Board of Medical Specialties; or

      (3) Completed one (1) year as an intern or resident in an accredited postgraduate medical education program in the United States and be currently enrolled in an accredited postgraduate medical program in Arkansas.

(B) However, the board at such time as it deems expedient may require of every applicant for licensure:

(i) A properly verified certificate that he or she has served one (1) year of internship in a general accredited hospital; or

(ii) A certificate of his or her service in an accredited postgraduate medical education program as described in subdivision (b)(3)(A)(iii)(b) of this section; and
(4) Has successfully passed an examination approved by the board as set forth in its rules and regulations.


17-95-404. Examinations.

(a) The Arkansas State Medical Board by and through its rules and regulations will approve and designate the examinations to be given to those individuals who desire a license to practice medicine in the State of Arkansas. The board will further set forth the standards by rule and regulation for successful completion of the examination for licensure.

(b) Examinations for a license to practice medicine shall be held not fewer than one (1) time in each year at such times and places as may be specified by the board.

(c) If in the opinion of the board the applicant possesses the necessary qualifications, the board shall issue to him or her a certificate.

(d) If an applicant fails to meet the minimum grade requirements in his or her examination, he or she may be reexamined upon a filing of a new application and the payment of a required fee.


17-95-405. Credentials.

(a) A legally licensed physician and surgeon who has been issued a license to practice medicine in another state where the requirements for licensure are equal to those established by the State of Arkansas may be permitted by the Arkansas State Medical Board to practice his or her profession in this state without taking an examination upon payment of a fee as provided in § 17-95-411.

(b) The issuance of a license by credentials by the board shall be at the sole discretion of the board, and the board may provide such rules or regulations governing such an admission as may be deemed necessary by or desirable to the board.


17-95-406. Temporary permits.

(a) In cases of emergency and to prevent hardship, the Secretary of the Arkansas State Medical Board may issue a temporary permit to practice medicine upon payment of the fee required for applicants after satisfying himself or herself that the applicant has all the qualifications and meets all the requirements of the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq. A temporary permit shall be valid only until the next meeting of the Arkansas State Medical Board and shall expire at that time.

(b) (1) The board shall issue a temporary permit to practice medicine to any medical doctor licensed and qualified to practice medicine in the Philippines, a former possession of the United States, provided that the temporary permit issued shall authorize the person to practice medicine in this state only under the supervision of a duly licensed and qualified physician in this state.

(2) The temporary permit shall be for a period of not more than two (2) years. If at the end of the two (2) years the person to whom a temporary permit has been issued has not met the qualifications and has not passed the prescribed examinations for licensure to practice medicine in this state as provided in the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq., it shall be unlawful for the board to grant an extension of or to issue a new temporary permit to that person.

(3) Nothing in this subsection shall prohibit the board from suspending or revoking the temporary permit of any person to whom a temporary permit is issued under the provisions of this subsection on any grounds which by law and regulation would be grounds to revoke or suspend the license of a person licensed to practice medicine in this state, or for such periods of time as the person to whom the temporary permit is issued is not under the supervision of a licensed and qualified physician in this state.

(4) As used in this subsection, a person shall be deemed to be under the supervision of a licensed and qualified physician of this state when the physician shall notify the board in writing of his or her supervision of the medical practice of the person to whom the temporary permit is issued. It shall not be necessary that the person practice medicine out of the same office or in the same city or town in which the supervisory physician practices or resides.


Prior to practicing medicine, every person receiving a certificate from the Arkansas State Medical Board shall have the certificate recorded in the office of the county clerk where he or she proposes to practice. When the person moves to another county for the purpose of...
continuing the practice of medicine, he or she shall file for record with the county clerk of the county to which he or she moves a certified copy of his or her certificate.


17-95-408. Annual registration.

(a) The annual license or reregistration fee of a physician licensed by the Arkansas State Medical Board to practice medicine in the State of Arkansas shall be paid before or during the birth month of the license holder beginning in 1998, and each year thereafter. During the implementation year of 1998, fees shall be prorated.

(b) Failure to pay the annual reregistration fee as provided in this section by the last day of the birth month of the license holder shall cause the license to practice medicine in the State of Arkansas of any person so failing to pay the reregistration fee to expire automatically.

(c) Any delinquent licentiate may be reinstated by paying all delinquent fees and a penalty of fifty dollars ($50.00) for each year or part thereof that he or she has been delinquent.

(d) (1) If any licentiate fails for three (3) consecutive years to pay the reregistration fee, it shall be the duty of the board, without hearing or notice, to cancel and revoke his or her license, subject to reinstatement.

(2) If application for reinstatement is made, the board shall consider the moral character and professional qualifications of the applicant upon notice and hearing before ordering reinstatement. Unless such a showing shall thereupon be made to the board as would entitle the applicant to the issuance of an original license, reinstatement shall be denied.

(3) The applicant for reinstatement shall file a written application and pay the same fees required for the issuance of an original license.

(e) Any person practicing his or her profession while his or her license is suspended or after it has been canceled pursuant to this section shall be subject to the penalties prescribed by law.


17-95-409. Denial, suspension, or revocation -- Grounds.

(a) (1) The Arkansas State Medical Board may revoke an existing license, impose penalties as listed in § 17-95-410, or refuse to issue a license in the event the holder or applicant, as the case may be, has committed any of the acts or offenses defined in this section to be unprofessional conduct.

(2) The words "unprofessional conduct", as used in the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq., mean:

(A) (i) Conviction of any crime involving moral turpitude or conviction of a felony.

(ii) The judgment of any such conviction, unless pending upon appeal, shall be conclusive evidence of unprofessional conduct;

(B) Resorting to fraud, misrepresentation, or deception in applying for or securing a license to practice medicine, in taking the examination for the license, or in seeking a renewal of a license;

(C) Aiding or abetting an unlicensed person to practice medicine;

(D) Procuring or aiding or abetting in procuring a wrongful and criminal abortion;

(E) Violation of the laws of the United States or the State of Arkansas regulating the possession, distribution, or use of narcotic or controlled drugs classed in Schedules I-V of the Controlled Substances Act of 1970 or the Uniform Controlled Substances Act, §§ 5-64-101 -- 5-64-510, including any amendments thereto;

(F) Habitual indulgence in the use of alcohol to such an extent as to render himself or herself incapable of exercising that degree of skill and judgment in the treatment of his or her patients which the moral trust and confidence in him or her demands;

(G) Grossly negligent or ignorant malpractice;

(H) Habitual, intemperate, or excessive use of narcotics or of any other habit-forming drugs;

(I) Representing to a patient that a manifestly incurable condition of sickness, disease, or injury can be permanently cured;

(J) Becoming physically or mentally incompetent to practice medicine to such an extent as to endanger the public;

(K) Insanity or mental disease, if evidenced by an adjudication or by voluntary commitment to an institution for treatment of a mental disease or as determined by an examination conducted by three (3) impartial psychiatrists retained by the board;

(L) Soliciting for patronage; advertising for patronage in a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading manner; advertising the quality of
medical services; or advertising illegal procedures and practices;

(M) Offering, undertaking, attempting, or agreeing to cure or treat disease by a secret method, procedure, treatment, or medicine or representing, directly or indirectly, that he or she can treat, operate on, or prescribe for any human condition by a method, means, or procedure which he or she refuses to divulge upon demand to the board;

(N) The willful betraying of a professional secret;

(O) Persistent and flagrant overcharging or overtreating of patients;

(P) Violating a rule of the board;

(Q) Violating a term of probation or an order previously imposed by the board;

(R) Having been found in violation of a statute or a rule governing the practice of medicine by a medical licensing authority or agency of another state; and

(S) Committing an ethical violation as determined by the board by rule.

(b) (1) (A) Upon receipt of a final order from another agency of the State of Arkansas or a final order from a court of this state after all appeal rights have been exhausted that finds a physician licensed to practice medicine in this state has breached the loan contract entered into by the physician under § 6-81-701 et seq., the board may suspend the license of that physician.

(B) The suspension shall be for a period of years equivalent to the number of years that the recipient is obligated to practice medicine in a rural area but has not so practiced and until the loan with interest together with any civil money penalties, as reduced by each full year of medical practice according to the terms of the loan contract, is paid in full.

(2) Upon notification from the Dean of the College of Medicine of the University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences and the Director of the Department of Health that exigent circumstances warrant a waiver of the suspension, the board shall reinstate the holder's license.

(3) In deciding whether to suspend a holder's medical license, the board, at its discretion, may adopt any or all recommendations, findings of fact, and conclusions of law issued or adopted by the Arkansas Rural Medical Practice Student Loan and Scholarship Board, an arbitrator, or a court.


(a) Any person may file a complaint with the Arkansas State Medical Board against any person having a license to practice medicine in this state charging the licensee with:

(1) Failure to have the necessary qualifications as set out in § 17-95-403; and

(2) The commission of any of the offenses enumerated and described as unprofessional conduct in § 17-95-409.

(b) If the board finds a probable violation of the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq., or the regulations of the board, the board shall review the complaint and issue an order and notice of hearing to the licensee.

(c) (1) The order and notice of hearing shall set forth a specification of charges in sufficient detail that the person accused shall have full and complete disclosure of any alleged acts of misconduct, impropriety, or lack of qualification.

(2) When an order and notice of hearing is issued, the board or its agent shall send by registered mail to the person's last address of record a copy of the order and notice of hearing along with a written notice of the time and place of the hearing and a statement advising the person that he or she may be present in person or by counsel to offer evidence and be heard in his or her defense.

(3) The time fixed for the hearing shall not be less than thirty (30) days from the date of the mailing of the notice.

(d) At the time and place fixed for a hearing before the board, the board shall receive evidence upon the subject under consideration and shall accord the person against whom charges are preferred a full and fair opportunity to be heard in his or her defense. The board shall not be bound by strict or technical rules of evidence but shall consider all evidence fully and fairly. However, all oral testimony considered by the board must be under oath.

(e) (1) At the conclusion of the hearing, the board shall first decide whether the accused is guilty of the charges against him or her and then decide on appropriate disciplinary action.

(2) If the accused is found not guilty, the board shall dismiss the charges.

(3) If the accused is found guilty, the board may do one (1) or more of the following:

(A) Revoke his or her license;
(B) Suspend his or her license for a period not to exceed one (1) year;
(C) Issue a reprimand;
(D) Impose a probation allowing the licensee to continue practicing under terms and conditions found to be in the best interest of the accused and the general public; or
(E) Levy a fine of up to one thousand dollars ($1,000) per violation of the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq., and collect out-of-pocket costs of investigation incurred by the board to conduct the disciplinary hearing.

(4) If the board suspends the license, it may issue a temporary license for whatever duration it decides and renew this temporary license at its discretion.

(f) Appeals may be had by either of the parties from the decision of the board in the manner now provided by law. All evidence considered by the board shall be reduced to writing and available for the purpose of appeal or certiorari to any of the parties of the hearing.

(g) Nothing in this section shall be construed so as to deprive any person of his or her rights without a full, fair, and impartial hearing.


17-95-411. Fees.
The Arkansas State Medical Board shall charge the following fees:

(1) (A) For application for license by examination or by credentials, four hundred dollars ($400).
(B) In the event that it is determined by the board that the credentials of the applicant are insufficient or the applicant withdraws his or her application before taking the examination, the board may return such portion of the fee as allowed by the regulations of the board;
(2) For a temporary license or permit, fifty dollars ($50.00) for each six-month period;
(3) For certification of licentiate to another state, fifteen dollars ($15.00); and
(4) (A) For annual license or reregistration fee, seventy dollars ($70.00).
(ii) Except as provided in subdivision (4)(C) of this section, an annual license or reregistration fee is to be imposed upon each physician who holds a license to practice medicine in the State of Arkansas.

(B) The annual license or reregistration fee may be changed by the board, provided that the amount shall be fixed by the board not less than sixty (60) days in advance of January 1 of each year.
(C) The board shall waive the annual license or reregistration fee of a physician who:
(i) Holds a license to practice medicine in the State of Arkansas; and
(ii) Is an active-duty member of the military.


17-95-412. Educational licenses.
(a) The Arkansas State Medical Board may issue an educational license to practice medicine to any physician who meets:
(1) The qualifications and requirements set forth in the rules of the Arkansas State Medical Board; and
(2) The conditions and requirements set forth in subsection (b) of this section.
(b) (1) The physician shall:
(A) Submit an application to the Arkansas State Medical Board;
(B) Provide information the Arkansas State Medical Board may by rule require;
(C) Pay a licensure fee that the Arkansas State Medical Board may set by rule to cover the costs of administering the Alternative to Discipline Program; and
(D) Be serving as a faculty member in the State of Arkansas or be affiliated with and under the supervision of a faculty member licensed by the Arkansas State Medical Board at an academic medical program accredited by the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education or the American Osteopathic Association operated in the State of Arkansas and established by and under the control of a medical school accredited by an accrediting agency recognized by the United States Department of Education or approved by the Arkansas Higher Education Coordinating Board to seek accreditation by an accrediting agency recognized by the United States Department of Education.

(2) The educational license to practice medicine in the State of Arkansas shall authorize the practice of medicine only within the clinical and educational programs in the State of Arkansas that are established and administered by a medical school accredited by an accrediting agency recognized
by the United States Department of Education or approved by the Arkansas Higher Education Coordinating Board to seek accreditation by an accrediting agency recognized by the United States Department of Education.

(c) (1) The Arkansas State Medical Board shall issue each educational license for a period of one (1) year.

(2) At the end of the one (1) year, the license shall lapse, and the physician shall make an additional application to the Arkansas State Medical Board if the physician desires to continue the practice of medicine.

(d) A physician who obtains an educational license to practice medicine in the State of Arkansas shall comply with the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq., and all rules of the Arkansas State Medical Board.


17-1-106. Active Duty Service Members licensure, certification, or permitting of spouses of active duty service members.

(a) As used in this section, "returning military veteran" means a former member of the United States Armed Forces who was discharged from active duty under circumstances other than dishonorable.

(b) A state board or commission that issues licenses, certificates, or permits required to enable the holder to lawfully engage in a profession, trade, or employment in this state shall allow the following individuals to secure employment with a temporary license, certificate, or permit while completing the application process for full licensure or certification or permitting if the individual is the holder in good standing of a substantially equivalent license, certificate, or permit issued by another state:

(1) An active duty military service member stationed in the State of Arkansas;

(2) A returning military veteran applying within one (1) year of his or her discharge from active duty; or

(3) The spouse of a person under subdivisions (c)(1) and (2) of this section.

(d) When considering an application for full licensure, certification, or permitting for an active duty military service member stationed in the State of Arkansas or a returning military veteran applying within one (1) year of his or her discharge from active duty, a state board or commission:

(1) Shall consider whether or not the applicant's military training and experience in the area of licensure, certification, or permitting is substantially similar to experience or education required for licensure, certification, or permitting; and

(2) Shall accept the applicant's military training and experience in the area of licensure, certification, or permitting in lieu of experience or education required for licensure, certification, or permitting if the state board or commission determines the military training and experience is a satisfactory substitute for the experience or education required for licensure, certification, or permitting.

(e) A license, certificate, or permit required to enable the holder to lawfully engage in a profession, trade, or employment in this state held by an active duty military service member deployed outside the State of Arkansas or his or her spouse shall not expire until one hundred eighty (180) days following the active duty military service member's or spouse's return from active deployment.

(f) (1) A state board or commission shall allow a full or partial exemption from continuing education required as part of licensure, certification, or permitting for a profession, trade, or employment in this state for the following individuals:

(A) An active duty military service member deployed outside of the State of Arkansas;

(B) A returning military veteran within one (1) year of his or her discharge from active duty; or

(C) The spouse of a person under subdivisions (f)(1) and (2) of this section.

(2) A state board or commission allowing a full or partial exemption from continuing education required under subdivision (f)(1) of this section may require evidence of completion of continuing education before issuing the individual a subsequent license, certificate, or permit or authorizing the renewal of a license, certificate, or permit.
All state boards and commissions shall promulgate rules necessary to carry out the provisions of this section.


(a) (1) It is not the intent of the General Assembly to cause the licensing entity to engage in simple comparisons of the required hours of training and other personal qualifications under Arkansas' occupational licensing statutes with those qualifications required in the state where the person is credentialed.
(2) It is the intent of the General Assembly to ensure that a person may be credentialed to work in Arkansas if he or she generally demonstrates the skills and ethics required by state law based on the person's experience and credentials in another state.
(b) A licensing entity shall by rule adopt reduced requirements for reinstatement of a license, registration, or certification for a person who:
(1) Demonstrates that he or she:
   (A) Was previously licensed, registered, or certified to practice in the field of his or her profession at any time in this state;
   (B) Held his or her license in good standing at the time of licensing;
   (C) Did not have his or her license revoked for:
      (i) An act of bad faith; or
      (ii) A violation of law, rule, or ethics;
   (D) Is not holding a suspended or probationary license in any state; and
   (E) Is sufficiently competent in his or her field; and
(2) Pays any reinstatement fee required by law.
(c) The licensing entity may require that sufficient competency in a particular field be demonstrated by:
(1) Proficiency testing;
(2) Letters of recommendation; or
(3) Both proficiency testing and letters of recommendation.
(d) (1) Except as provided under subdivision (c)(2) of this section, the licensing entity shall not require a person who meets the requirements of subsection (a) of this section to participate in the apprenticeship, education, or training required as a prerequisite to licensing, registration, or certification of a new professional in the field.
(2) The licensing entity may require the person to participate in continuing education or training if the continuing education or training is required for all professionals in the field to maintain the license, registration, or certification.
(e) A person shall not be required to comply with requirements under this section to obtain reinstatement of his or her license, registration, or certification if the person meets the requirements for reciprocity.
(f) If a criminal background check is required of a person currently holding a license, registration, or certification, then the licensing entity may require a person seeking reinstatement under this section to meet the same criminal background check requirements as the person currently holding a license, registration, or certification.
(g) As used in this section "licensing entity" means an agency, board, commission, department, committee, or other authority of the government of the State of Arkansas, whether within or subject to review by another agency, except the General Assembly, the courts, and Governor, that has the duty to license, register, certify, or otherwise approve a person to work in a particular field or industry.


SUB-CHAPTER 5 – CRITICAL MEDICAL SHORTAGES AREAS

17-95-501. Legislative intent.
(a) The General Assembly finds and declares that this subchapter is necessary to assist those areas of critical medical shortage in the State of Arkansas in recruiting and retaining physicians to meet the primary medical care needs of the citizens residing in these areas.
(b) (1) It is the intent of the General Assembly to grant authority to the Arkansas State Medical Board to issue temporary licenses to practice medicine in defined areas of critical medical shortage for a specified period of time and under required conditions to be defined in § 17-95-503.
(2) It is the further intent of the General Assembly that the board utilize every means at its disposal under the laws of this state, including the authority granted by this subchapter, to increase the number of practicing physicians in the areas of critical medical shortage as defined in § 17-95-502.
(3) It is the further intent of this subchapter that neither the board nor the Executive Director of the Arkansas State Medical Board, when acting in behalf of the board and under authority granted to him or her by the board, shall be liable, collectively or individually, for civil damages from claims pertaining to the administration of this subchapter.

As used in this subchapter:
(1) "Critical medical shortage area" is an area wherein there is a critical shortage of physicians for the area's population as defined by the Department of Health, Education, and Welfare in the Federal Register, Volume 41, No. 13, dated July 6, 1976, and as updated by the Department of Health;
(2) "E.C.F.M.G." is an examination for graduates of foreign medical schools prepared and administered by the Education Council for Foreign Medical Graduates;
(3) "FLEX" is the Federal Licensing Examination prepared and issued semiannually by the Federation of State Medical Boards of the United States, Inc. The Federal Licensing Examination includes three parts: the basic science, the clinical science, and the clinical competency average. Successful passage of the Federal Licensing Examination with an overall weighted average of seventy-five (75) is required for medical licensure by the Arkansas State Medical Board; and
(4) "Temporary license" is a license issued by the board to practice medicine for a period of twelve (12) months in an area of critical medical shortage as defined in subdivision (1) of this section. A temporary license may be renewable by the board under the conditions and requirements of this subchapter for additional periods of twelve (12) months not to exceed the limitations set forth in § 17-95-504.


17-95-503. Temporary license.
(a) The Arkansas State Medical Board may issue a temporary license to any physician who meets the qualifications and requirements for medical licensure as established by the board except for successful passage of the examination as prescribed by the rules and regulations of the board. However, the physician must fulfill the following additional conditions and requirements to be eligible for temporary licensure:
(1) The physician must practice medicine in an area of critical medical shortage in Arkansas; and
(2) The physician, if a graduate of a foreign medical school, must have satisfactorily passed the Education Council for Foreign Medical Graduates examination.
(b) To be eligible for a renewal of a temporary license by the board, the physician must fulfill the following requirements to be administered by the board:
(1) The physician must submit a written request for the renewal to the board;
(2) The physician must agree to repeat the examination for licensure during the twelve-month term of the renewed temporary license; and
(3) The physician must continue to fulfill the conditions and requirements of this subchapter for temporary licensure during the term of the renewed licensure.
(c) The board shall review the physician's progress toward successfully passing the examination for licensure, as well as the physician's performance in the community where he or she is practicing medicine prior to renewing the physician's temporary license.


17-95-504. Remedial training.
(a) A temporary license may be granted to an eligible physician for not more than three (3) twelve-month terms.
(b) (1) If after that time the physician has not satisfactorily passed the examination for licensure, the Arkansas State Medical Board, in collaboration with the Dean of the College of Medicine of the University of Arkansas for Medical Sciences, shall review the physician's performance and areas of deficiency on the examination for licensure and shall prescribe a plan of remedial training for the physician.
(2) The physician must carry out the prescribed plan before being eligible for either a regular license based on successful passage of the examination for licensure or another period of temporary licensure under the same provisions and requirements as were originally applied for his or her temporary license under the provisions of this subchapter.
17-95-505. Nonliability of board.
In the application of the authorities and provisions of this subchapter, the Arkansas State Medical Board, either individually or collectively, and the Executive Director of the Arkansas State Medical Board, when acting on behalf of the board, are not liable for civil damages from claims pertaining to the administration of the provisions of this subchapter.


SUB-CHAPTER 6 - REPEALED

SUB-CHAPTER 7 – CHRONIC INTRACTABLE PAIN TREATMENT ACT

17-95-701. Title.
This subchapter shall be known and may be cited as the "Chronic Intractable Pain Treatment Act".


17-95-702. Findings.
The General Assembly finds that:
(1) Pain management plays an important role in good medical practice;
(2) Physicians should recognize the need to make pain relief accessible to all patients with chronic intractable pain; and
(3) Physicians should view pain management as a regular part of their medical practice for all patients with chronic intractable pain.


17-95-703. Definitions.
As used in this subchapter:
(1) "Board" means the Arkansas State Medical Board;
(2) "Chronic intractable pain" means a pain state for which the cause of the pain cannot be removed or otherwise treated and for which no relief or cure has been found after reasonable efforts by a physician;
(3) (A) "Dangerous or controlled drugs" means drugs used for pain relief, including, but not limited to:
(i) Opioids; and
(ii) Other drugs classified under Schedules II, III, IV, or V by the United States Food and Drug Administration.
(B) "Dangerous or controlled drugs" does not include any substance the prescription of which is illegal under federal law;
(4) "Disciplinary action" means any remedial or punitive sanctions imposed on a licensed physician by the board;
(5) "Patient" means a person seeking medical diagnosis and treatment; and
(6) "Physician" means a licensee of the board.


17-95-704. Arkansas State Medical Board -- Treatment -- Prohibitions.
(a) (1) A physician shall not be subject to disciplinary action by the Arkansas State Medical Board solely for prescribing dangerous or controlled drugs for the relief of chronic intractable pain.
(2) (A) (i) Any allegation of improper prescribing determined to require a board hearing shall be referred to the Pain Management Review Committee before any board hearing or action.
(ii) (a) However, in exceptional limited substantive instances requiring immediate action to protect the public health, an emergency action under § 25-15-211(c) may be implemented.
(b) The implementation of an emergency action under § 25-15-211(c) shall in no way be used by the board to circumvent, void, supplant, or otherwise limit the role of the committee as provided in this subchapter.
(B) The board shall provide the committee all necessary documentation for the review process in a timely manner.
(3) The board shall direct the committee to use the criteria under subsections (d) and (e) of this section to review a physician's conduct in regard to prescribing, administering, ordering, or dispensing pain medications and other drugs necessary to treat chronic intractable pain.
(4) (A) If the board determines that an allegation or a question regarding a physician's prescribing does not justify a board hearing, in lieu of a board hearing, the board may refer a physician to the committee for review and recommendations to the board.
(B) The review and recommendations under subdivision (a)(4)(A) of this section shall not adversely affect the physician's license or licensure status.

(b) The board shall:
(1) Make reasonable efforts to notify health care providers under its jurisdiction of the existence of this subchapter;
(2) Inform any health care provider licensed by the board and investigated regarding the provider's
practices in the management of pain of the existence of this subchapter; and

(3) (A) In a disciplinary hearing, present opinion evidence from a full-time active practice physician in direct patient care who is knowledgeable in pain management.

(B) The physician has the right to present testimony from a full-time active practice physician in direct patient care who is knowledgeable in pain management.

(c) (1) In lieu of a finding of gross and ignorant malpractice, the board after a hearing may incrementally impose sanctions as follows:

(A) Monitor prescribing habits of the physician not to exceed six (6) months;

(B) Require the physician to voluntarily surrender his or her United States Drug Enforcement Agency license to the board for a specified period of time not to exceed three (3) months;

(C) Suspend the physician's license, stay the suspension, and require monitoring of prescribing habits;

(D) Revoke the physician's license, stay revocation, and require monitoring of the physician's prescribing habits for a specified time; and

(E) Revoke the physician's license for serious violations of statutes and regulations.

(2) With a finding of severe violation of statutes and regulations, the board may initially impose the more severe sanctions.

(3) At any level of sanction, the board may require continuing medical education hours in proper prescribing habits.

(d) Based upon evaluation and management of a patient's individual needs, a physician may:

(1) Treat a patient who develops chronic intractable pain with a dangerous or controlled drug to relieve the patient's pain;

(2) Continue to treat the patient for as long as the pain persists;

(3) Treat the pain by managing it with dangerous or controlled drugs in amounts or combinations that may not be appropriate for treating another medical condition;

(4) Administer large doses of dangerous or controlled drugs for pain management if the benefit of relief outweighs the risk of the large dose; and

(5) Administer a large dose of a dangerous or controlled drug even if its use may increase the risk of death if the purpose is not to cause or assist in a patient's death.

(e) A physician may not:

(1) Prescribe or administer dangerous or controlled drugs intended to manage chronic intractable pain to treat a patient for chemical dependency on drugs or controlled substances;

(2) Prescribe or administer dangerous or controlled drugs to a person the physician knows to be using drugs for nontherapeutic purposes;

(3) Prescribe or administer dangerous or controlled drugs to a person for other than legitimate medical purposes; or

(4) (A) Cause or assist in causing the suicide, euthanasia, or mercy killing of any individual.

(B) However, causing or assisting in causing the suicide, euthanasia, or mercy killing of any individual does not include prescribing, dispensing, or administering medical treatment for the purpose of alleviating pain or discomfort even if that use may increase the risk of death so long as the treatment is not furnished for the purpose of causing or assisting in causing the death of the individual.


(a) There is created the Pain Management Review Committee, appointed by the Arkansas State Medical Board.

(b) The committee shall consist of five (5) members who are full-time active physicians in direct patient care, two (2) of whom may be board-certified pain management specialists and three (3) of whom may be physicians with significant pain management in their practices or with a degree in pharmacy, appointed by the board from a list provided by the Arkansas Osteopathic Medical Association, the Arkansas Medical Society, and the Arkansas Pain Society.

(c) The committee shall:

(1) Have committee representation from the Arkansas Osteopathic Medical Association, the Arkansas Medical Society, and the Arkansas Pain Society to develop guidelines for investigations of complaints regarding conduct in violation of this subchapter;

(2) Review complaints on an individual patient-needs basis regarding physicians treating chronic intractable pain in violation of this subchapter; and

(3) (A) Provide an objective critique to the board for board determination in a timely manner and
if so determined, before the board's disciplinary hearing.

(B) In order to ensure a fair, impartial, and objective board hearing, no board member shall be:

(i) Present while the committee reviews allegations of improper prescribing; or

(ii) Involved in any way in the committee's deliberations.


17-95-706. Scope.
This subchapter does not condone, authorize, or approve mercy killing or euthanasia, and no treatment authorized by this subchapter may be used for mercy killing or euthanasia.


No physician shall be subject to criminal prosecution for prescribing or administering controlled substances under appropriate criteria in the course of treatment of a person for chronic intractable pain.


OTHER PROVISIONS

PATIENT RIGHT-TO-KNOW ACT

20-6-201. Title.
This subchapter shall be known and may be cited as the “Patient Right-to-Know Act”.


20-6-202. Legislative findings and purpose.
(a) The General Assembly finds that:

(1) Patients are entitled to continuity of care with their healthcare providers;

(2) Healthcare providers are prohibited legally and ethically from abandoning a patient before treatment has been concluded;

(3) When a healthcare provider changes practice locations, steps are necessary to ensure that patient’s continuity of care and the legal and ethical obligations of the healthcare provider are fulfilled; and

(4) Patients should be informed about any change in the practice location of their treating healthcare provider and should not be prevented from receiving this type of information.

(b) The purpose of this subchapter is to remove and prevent impediments to patients maintaining continuity of care and keeping their treatment relationship with their chosen healthcare provider.


20-6-203. Definitions.
As used in this subchapter:

(1) (A) “Entity” means any person, organization, or business entity of any type that engages a healthcare provider as an employee, independent contractor, member, or in any other capacity for the practice of medicine as defined in § 17-95-202.

(B) “Entity” does not include insurance companies, health maintenance organizations, or hospital and medical service corporations;

(2) (A) “Existing patient” means a person who is seen for a medical diagnosis or treatment, or both, by a healthcare provider within the previous twelve (12) months as evidenced by an entry in the medical record of the patient.

(B) The twelve-month period described in subdivision (2)(A) of this section shall be calculated by counting back twelve (12) months from the later of the following dates:

(i) The date that the healthcare provider’s relationship with the entity terminates; or

(ii) The date that the healthcare provider gave the entity notice of a new practice location; and

(3) “Healthcare provider” means a person who:

(A) Is licensed by:

(i) The Arkansas State Medical Board;

(ii) The Arkansas State Board of Dental Examiners;

(iii) The Arkansas State Board of Nursing;

(iv) The Arkansas State Board of Chiropractic Examiners;

(v) The Arkansas Board of Podiatric Medicine; or

(vi) The State Board of Optometry; and

(B) Has ultimate responsibility and legal liability for the care of the patient.


20-6-204. Physician order for life-sustaining treatment form.
(a) The State Board of Health shall prescribe a standardized physician order for life-sustaining treatment form that:

(1) Is signed and dated by:

(A) The patient or the legal representative of the patient; and
(B) The physician of the patient;
(2) Includes:
   (A) The name and date of birth of the patient; and
   (B) The intentions of the patient regarding care, including without limitation the administration of cardiopulmonary resuscitation and the level of medical interventions in the event of a medical emergency; and
(3) Is easily distinguishable to facilitate recognition by healthcare providers and healthcare facilities.
(b) A legal representative may sign a physician order for life-sustaining treatment form on behalf of a patient who lacks capacity to do so, guided by:
(1) The express or implied intentions of the patient; or
(2) If the intentions of the patient are unknown and cannot be reasonably determined, the best interest of the patient given the overall medical condition and prognosis of the patient.
(c) (1) The physician order for life-sustaining treatment form shall be completed by a physician based upon patient intentions and medical indications.
(2) During the process of completing the physician order for life-sustaining treatment form, the physician may:
   (A) Explain:
      (i) The physician order for life-sustaining treatment form; and
      (ii) The medical interventions and procedures offered by the form; and
   (B) Inform the patient or the legal representative of the patient about the difference between an advance directive and the physician order for life-sustaining treatment form.
(d) This subchapter does not authorize a physician to unilaterally create a physician order for life-sustaining treatment on behalf of an individual.

20-6-205. Affirmative defense in medical injury cases.
If a patient abandonment or other medical injury occurs due to a violation by an entity of this subchapter, the violation shall be an affirmative defense for the physician in a claim brought by the injured patient who shall be entitled to bring a claim against the entity.

20-6-206. Injunctive relief.
(a) An affected patient or healthcare provider may file an action seeking an injunction of a violation of this subchapter in the circuit court of:
   (1) Pulaski County;
   (2) The county in which the healthcare provider has his or her practice located;
   (3) The county in which the affected patient resides; or
   (4) The county in which the entity is located.
(b) Upon the filing of a complaint, the court may issue a temporary injunction on the violation without notice or bond.
(c) If the plaintiff patient or healthcare provider establishes that this subchapter has been violated, the court may enter an order permanently enjoining the violation of this subchapter or otherwise enforcing compliance with this subchapter.
(d) A prevailing plaintiff shall be entitled to:
   (1) The greater of liquidated damages in the amount of one thousand dollars ($1,000) per day per violation, or actual damages; and
   (2) Reasonable attorney’s fees and costs.
(e) A violation of this subchapter shall constitute an unfair and deceptive act or practice as defined under the Deceptive Trade Practices Act, § 4-88-101 et seq.

20-6-207. Relationship with advance directives.
(a) (1) A physician order for life-sustaining treatment form is not intended to replace an advance directive.
   (2) In executing a physician order for life-sustaining treatment form, a patient, the legal representative of the patient when applicable, and the physician shall make a good-faith effort to locate and incorporate treatment preferences documented in a previously executed advance directive, when appropriate and desired by the patient.
(b) In the event of a conflict with a physician order for life-sustaining treatment form and an advance directive, either:
   (1) The document executed most recently by the patient shall take precedence regarding the medical decision or treatment preference at issue; or
   (2) If both the advance directive and the physician order for life-sustaining treatment form were executed by the legal representative of the patient, the advance directive shall take precedence regarding the medical decision or treatment preference at issue.
(c) This section does not prohibit or require the execution, revocation, or modification of an advance directive.
20-7-601. Title.
This subchapter shall be known and may be cited as the “Prescription Drug Monitoring Program Act”.


20-7-602. Purpose.
The purpose of this subchapter is to protect the state health system and the citizens of Arkansas by:
(1) Enhancing patient care by providing prescription monitoring information that will ensure legitimate use of controlled substances in health care, including palliative care, research, and other medical pharmacological uses;
(2) Helping curtail the misuse and abuse of controlled substances;
(3) Assisting in combating illegal trade in and diversion of controlled substances; and
(4) Enabling access to prescription information by practitioners, law enforcement agents, and other authorized individuals and agencies and to make prescription information available to practitioners, law enforcement agents, and other authorized individuals and agencies in other states.


20-7-603. Definitions.
As used in this subchapter:
(1) “Certified law enforcement prescription drug diversion investigator” means a certified law enforcement officer assigned by his or her law enforcement agency to investigate prescription drug diversion and who has completed a certification course in prescription drug diversion approved by the Prescription Drug Monitoring Program Advisory Committee and certified by the Arkansas Commission on Law Enforcement Standards and Training;
(2) “Controlled substance” means a drug, substance, or immediate precursor in Schedules II-V;
(3) “Dispense” means to deliver a controlled substance to an ultimate user or research subject by or pursuant to the lawful order of a practitioner, including without limitation the prescribing, administering, packaging, labeling, or compounding necessary to prepare the controlled substance for that delivery;
(4) (A) “Dispenser” means a practitioner who dispenses.
   (B) “Dispenser” does not include:
      (i) A licensed hospital pharmacy when it is distributing controlled substances for the purpose of outpatient services, inpatient hospital care, or at the time of discharge from a hospital, except for a pharmacy owned by a hospital that has a retail pharmacy permit when the pharmacy is distributing controlled substances directly to the public;
      (ii) A wholesale distributor of Schedules II-V controlled substances; or
      (iii) A practitioner or other authorized person who administers a controlled substance;
(5) “Exchangeability” means the ability of the program to electronically share reported information with another state’s prescription monitoring program if the information concerns the dispensing of a controlled substance either:
      (A) To a patient who resides in the other state; or
      (B) Prescribed by a practitioner whose principal place of business is located in the other state;
(6) “Investigation” means an active inquiry that is being conducted with a reasonable, good-faith belief that the inquiry:
      (A) Could lead to the filing of administrative, civil, or criminal proceedings; or
      (B) Is ongoing and continuing and a reasonable, good-faith anticipation exists for securing an arrest or prosecution in the foreseeable future;
(7) “Opioid” means a drug or medication that relieves pain, including without limitation:
      (A) Hydrocodone;
      (B) Oxycodone;
      (C) Morphine;
      (D) Codeine;
      (E) Heroin; and
      (F) Fentanyl;
(8) “Patient” means the person or animal who is the ultimate user of a controlled substance for whom a lawful prescription is issued and for whom a controlled substance is lawfully dispensed;
(9) “Practitioner” means:
      (A) A physician, dentist, veterinarian, advanced practice nurse, physician assistant, pharmacist, scientific investigator, or other person licensed, registered, or otherwise permitted to prescribe, distribute, dispense, conduct research with respect to, or to administer a controlled substance in the course of professional practice or research in this state; and
      (B) A pharmacy, hospital, or other institution licensed, registered, or otherwise permitted to distribute, dispense, conduct research with respect to, or to administer a controlled substance in the course of professional practice or research in this state;
(10) “Prescribe” means to issue a direction or authorization, by prescription, permitting a patient lawfully to obtain a controlled substance;
(11) “Prescriber” means a practitioner or other authorized person who prescribes a Schedule II, III, IV, or V controlled substance;
(12) “Prescription” means a controlled substance lawfully prescribed and subsequently dispensed;
(13) “Prescription drug monitoring program” means a program that collects, manages, analyzes, and provides information regarding Schedule II, III, IV, and V controlled substances as provided under the Uniform Controlled Substances Act, § 5-64-101 et seq., §§ 5-64-1101 – 5-64-1103, the Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, § 20-56-201 et seq., or §§ 20-64-501 – 20-64-513;
(14) “Qualified law enforcement agency” means a law enforcement agency that has a certified law enforcement prescription drug diversion investigator and a chief, sheriff, or law enforcement chief executive officer who has successfully completed a certification course in prescription drug diversion approved by the commission;
(15) “Schedule II” means controlled substances that are placed in Schedule II under § 5-64-205;
(16) “Schedule III” means controlled substances that are placed in Schedule III under § 5-64-207;
(17) “Schedule IV” means controlled substances that are placed in Schedule IV under § 5-64-209;
(18) “Schedule V” means controlled substances that are placed in Schedule V under § 5-64-211; and
(19) “Ultimate user” means a person who lawfully possesses a controlled substance for:
(A) The person’s own use;
(B) The use of a member of the person’s household; or
(C) Administering to an animal owned by a person or by a member of the person’s household.
(20) (A) “Arkansas Medicaid prescription drug program” means the prescription drug program that is a portion of the Title XIX Medicaid program for the State of Arkansas.
(B) The Arkansas Medicaid prescription drug program includes any entity contracted with the Arkansas Medicaid prescription drug program and to which the Arkansas Medicaid Program has granted authority.


20-7-604. Requirements for the Prescription Drug Monitoring Program.

(a) The State Board of Health shall create the Prescription Drug Monitoring Program upon the Department of Health’s procuring adequate funding to establish the program.

(b) (1) Each dispenser shall submit to the department information regarding each controlled substance dispensed.

(2) A dispenser located outside Arkansas and licensed and registered by the Arkansas State Board of Pharmacy shall submit to the department information regarding each controlled substance prescription dispensed to an ultimate user whose address is within Arkansas.

(3) The State Board of Health shall create a controlled substances database for the Prescription Drug Monitoring Program.

(c) Each dispenser required to report under subsection (b) of this section shall submit to the department by electronic means information that shall include without limitation:

(1) The dispenser’s identification number;
(2) The date the prescription was filled;
(3) The prescription number;
(4) Whether the prescription is new or is a refill;
(5) The National Drug Code for the controlled substance that is dispensed;
(6) The quantity of the controlled substance dispensed;
(7) The number of days’ supply dispensed;
(8) The number of refills ordered;
(9) (A) A patient identifier.

(B) A patient identifier shall not be a Social Security number or a driver’s license number;
(10) The patient’s name;
(11) The patient’s address;
(12) The patient’s date of birth;
(13) The patient’s gender;
(14) The prescriber’s identification number;
(15) The date the prescription was issued by the prescriber; and
(16) The source of the payment for the prescription.

(d) (1) Except as required in subdivision (d)(2) of this section, practitioners are encouraged to access or check the information in the controlled substance database created under this subchapter before prescribing, dispensing, or administering medications.

(2) (A) A prescriber shall check the information in the Prescription Drug Monitoring Program when prescribing:

(i) An opioid from Schedule II or Schedule III for every time prescribing the medication to a patient; and

(ii) A benzodiazepine medication for the first time prescribing the medication to a patient.

(B) A licensing board that licenses practitioners who have the authority to prescribe shall adopt rules requiring the practitioners to check the
information in the Prescription Drug Monitoring Program as described in subdivision (d)(2) of this section.

(C) This subdivision (d)(2) does not apply to:

(i) A practitioner administering a controlled substance:

(a) Immediately before or during surgery;

(b) During recovery from a surgery while in a healthcare facility;

(c) In a healthcare facility; or

(d) Necessary to treat a patient in an emergency situation at the scene of an emergency, in a licensed ground ambulance or air ambulance, or in the intensive care unit of a licensed hospital;

(ii) A practitioner prescribing or administering a controlled substance to:

(a) A palliative care or hospice patient; or

(b) A resident in a licensed nursing home facility; or

(iii) Situations in which the Prescription Drug Monitoring Program is not accessible due to technological or electrical failure.

(D) The State Board of Health may amend, by rule, the exemptions listed in subdivision (d)(2)(C) of this section upon a recommendation from the Director of the Department of Health and a showing that the exemption or lack of exemption is unnecessarily burdensome or has created a hardship.

(3) A licensed oncologist shall check the Prescription Drug Monitoring Program when prescribing to a patient on an initial malignant episodic diagnosis and every three (3) months following the diagnosis while continuing treatment.

(e) This subchapter does not prohibit licensing boards from requiring practitioners to access or check the information in the controlled substance database as a part of a review of the practitioner’s professional practice.

(f) Each dispenser shall submit the required information in accordance with transmission methods and frequency established by the department.

(g) (1) The department shall create a process for patients to address errors, inconsistencies, and other matters in their record as maintained under this section, including cases of breach of privacy and security.

(2) The department shall develop algorithms within the controlled substance database that would alert a practitioner if his or her patient is being prescribed opioids by more than three (3) physicians within any thirty-day period, if funding is available.

(h) (1) The department shall limit access to only those employees whose access is reasonably necessary to carry out this section.

(2) However, a prescriber may delegate access to the controlled substance database to persons under his or her supervision or employment.

(i) A certified law enforcement prescription drug diversion investigator shall provide to the department the following information in order to be granted access to the Prescription Drug Monitoring Program:

(1) The identification credentials assigned by the department; and

(2) The case number of the investigation.

(j) (1) A qualified law enforcement agency shall submit to the department an annual report of the data accessed by all certified law enforcement prescription drug diversion investigators in the qualified law enforcement agency, including without limitation:

(A) Written verification that the inquiries were part of a lawful prescription drug diversion investigation as provided to the department through the case number of the investigation; and

(B) The disposition of the investigation.

(2) The department shall:

(A) Create a verification form for use under subdivision (j)(1) of this section; and

(B) Make the verification form available annually to the qualified law enforcement agency.

(3) (A) The verification form under subdivision (j)(2) of this section shall be submitted to the department within thirty (30) days of receipt of the form by the qualified law enforcement agency.

(B) Failure to submit a verification form under subdivision (j)(3)(A) of this section shall result in the immediate suspension of access to the database by the qualified law enforcement agency and its certified law enforcement prescription drug diversion investigators until a determination is made by the department to allow continued access.


20-7-611. Unlawful acts and penalties.

(a) (1) It is unlawful for a dispenser to purposely fail to submit prescription monitoring information as required under this subchapter.
(2) A violation of subdivision (a)(1) of this section is a Class B misdemeanor.

(b) (1) It is unlawful for a dispenser to purposely submit fraudulent prescription information.

(2) A violation of subdivision (b)(1) of this section is a Class D felony.

(c) (1) It is unlawful for a person authorized to receive prescription monitoring information to purposely disclose the information in violation of this subchapter.

(2) A violation of subdivision (c)(1) of this section is a Class C felony.

(d) (1) It is unlawful for a person authorized to receive prescription drug monitoring program information to use such information in a manner or for a purpose in violation of this subchapter.

(2) A violation of subdivision (d)(1) of this section is a Class C felony.

(e) (1) It is unlawful for a person to knowingly obtain, use, or disclose or attempt to obtain, use, or disclose information by fraud or deceit from the Prescription Drug Monitoring Program or from a person authorized to receive information from the Prescription Drug Monitoring Program under this subchapter.

(2) A violation of subdivision (e)(1) of this section is a Class C felony.

(f) In addition to the criminal penalties provided in this section, a dispenser or practitioner who uses or discloses confidential information received from the Prescription Drug Monitoring Program in a manner or for a purpose in violation of this subchapter may be subject to disciplinary action by the dispenser’s or practitioner’s licensing board.

(g) In addition to the criminal penalties provided in this section, a law enforcement officer who uses or discloses confidential information received from the Prescription Drug Monitoring Program in a manner or for a purpose in violation of this subchapter may be subject to disciplinary action by the law enforcement officer’s agency or department.

(h) This subchapter does not limit a person whose privacy has been compromised unlawfully under this section from bringing a civil action to address the breach of privacy or to recover all damages to which the person may be entitled per violation, including attorney’s fees and costs.

(i) A practitioner who purposely fails to access the Prescription Drug Monitoring Program as required by § 20-7-604(d) is subject to disciplinary action by the licensing board of the practitioner.


RIGHT TO TRY ACT

TERMINALLY ILL

20-15-2101. Title.
This subchapter shall be known and may be cited as the “Right to Try Act”.


It is found and determined by the General Assembly of the State of Arkansas that:

(1) The process of approval for investigational drugs, biological products, and devices in the United States often takes many years;

(2) Patients who have a terminal disease do not have the luxury of waiting until an investigational drug, biological product, or device receives final approval;

(3) The standards of the United States Food and Drug Administration for the use of investigational drugs, biological products, and devices may deny the benefits of potentially life-saving treatments to terminally ill patients;

(4) The State of Arkansas recognizes that patients who have a terminal disease have a fundamental right to attempt to pursue the preservation of their own lives by accessing available investigational drugs, biological products, and devices; and

(5) The use of available investigational drugs, biological products, or devices is a decision that should be made by the patient with a terminal disease in consultation with his or her physician.


As used in this subchapter:

(1) “ Eligible patient” means a person who meets the requirements of eligibility in § 20-15-2004;

(2) “Investigational drug, biological product, or device” means a drug, biological product, or device that:

(A) Has successfully completed phase I of clinical trials but has not been approved for general use by the United States Food and Drug Administration; and

(B) Remains currently under investigation in a United States Food and Drug Administration clinical trial;

(3) “Physician” means an individual licensed to practice medicine in the State of Arkansas under the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq.; and

(4) “Terminal illness” means an incurable and irreversible condition that without the administration of life-sustaining treatment will, in the opinion of the
patient’s physician, result in death within a relatively short time.

**HISTORY:** Acts 2015, No. 374.

**20-15-2104. Eligibility.**

In order for a patient to access an investigational drug, biological product, or device under this subchapter, a physician must document in the patient’s medical record and chart that the patient:

(1) Has a terminal illness;

(2) Has a determination from a qualified physician that the patient has no comparable or satisfactory treatment options approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration available to treat the terminal illness and that the probable risk to the patient from the investigational drug, biological product, or device is not greater than the probable risk from the terminal illness;

(3) Has been unable to participate in a clinical trial for the terminal illness within one hundred miles (100 mi) of the patient’s home address, or has not been accepted to the clinical trial within one (1) week of the completion of the clinical trial application process;

(4) Has been given a prescription by a physician for an investigational drug, biological product, or device;

(5) (A) Has given informed consent in writing for the use of the investigational drug, biological product, or device;

(B) If the patient is a minor or lacks the mental capacity to provide informed consent, a parent or legal guardian may provide informed consent on the patient’s behalf; and

(6) Has received written documentation from a physician that the patient meets the requirements of this subchapter.

**HISTORY:** Acts 2015, No. 374.

**20-15-2105. Availability.**

A manufacturer of an investigational drug, biological product, or device may, but is not required to, make its investigational drug, biological product, or device available to eligible patients under this subchapter.

**HISTORY:** Acts 2015, No. 374.

**20-15-2106. Costs.**

(a) A manufacturer of an investigational drug, biological product, or device may:

(1) Provide an investigational drug, biological product, or device to an eligible patient without receiving compensation; or

(2) (A) Require an eligible patient to pay the costs associated with the manufacture of the investigational drug, biological product, or device.

(B) As used in this section, "costs associated with the manufacture of the investigational drug, biological product, or device" means the actual out-of-pocket costs incurred in providing the investigational drug, biological product, or device to the patient in the specific case.

(b) If a patient dies while being treated by an investigational drug, biological product, or device, the patient’s heirs are not liable for any outstanding debt to the manufacturer related to the investigational drug, biological product, or device.

**HISTORY:** Acts 2015, No. 374.

**20-15-2107. Insurance coverage.**

An insurance company:

(1) May, but is not required to, provide coverage for an investigational drug, biological product, or device; and

(2) Shall not deny coverage for an item or service that is otherwise covered by an insurance contract between the eligible person and an insurance company.

**HISTORY:** Acts 2015, No. 374.

**20-15-2108. Prohibited sanctions.**

The recommendation, prescription, treatment, or participation in the treatment of a terminal illness with an investigational drug, biological product, or device shall not permit:

(1) A licensing board to revoke a license, fail to renew a license, or take any other action against a physician’s license;

(2) A state agency or licensing board to revoke a license, fail to renew a license, or take any other action against:

(A) A medical professional licensed under state law; or

(B) A hospital licensed under § 20-9-213; or

(3) An action against a hospital’s Medicare certification.

**HISTORY:** Acts 2015, No. 374.

**20-15-2109. Remedy.**

The counseling, advice, or recommendation by a medical professional who is licensed under the state law is not a violation of this subchapter.

**HISTORY:** Acts 2015, No. 374.

**20-15-2110. Immunity.**

(a) Except in the case of gross negligence or willful misconduct, a person or entity that manufacturers, imports, distributes, prescribes, dispenses, administers, or is otherwise involved in the care of an eligible patient using an investigational drug, biological product, or device is immune from civil liability for any loss, damage, or injury arising out of,
relating to, or resulting from the investigational drug, biological product, or device so long as the person or entity is substantially complying in good faith with this subchapter.

(b) This subchapter does not require a medical professional who is licensed under the laws of this state to counsel, advise, prescribe, dispense, administer, or otherwise be involved in the care of an eligible patient using an investigation drug, biological product, or device.

(c) This subchapter does not require a hospital licensed under § 20-9-213 to provide any service related to an investigational drug, biological product, or device.


This subchapter does not require the Department of Human Services or the Arkansas Medicaid Program to provide additional coverage for an investigational drug, biological product, or device.


ABORTION

20-16-602. Right to view ultrasound image prior to abortion.

(a) All physicians who use ultrasound equipment in the performance of an abortion shall inform the woman that she has the right to view the ultrasound image of her unborn child before an abortion is performed.

(b) (1) The physician shall certify in writing that the woman was offered an opportunity to view the ultrasound image and shall obtain the woman’s acceptance or rejection to view the image in writing.

(2) If the woman accepts the offer and requests to view the ultrasound image, she shall be allowed to view it.

(c) The physician’s certification together with the woman’s signed acceptance or rejection shall be placed in the woman’s medical file in the physician’s office and kept for three (3) years.

(d) Any physician who fails to inform the woman that she has the right to view the ultrasound image of her unborn child before an abortion is performed or fails to allow her to view the ultrasound image upon her request may be subject to disciplinary action by the Arkansas State Medical Board.


(a) As used in this section:

(1) “Abortion” means the use or prescription of an instrument, medicine, drug, or another substance or device to terminate the pregnancy of a woman known to be pregnant with an intention other than to increase the probability of a live birth, to preserve the life or health of the child after live birth, or to remove a dead unborn child who died in utero as the result of natural causes, accidental trauma, or a criminal assault on the pregnant woman or her unborn child, and that causes the premature termination of the pregnancy;

(2) “Attempt to perform or induce an abortion” means an act or an omission of a statutorily required act that, under the circumstances as the physician believes them to be, constitutes a substantial step toward the performance or induction of an abortion in violation of this section;

(3) “Mifepristone” means the specific abortion-inducing drug regimen known as RU-486; and

(4) “Physician” means a natural person licensed to practice medicine in the State of Arkansas under the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq.

(b) (1) When mifepristone or another drug or chemical regimen is used to induce an abortion, the initial administration of the drug or chemical shall occur in the same room and in the physical presence of the physician who prescribed, dispensed, or otherwise provided the drug or chemical to the patient.

(2) The physician who induces the abortion, or a person acting on behalf of the physician who induces the abortion, shall make all reasonable efforts to ensure that the patient returns twelve (12) to eighteen (18) days after the administration or use of mifepristone or another drug or chemical for a follow-up visit so that the physician can confirm that the pregnancy has been terminated and can assess the patient's medical condition.

(3) A brief description of the efforts made to comply with this section, including the date, time, and identification by name of the person making the efforts, shall be included in the patient's medical record.

(c) This section does not affect telemedicine practice that does not involve the use of mifepristone or another drug or chemical to induce an abortion.

(d) (1) If the Arkansas State Medical Board finds that a physician licensed by the board has violated the rules of professional conduct by performing an abortion in violation of this subchapter, the board shall revoke the physician's license.
A penalty shall not be assessed against the woman upon whom the abortion is performed or attempted to be performed.

(e) (1) (A) A woman who receives an abortion, the father of the unborn child who was the subject of the abortion if the father was married to the woman who received the abortion at the time the abortion was performed, or a maternal grandparent of the unborn child may maintain an action against the person who performed the abortion in violation of this section for actual and punitive damages.

(B) A woman who attempts to receive an abortion in violation of this section may maintain an action against the person who attempted to perform the abortion for actual and punitive damages.

(2) (A) Upon petition by any citizen in the county in which an alleged violation of this section occurred or in which the defendant resides, a court may enjoin a healthcare professional who has knowingly or recklessly violated this section.

(B) An injunction under subdivision (e)(2)(A) of this section shall prevent the abortion provider from performing further abortions in violation of this section.

(f) (1) If a judgment is rendered in favor of the plaintiff who prevails in an action under subsection (e) of this section, the court shall award reasonable attorney’s fees and costs in favor of the plaintiff against the defendant.

(2) If a judgment is rendered in favor of the defendant and the court finds that the plaintiff’s suit was frivolous and brought in bad faith, the court shall order the plaintiff to pay reasonable attorney’s fees to the defendant.

(g) A pregnant woman who obtains or possesses mifepristone or another drug or chemical used for the purpose of inducing an abortion to terminate her pregnancy shall not be subject to an action under subsection (e) of this section.

(h) (1) In a civil proceeding or action brought under this section, the court shall determine if the anonymity of a woman who receives or attempts to receive an abortion shall be preserved from public disclosure without her consent.

(2) (A) Upon determining that the woman’s anonymity shall be preserved, the court shall issue an order to the parties, witnesses, and counsel and shall direct the sealing of the record and exclusion of individuals from courtrooms or hearing rooms to the extent necessary to safeguard the woman’s identity from public disclosure.

(B) An order under subdivision (h)(2)(A) of this section shall be accompanied by specific written findings explaining:

(i) Why the anonymity of the woman should be preserved from public disclosure;

(ii) Why the order is essential to that end;

(iii) How the order is narrowly tailored to serve that interest; and

(iv) Why no reasonable, less restrictive alternative exists.

(C) In the absence of written consent of the woman who receives or attempts to receive an abortion, anyone other than a public official who brings an action under subsection (e) of this section shall bring the action under a pseudonym.

(D) This subsection does not conceal the identity of the plaintiff or of a witness from the defendant.

(i) This section does not create or recognize a right to abortion.

HISTORY: Acts 2015, Nos. 139 and 1014.

GRADUATE REGISTERED PHYSICIAN

17-95-902. Definitions.

As used in this chapter:

(1) (A) “Graduate registered physician” means an individual who:

(i) Is a resident of Arkansas who has graduated from an accredited allopathic medical school or osteopathic medical school and is not currently enrolled in an accredited graduate medical education training program; or

(ii) Is a citizen of the United States or a legal resident alien who has graduated from an accredited Arkansas allopathic medical school or Arkansas osteopathic medical school and is not currently enrolled in an accredited graduate medical education training program.

(B) The graduate registered physician is a dependent medical practitioner who:

(i) Only provides healthcare services under the supervision of a physician; and

(ii) Is a resident of Arkansas who has graduated from an accredited allopathic medical school or osteopathic medical school and is not currently enrolled in an accredited graduate medical education training program; or

(iii) Is a citizen of the United States or a legal resident alien who has graduated from an accredited Arkansas allopathic medical school or Arkansas osteopathic medical school and is not currently enrolled in an accredited graduate medical education training program.

(ii) Works under a physician-drafted protocol approved by the Arkansas State Medical Board, which describes how the graduate registered physician and the physician will work together and practice guidelines required by the supervising physician;
(2) “Medical school” means a school as defined by the board;
(3) "Resident of Arkansas" means a natural person who provides evidence deemed sufficient to the Arkansas State Medical Board that the person uses an Arkansas residence address for federal or state tax purposes;
(4) “Supervising physician” means a physician licensed under the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq., who has agreed to practice in consultation with a graduate registered physician and who is board eligible in his or her specialty; and
(5) (A) “Supervision” means overseeing the activities of and accepting responsibility for the medical services rendered by a graduate registered physician.
(B) Supervision of each graduate registered physician by a physician or physicians shall be continuous.


17-95-903. Qualifications for licensure.
(a) Except as otherwise provided in this subchapter, an individual shall be licensed by the Arkansas State Medical Board before the individual may practice as a graduate registered physician.
(b) The board may grant a license as a graduate registered physician to an applicant who:
(1) Submits an application on forms approved by the board;
(2) Pays the appropriate fees as determined by the board;
(3) Has successfully completed Step 1 and Step 2 of the United States Medical Licensing Examination, Comprehensive Osteopathic Medical Licensing Examination, or the equivalent of both steps of an Arkansas State Medical Board-approved medically licensing examination within the two-year period immediately preceding application for licensure as a graduate registered physician, but not more than two (2) years after graduation from a medical school, an allopathic medical college, or an osteopathic medical college;
(4) Has not completed an approved postgraduate residency but has successfully completed Step 2 of the United States Medical Licensing Examination or the equivalent of Step 2 from a board-approved medically licensing examination within the two-year period immediately preceding application for licensure as graduate registered physician;
(5) Has no licensure, certification, or registration under current discipline, revocation, suspension, or probation for cause resulting from the applicant's medical practice, unless the board considers the conditions and agrees to licensure;
(6) Enters into a physician-drafted protocol within six (6) months of initial licensure;
(7) Is of good moral character; and
(8) Submits to the board any other information that the board deems necessary to evaluate the applicant's qualifications.


17-95-904. Renewal.
(a) Upon notification from the Arkansas State Medical Board, an individual who holds a license as a graduate registered physician in this state shall renew the license by:
(1) Submitting the appropriate fee as determined by the board;
(2) Completing the appropriate renewal forms;
(3) Submitting verification of actual practice under a physician-drafted protocol during the immediately preceding licensure period; and
(4) Meeting other requirements set by the board.
(b) The Arkansas State Medical Board shall determine the renewal period.


17-95-905. Scope of authority.
(a) (1) A graduate registered physician may provide healthcare services with physician supervision.
(2) The supervising physician shall be identified on all prescriptions and orders.
(3) A graduate registered physician may perform those duties and responsibilities, including the prescribing, ordering, and administering of drugs and medical devices, that are delegated by his or her supervising physician.
(b) A graduate registered physician shall be considered the agent of his or her supervising physician in the performance of all practice-related activities, including but not limited to, the ordering of diagnostic, therapeutic, and other medical services.
(c) A graduate registered physician may perform healthcare services in a setting authorized by the supervising physician in accordance with any applicable facility policy.


17-95-906. Prescriptive authority.
(a) (1) A physician who is supervising a graduate registered physician may delegate prescriptive
authority to a graduate registered physician to include prescribing, ordering, and administering Schedules III-V controlled substances as described in the Uniform Controlled Substances Act, §§ 5-64-101 – 5-64-510, and 21 C.F.R. Part 1300, all legend drugs, and all nonschedule prescription medications and medical devices.

(2) All prescriptions and orders issued by a graduate registered physician also shall identify his or her supervising physician.

(b) A graduate registered physician's level of prescriptive authority shall not exceed the authority of the supervising physician.

c) A graduate registered physician who prescribes controlled substances shall register with the Drug Enforcement Administration as part of the Drug Enforcement Administration's Mid-Level Practitioner Registry, 21 C.F.R. Part 1300, 58 FR 31171-31175, and the Controlled Substances Act, 21 U.S.C. § 801 et seq.


17-95-907. Supervision.

(a) Supervision of a graduate registered physician shall be continuous and require the physical presence of the supervising physician at the place that the services are rendered.

(b) Each team of physicians and graduate registered physicians has an obligation to ensure that:

(1) The graduate registered physician's scope of practice is identified;

(2) The delegation of a medical task is appropriate to the graduate registered physician's level of competence;

(3) The relationship and access to the supervising physician is defined; and

(4) A process of evaluation of the graduate registered physician's performance is established.

c) The graduate registered physician and supervising physician may designate back-up physicians who agree to supervise the graduate registered physician during the absence of the supervising physician.

(d) A physician who desires to supervise a graduate registered physician shall:

(1) Be licensed in this state;

(2) Notify the Arkansas State Medical Board of his or her intent to supervise a graduate registered physician;

(3) Submit a statement to the board that he or she will exercise supervision over the graduate registered physician in accordance with rules adopted by the board; and

(4) Limit supervision to no more than two (2) graduate registered physicians per supervising physician.


17-95-908. Notification of intent to practice.

(a) (1) Before initiating practice, a graduate registered physician licensed in this state must submit on forms approved by the Arkansas State Medical Board notification of an intent to practice.

(2) The notification shall include:

(A) The name, business address, email address, and telephone number of the supervising physician; and

(B) The name, business address, and telephone number of the graduate registered physician.

(b) A graduate registered physician shall notify the board of any changes or additions in supervising physicians within ten (10) calendar days.


17-95-909. Exclusions of limitations of employment.

This chapter shall not be construed to limit the employment arrangement of a graduate registered physician licensed under this subchapter.


17-95-910. Violation.

Following the exercise of due process, the Arkansas State Medical Board may discipline a graduate registered physician who:

(1) Fraudulently or deceptively obtains or attempts to obtain a license;

(2) Fraudulently or deceptively uses a license;

(3) Violates any provision of this subchapter or any rules adopted by the board pertaining to this chapter;

(4) Is convicted of a felony;

(5) Is a habitual user of intoxicants or drugs to the extent that he or she is unable to safely perform as a graduate registered physician;

(6) Has been adjudicated as mentally incompetent or has a mental condition that renders him or her unable to safely perform as a graduate registered physician; or

(7) Has committed an act of moral turpitude.


17-95-911. Disciplinary authority.

Upon finding that a graduate registered physician has committed an offense described in § 17-95-910, the Arkansas State Medical Board may:

(1) Refuse to grant a license;

(2) Administer a public or private reprimand;

(3) Revoke, suspend, limit, or otherwise restrict a license;
(4) Require a graduate registered physician to submit to the care, counseling, or treatment of a physician or physicians designated by the board;
(5) Suspend enforcement of its finding and place the graduate registered physician on probation with right to vacate the probationary order for noncompliance; or
(6) Restore or reissue, at its discretion, a license and impose any disciplinary or corrective measure that may have been imposed previously.

**HISTORY:** Acts 2015, No. 929.

17-95-912. Title and practice protection.
An individual who is not licensed under this subchapter is guilty of a Class A misdemeanor and is subject to penalties applicable to the unlicensed practice of medicine if he or she:
(1) Holds himself or herself out as a graduate registered physician; or
(2) Uses any combination or abbreviation of the term "graduate registered physician" to indicate or imply that he or she is a graduate registered physician.

**HISTORY:** Acts 2015, No. 929.

17-95-913. Identification requirements.
A graduate registered physician licensed under this subchapter shall keep his or her license available for inspection at his or her primary place of business, and when engaged in professional activities, a graduate registered physician shall wear a name tag identifying himself or herself as a graduate registered physician, and immediately below the licensure of degree, information, in equal size or larger lettering.

**HISTORY:** Acts 2015, No. 929.

17-95-914. Rule-making authority.
The Arkansas State Medical Board shall promulgate rules that are reasonable and necessary to implement this subchapter.

**HISTORY:** Acts 2015, No. 929.

17-95-915. "Good Samaritan" provision.
A graduate registered physician shall be subject to the "Good Samaritan" provisions embodied in § 17-95-101.

**HISTORY:** Acts 2015, No. 929.

17-95-916. Patient care orders.
(a) Patient care orders generated by a graduate registered physician shall be construed as having the same medical, health, and legal force and effect as if the orders were generated by his or her supervising physician, provided that the supervising physician's name is identified in the patient care order.

(b) The orders shall be complied with and carried out as if the orders had been issued by the graduate registered physician's supervising physician.

**HISTORY:** Acts 2015, No. 929.

17-95-917. Medical malpractice – Professional and legal liability for actions.
A graduate registered physician shall be covered under the provisions regarding medical malpractice and legal liability as such applies to his or her supervising physician as embodied in §§ 16-114-201 – 16-114-203 and §§ 16-114-205 – 16-114-209.

**HISTORY:** Acts 2015, No. 929.

**SURGICAL TECHNOLOGISTS**

17-95-1001. Title.
This subchapter shall be known and may be cited as the "Arkansas Surgical Technologists Act".

**HISTORY:** Acts 2017, No. 390, § 1.

17-95-1002. Definitions.
As used in this subchapter:
(1) "Surgical technologist" means an individual who performs the skills and techniques of surgical technology under the direction and supervision of a licensed practitioner other than in the course of practicing as a licensed healthcare professional; and
(2) "Surgical technology" means surgical patient care that includes without limitation:
(A) Preparing an operating room and a sterile field for surgical procedures by ensuring that surgical equipment is assembled and functioning properly and safely;
(B) Preparing sterile supplies, instruments, and equipment using sterile technique;
(C) Performing tasks in a sterile field, including:
   (i) Maintaining asepsis and a sterile operating field;
   (ii) Passing supplies, equipment, or instruments according to the needs of the surgical team;
   (iii) Sponging or suctioning an operative site;
   (iv) Preparing and cutting suture material;
   (v) Providing irrigation solutions to the supervising physician and irrigating an operative site;
   (vi) Providing drugs within the sterile field for administration by the supervising physician;
   (vii) Handling specimens;
   (viii) Holding retractors and other instruments;
   (ix) Applying electrocautery to clamps on blood vessels;
   (x) Connecting drains to a suction apparatus;
   (xi) Applying dressings to closed wounds; and
Performing counts of supplies such as sponges, needles, and instruments with the registered nurse circulator; and The practice of surgical technology is a separate and distinct healthcare profession that does not include the practice of surgical assisting as performed by physician assistants, surgical assistants, or first assistants.

**HISTORY:** Acts 2017, No. 390, § 1.

17-95-1003. Registration.
The Arkansas State Medical Board shall register as a surgical technologist an applicant who:

1. Has successfully completed a nationally accredited surgical technology program and holds a current credential as a certified surgical technologist from the National Board of Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting or its successor or a national organization approved by the Arkansas State Medical Board;
2. Has successfully completed a surgical technologist training program during the person's service as a member of any branch of the United States Armed Forces;
3. Has been employed to practice as a surgical technologist at any time within the six (6) months before July 1, 2017, if the applicant registers with the Arkansas State Medical Board on or before July 1, 2018.

**HISTORY:** Acts 2017, No. 390, § 1.

17-95-1004. Title protection.
A person shall not use or assume the title "registered surgical technologist" unless the person is registered with the Arkansas State Medical Board.

**HISTORY:** Acts 2017, No. 390, § 1.

The Arkansas State Medical Board may adopt and promulgate rules to implement this subchapter.

**HISTORY:** Acts 2017, No. 390, § 1.

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS**

**SUB-CHAPTER 1 – GENERAL PROVISIONS**

This chapter shall be known and may be cited as the "Arkansas Occupational Therapy Practice Act".


As used in this chapter:

1. "Association" means the Arkansas Occupational Therapy Association;
2. "Board" means the Arkansas State Medical Board;
3. "Committee" means the Arkansas State Occupational Therapy Examining Committee;
4. "Occupational therapist" means a person licensed to practice occupational therapy, whose license is in good standing;
5. (A) "Occupational therapy" means the evaluation and treatment of individuals whose ability to cope with the tasks of living is threatened or impaired by developmental deficits, the aging process, poverty or cultural differences, environmental or sensory deprivation, physical injury or illness, or psychological and social disability.
6. (B) The treatment utilizes task-oriented activities to prevent or correct physical or emotional deficits or to minimize the disabling effect of these deficits in the life of the individual so that he or she might perform tasks normally performed at his or her stage of development.
7. (C) Specific occupational therapy techniques include, but are not limited to:
   i. Instruction in activities of daily living, design, fabrication, application, recommendation, and instruction in the use of selected orthotic or prosthetic devices and other adaptive equipment;
   ii. Perceptual-motor and sensory integrative activities;
   iii. The use of specifically designed crafts;
   iv. Exercises to enhance functional performance; and
8. (D) The techniques are applied in the treatment of individual patients or clients, in groups, or through social systems;
9. (E) "Occupational therapy aide" or "worker" means a person who aids a licensed occupational therapist in the practice of occupational therapy, whose activities require an understanding of occupational therapy but do not require professional or advanced training in the basic anatomical, biological, psychological, and social sciences involved in the practice of occupational therapy;
10. "Occupational therapy assistant" means a person licensed to assist in the practice of occupational therapy under the frequent and regular supervision by or with consultation with an occupational therapist, whose license is in good standing. The definition of "frequent" and "regular" will be established by the Arkansas State Occupational Therapy Examining Committee; and
11. "Person" means any individual, partnership, unincorporated organization, or corporate body,
except that only an individual may be licensed under this chapter.


### 17-88-103. Exceptions.

Nothing in this chapter shall be construed as preventing or restricting the practice, services, or activities of:

1. Any person licensed in this state by any other law from engaging in the profession or occupation for which he or she is licensed;
2. Any person employed as an occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant by the United States, if the person provides occupational therapy solely under the direction or control of the organization by which he or she is employed;
3. Any person pursuing a course of study leading to a degree or certificate in occupational therapy at an accredited or approved educational program, if such activities and services constitute a part of a supervised course of study and if such a person is designated by a title which clearly indicates his or her status as a student or trainee;
4. Any person fulfilling the supervised field work experience requirements of § 17-88-302, if such activities and services constitute a part of the experiences necessary to meet the requirements of that section;
5. Any person employed by or working under the direct supervision of an occupational therapist as an occupational therapy aide; or
6. Any person licensed as an occupational therapist in another state, United States possession, or country or who has received at least a baccalaureate degree or its equivalent in occupational therapy and who is in this state for the purpose of:
   - (A) Consultation, provided the practice is limited to consultation; or
   - (B) Conducting a teaching clinical demonstration in connection with a program of basic clinical education, graduate education, or postgraduate education in an approved school of occupational therapy or its affiliated clinical facilities or health care agencies or before a group of licensed occupational therapists.


### 17-88-104. False oath or affirmation -- Penalty.

(a) A person who makes a willfully false oath or affirmation in any case in which an oath or affirmation is required by this chapter or who obtains or attempts to obtain registration by any fraudulent representation shall be guilty of a misdemeanor.

(b) Upon conviction, he or she shall be fined not less than one hundred dollars ($100) nor more than one thousand dollars ($1,000) or imprisoned in the county jail for a period of not less than one (1) month nor more than six (6) months, or be both fined and imprisoned.


### 17-88-105. Disposition of funds.

All fees and penalties provided for in this chapter shall be received by the Arkansas State Medical Board, shall be deposited into the State Treasury, shall be credited to the State Medical Board -- Occupational Therapy Fund, which is created, and shall be expended by the board in accordance with the appropriation by the General Assembly.


### SUB-CHAPTER 2 – REGULATORY AGENCIES

#### 17-88-201. Arkansas State Medical Board.

(a) The Arkansas State Medical Board shall administer the provisions of this chapter.

(b) With the advice and assistance of the Arkansas State Occupational Therapy Examining Committee, the board shall pass upon the qualification of applicants for licensure, regulate and supervise all examinations, determine the applicants who successfully pass the examination, and license the applicants who meet the qualifications provided in this chapter.

(c) In addition to the other powers and duties set out elsewhere in this chapter, the board shall:
   1. Adopt and put into effect reasonable rules and regulations to carry this chapter into effect;
   2. Investigate reported violations of this chapter and take such steps as may be necessary to enforce this chapter;
   3. Keep a record of its proceedings under this chapter and of all persons registered by it on a register which shall show the name of every registrant, his or her last known place of business, his or her last known place of residence, and the date and number of his or her license; and
   4. Compile a list of all occupational therapists who are licensed to practice occupational therapy in the State of Arkansas. The list shall be printed annually. It shall furnish a copy of the list to all persons requesting it upon the payment of a fee as may be fixed by the board to compensate for the cost of printing the list.

17-88-202. **Arkansas State Occupational Therapy Examining Committee.**

(a) There is created an Arkansas State Occupational Therapy Examining Committee to assist the Arkansas State Medical Board in carrying out the provisions of this chapter.

(b) (1) The committee shall consist of five (5) members appointed by the Governor subject to confirmation by the Senate for terms of five (5) years, each of whom is a citizen of the United States and a resident of the State of Arkansas. One (1) member shall be a member of a minority race.

(2) Three (3) members shall be persons licensed under this chapter who have had at least three (3) years’ experience in the practice of occupational therapy in this state and shall be appointed after consulting the Arkansas Occupational Therapy Association.

(3) One (1) member shall be a resident of this state who is not engaged in or licensed to practice as an occupational therapist, and shall represent consumers.

(4) One (1) member shall not be actively engaged in or retired from the profession of occupational therapy, shall be sixty (60) years of age or older, and shall represent the elderly. This member shall be appointed from the state at large, subject to the confirmation of the Senate. He or she will be a full voting member but shall not participate in the grading of examinations.

(c) The consumer representative position and the representative of the elderly position may not be filled by the same person.

(d) Vacancies shall be filled in the same manner for the unexpired term.

(e) The members of the committee may receive expense reimbursement and stipends in accordance with § 25-16-901 et seq.

(f) The committee is directed by this chapter to define "regular" and "frequent" as they relate to the supervision of occupational therapy assistants and to write and publish a code of ethics for the practice of occupational therapy and rules defining unprofessional conduct and gross negligence.

(g) In addition, the committee may be delegated by the board such powers and duties as it may deem proper.


---

17-88-301. **License required.**

No person shall practice occupational therapy or hold himself or herself out as an occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant or as being able to practice occupational therapy or to render occupational therapy services in the state unless he or she is licensed in accordance with the provisions in this chapter.


17-88-302. **Qualifications of applicants.**

Each applicant must meet the following conditions:

(1) The applicant must be an individual at least eighteen (18) years of age;

(2) The applicant must be of good moral character;

(3) (A) The applicant must have successfully completed the academic requirements of an educational program in occupational therapy with concentration in biologic or physical science, psychology, and sociology, and with education in selected manual skills.

(B) For an occupational therapist, the program shall be accredited by the American Medical Association in collaboration with the American Occupational Therapy Association and shall lead to the awarding of a bachelor's or master's level degree or advanced standing certificate in occupational therapy.

(C) For an occupational therapy assistant, the program shall be approved by the American Occupational Therapy Association and shall lead to the awarding of an associate level degree in occupational therapy;

(4) The applicant must have successfully completed a period of supervised field work experience at a recognized educational institution where he or she met the following academic requirements:

(A) For an occupational therapist, a minimum of six (6) months of supervised field work experience is required;

(B) For an occupational therapy assistant, a minimum of two (2) months of supervised field work experience at an approved facility other than the one at which the person was previously employed, if applicable, is required; and

(5) The applicant must have passed an examination conducted by the Arkansas State Medical Board as provided in § 17-88-304.

17-88-303. Issuance pursuant to examination.
(a) The Arkansas State Medical Board shall register as an occupational therapist and shall issue a license to any person who satisfactorily passes the examination provided for in § 17-88-304 and who otherwise meets the requirements for qualifications contained in this subchapter and pays a fee as determined by the Arkansas State Occupational Therapy Examining Committee.
(b) The board shall register as an occupational therapy assistant and shall issue a license to any person who satisfactorily passes the examination provided for in § 17-88-304 and who otherwise meets the qualifications contained herein and pays a fee as determined by the committee.

17-88-304. Examinations.
(a) (1) Any person applying for licensure, in addition to demonstrating his or her eligibility in accordance with the requirements of § 17-88-302, shall make application to the Arkansas State Medical Board for examination at least thirty (30) days prior to the date of examination upon a form and in a manner as the board shall prescribe.
(2) The application shall be accompanied by a fee to be determined by the Arkansas State Occupational Therapy Examining Committee. The fee shall not be refunded.
(b) (1) An applicant who fails an examination may make reapplication for reexamination accompanied by the prescribed fee.
(2) Any applicant who fails three (3) examinations must take additional educational work in the areas of weakness as deemed necessary by the committee before being eligible for reexamination.
(c) (1) Each applicant for licensure under this chapter shall be examined by the board to test his or her knowledge of the basic and clinical sciences relating to occupational therapy and to occupational therapy theory and practice.
(2) The knowledge tested will include the applicant's professional skills and judgment in the utilization of occupational therapy techniques and methods and any other subjects the board, with the advice of the committee, may deem useful to determine the applicant's fitness to practice.
(3) The committee shall establish standards for acceptable performance.
(d) (1) Applicants for licensure shall be examined at a time and place and under such supervision as the board may determine.
(2) Examination shall be given at least two (2) times each year at such places within this state as the board may determine. The board shall give reasonable public notice of the examination in accordance with its rules at least sixty (60) days prior to their administration and shall notify by mail all individual examination applicants of the time and place of their administration.
(e) Applicants may obtain their examination scores and may review their papers in accordance with such rules as the board may establish.

17-88-305. Reciprocity.
(a) A licensed occupational therapist who has been issued a license to practice occupational therapy in another state or territory whose requirements for registration and licensure were equal at the time of his or her registration to the requirements in this chapter may be registered and issued a license by the Arkansas State Medical Board, provided that the state or territory from which the applicant comes accords a similar privilege of registration and licensure to persons registered and licensed in the State of Arkansas by the board.
(b) The issuance of a license by reciprocity by the board shall be at the sole discretion of the board, and the board may provide such rules and regulations governing admission as it may deem necessary or desirable.
(c) Any occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant who has been certified by the American Occupational Therapy Association and who has been in continuous practice for the past five (5) years and who comes to Arkansas from a state presently not granting reciprocity or from a state not requiring licensing shall be eligible for licensing in Arkansas.

17-88-306. Temporary licenses.
(a) The Secretary of the Arkansas State Medical Board shall issue a temporary license without examination to practice occupational therapy in association with an occupational therapist licensed under this chapter to persons who have completed the education and experience requirements of this chapter and who are required to be licensed in order to obtain employment as an occupational therapist.
(b) The temporary license shall be valid until the date on which the results of the next qualifying examination have been made public.
(c) This temporary license shall only be renewed one (1) time if the applicant has not passed the examination or if the applicant has failed to take the qualifying examination, unless that failure is justified by good cause acceptable at the discretion of the secretary.


(a) (1) A renewal or reregistration fee which shall be determined by the Arkansas State Occupational Therapy Examining Committee shall be paid to the Arkansas State Medical Board by each occupational therapist who holds a license to practice occupational therapy in the State of Arkansas.

(2) The committee will also establish additional requirements for license renewal which provide evidence of continued competency.

(b) The reregistration fee shall be paid before or during the birth month of the license holder beginning in 1998, and each year thereafter. During the implementation year of 1998, fees shall be prorated.

(c) (1) Failure to reregister and pay the reregistration fee by the last day of the birth month of the license holder shall cause the license of any person so failing to pay the registration fee to expire automatically.

(2) Any delinquent license of less than five (5) years may be reinstated by paying all delinquent fees and a penalty, to be determined by the committee, for each year or part of a year it has been delinquent.

(3) Any person who shall fail to reregister and pay the annual license fee for five (5) consecutive years shall be required to be reexamined by the board before his or her license may be reinstated.


17-88-308. Display of license or renewal certificate.

Each licensee shall display his or her license and renewal certificate in a conspicuous place in the principal office where he or she practices occupational therapy.


17-88-309. Denial, revocation, or suspension -- Grounds.

(a) After notice and hearing, the Arkansas State Medical Board may deny or refuse to renew a license or may suspend or revoke a license when the licensee or applicant for license has been guilty of unprofessional conduct which has endangered or is likely to endanger the health, welfare, or safety of the public.

(b) Unprofessional conduct shall include:

(1) Obtaining a license by means of fraud, misrepresentation, or concealment of material facts;

(2) Being guilty of unprofessional conduct or gross negligence as defined by rules established by the Arkansas State Occupational Therapy Committee or violating the code of ethics adopted and published by the committee;

(3) Treating, or undertaking to treat, ailments of human beings otherwise than by occupational therapy, as authorized by this chapter;

(4) Being convicted of a crime, other than minor offenses defined as "minor misdemeanors", "violations", or "offenses", in any court if the acts for which the applicant or licensee was convicted are found by the board to have a direct bearing on whether he or she should be entrusted to serve the public in the capacity of an occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant; and

(5) Using any narcotic drug or alcohol to an extent that impairs the ability to perform the work of an occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant with safety to the public.


17-88-310. Denial, revocation, or suspension -- Proceedings.

(a) (1) Any person may file a complaint with the Arkansas State Medical Board against any person having a license to practice occupational therapy in this state charging the person with having violated the provisions of § 17-88-309.

(2) The complaint shall set forth a specification of charges in sufficient detail so as to disclose to the accused fully and completely the alleged acts of misconduct for which he or she is charged.

(b) When a complaint is filed, the Secretary of the Arkansas State Medical Board shall mail a copy to the accused by registered mail at his or her last address of record. With the copy shall be a written notice of the time and place of hearing and advising him or her that he or she may be present in person and by counsel, if he or she so desires, to offer evidence and be heard in his or her defense.

(c) (1) At the time and place fixed for a hearing before the board, the board shall receive evidence upon
the subject matter under consideration and shall accord the person against whom charges are preferred a full and fair opportunity to be heard in his or her defense.

(2) The board shall not be bound by strict or technical rules of evidence but shall consider all evidence fully and fairly. However, all oral testimony considered by the board must be under oath.

(3) All hearings and appeals shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Arkansas Administrative Procedure Act, § 25-15-201 et seq.

(4) All evidence considered by the board shall be construed so as not to deprive any person of his or her rights without full, fair, and impartial hearing.


17-88-311. Unlawful practice -- Injunction.
(a) The courts of record in this state having general equity jurisdiction are vested with jurisdiction and power to enjoin the unlawful practice of occupational therapy in the county in which the alleged unlawful practice occurred or in which the defendant resides.
(b) The issuance of an injunction shall not relieve a person from criminal prosecution for violation of this chapter, but the remedy of injunction shall be in addition to criminal prosecution.


17-88-312. Unlawful use of professional title -- Penalty.
(a) (1) It is unlawful for any person who is not licensed under this chapter as an occupational therapist or an occupational therapy assistant or whose registration has been suspended or revoked, to use, in connection with his or her name or place of business, the words "occupational therapist", "licensed occupational therapist", "occupational therapist registered", "occupational therapy assistant", "licensed occupational therapy assistant", "certified occupational therapy assistant", or the letters "O.T.", "L.O.T.", "O.T.R.", "O.T.A.", or "C.O.T.A.", or any other words, letters, abbreviations, or insignia indicating or implying that he or she is an occupational therapist or an occupational therapy assistant.
(2) It is also unlawful for any such person, in any way, orally, in writing, in print, or by sign, directly or by implication, to represent himself or herself as an occupational therapist or an occupational therapy assistant.
(b) Any person violating the provisions of this section shall be guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction shall be fined not less than one hundred dollars ($100) nor more than one thousand dollars ($1,000) or imprisoned in the county jail for a period of not less than one (1) month nor more than six (6) months, or be both fined and imprisoned. Each day of violation shall constitute a separate offense.


RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS

SUB-CHAPTER 1 – GENERAL PROVISIONS

This chapter shall be cited as the "Arkansas Respiratory Care Act".


As used in this chapter:
(1) "Board" means the Arkansas State Medical Board;
(2) "Committee" means the Arkansas State Respiratory Care Examining Committee;
(3) "Licensed allied health practitioner" means any person formally trained and tested in an allied health field qualified to deliver medical care to the public and licensed in the State of Arkansas.
(4) "Qualified medical director" means a licensed physician who is the medical director of any inpatient or outpatient respiratory care service, department, home care agency, or long-term care facility;
(5) (A) "Respiratory care" means the practice of the principles, techniques, psychology, and theories of cardiopulmonary medicine under the verbal or written direction or prescription of a licensed physician or under the supervision of a qualified medical director, or both.
(B) Respiratory care shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
(i) Evaluation and treatment of individuals whose cardiopulmonary functions have been threatened or impaired by developmental defects, the aging process, physical injury or disease, or anticipated dysfunction of the cardiopulmonary system;
(ii) Evaluation techniques, including cardiopulmonary function assessment, gas exchange evaluation, the need and effectiveness of therapeutic modalities and procedures, and assessment and evaluation of
the need for extended care and home care procedures and equipment; and

(iii) (a) The professional application of techniques, equipment, and procedures involved in the administration of respiratory care, such as:

(1) Therapeutic gas administration;
(2) Prescribed medications;
(3) Emergency cardiac, respiratory, and cardiopulmonary resuscitation measures;
(4) Establishing and maintaining artificial airways;
(5) Cardiopulmonary function tests;
(6) Testing and obtaining physiological evaluation of arterial and venous blood samples;
(7) Exercises designed for the rehabilitation of the cardiopulmonary handicapped;
(8) Maintaining postural drainage, vibration and chest percussion, aerosol administration, breathing exercises, and artificial and mechanical ventilation; and
(9) Cleaning and sterilization of cardiopulmonary function equipment and its maintenance.

(b) Those techniques may be applied in the treatment of the individual or patient in groups or through healthcare facilities, organizations, or agencies; and

(6) "Respiratory care practitioner" means a licensed person who practices respiratory care as defined in this chapter under the prescription and direction of a licensed physician.


SUB-CHAPTER 2 – REGULATORY AGENCIES

(a) The Arkansas State Medical Board shall administer the provisions of this chapter.
(b) The board, with the advice and assistance of the Arkansas State Respiratory Care Examining Committee, shall:

(1) Pass upon the qualifications of applicants for licensure;
(2) Provide for a nationally standardized examination;
(3) Determine the applicants who successfully pass the examinations; and
(4) License those applicants who meet the qualifications provided in this chapter.
(c) In addition to the other powers and duties set out elsewhere in this chapter, the board shall:

(1) Adopt and put into effect rules and regulations to carry this chapter into effect;
(2) Investigate reported violations of this chapter, and take such steps as may be necessary to enforce the chapter;
(3) (A) Keep a record of its proceedings and a record of all persons registered under this chapter. The register shall show:
   (i) The name of every registrant;
   (ii) His or her last known place of business;
   (iii) His or her last known place of residence; and
   (iv) The date and number of his or her license;
(4) (A) Compile a list, which shall be printed annually, of all respiratory care practitioners who are licensed to practice respiratory care in the State of Arkansas.

(B) It shall furnish a copy of the list to all persons requesting it upon the payment of such fee as may be fixed by the board to compensate for the cost of printing the list;
(5) (A) With the advice and assistance of the committee, adopt rules and regulations for the issuance of temporary permits for students and graduates of approved training programs to practice limited respiratory care practice occurred or in which the defendant resides. The issuance of an injunction shall not relieve a person from criminal prosecution for violation of this chapter, but the remedy of injunction shall be in addition to liability for criminal prosecution.

under the supervision of a licensed respiratory care practitioner or physician.

(B) Rules and regulations shall be adopted defining for the purposes of this chapter the terms "students", "limited", "supervision", and "approved training programs"; and

(6) With the advice and assistance of the committee, adopt rules and regulations for the issuance of licenses for respiratory care practitioners and put them into effect.


(a) The Arkansas State Medical Board shall hold its regular meetings on the fourth Thursday in November and the fourth Thursday in June and shall have the power to call special meetings at such times as it deems necessary.

(b) It may meet at such places as a majority may agree upon, consulting the convenience of the board and applicants for examination and certificates.


17-99-203. Arkansas State Respiratory Care Examining Committee.

(a) There is created the Arkansas State Respiratory Care Examining Committee to assist the Arkansas State Medical Board in carrying out the provisions of this chapter.

(b) The committee shall consist of five (5) members, appointed by the Governor for a term of three (3) years:

(1) (A) One (1) member shall be a board-certified anesthesiologist.

(B) The Governor shall appoint that member upon the advice and recommendation of the board;

(2) (A) One (1) member shall be a member of the American College of Chest Physicians.

(B) The Governor shall appoint that member upon the advice and recommendation of the board;

(3) (A) Three (3) members shall be licensed under this chapter.

(B) The Governor shall appoint those members upon the advice and recommendation of the Arkansas Society for Respiratory Care.

(c) (1) The committee shall meet with the board at its regular meetings and assist in conducting all examinations and shall have the power to call special meetings at such times as it deems necessary.

(2) A majority of the committee shall have the power to call a special meeting.


17-99-204. Board responsibility for finances -- Compensation for committee.

(a) All fees and penalties provided for in this chapter shall be received by the Arkansas State Medical Board and shall be expended by it in furtherance of the purposes of this chapter and in accordance with the provisions of § 17-95-305.

(b) The members of the Arkansas State Respiratory Care Examining Committee may receive expense reimbursement in accordance with § 25-16-901 et seq.

(c) It shall not be lawful for the board or any member of the board, in any manner whatever or for any purpose, to charge or obligate the State of Arkansas for the payment of any money whatever.


The Arkansas State Medical Board, in cooperation with the Arkansas Society for Respiratory Care, shall develop and implement rules and regulations for continuing education.


SUB-CHAPTER 3 – LICENSING

17-99-301. License required -- Exceptions.

(a) It shall be unlawful for any person to practice respiratory care or to profess to be a respiratory care practitioner or to use any initials, letters, words, abbreviations, or insignia which indicate that he or she is a respiratory care practitioner, or to practice or to assume the duties incident to respiratory care, without first obtaining from the Arkansas State Medical Board a license authorizing the person to practice respiratory care in this state.

(b) (1) Nothing in this chapter shall be deemed to prohibit any person licensed under any act in this state from engaging in the practice for which he or she is licensed.

(2) (A) A licensed physician or a licensed advanced practice nurse shall be exempt from the requirement of obtaining a license to practice respiratory care.

(B) A licensed registered nurse or a licensed practical nurse qualified in and engaged in
respiratory care under the supervision of a licensed physician or a licensed advanced practice nurse within the terms of their collaborative agreement shall be exempt from the requirement of obtaining a license to practice respiratory care.

(C) A licensed allied health practitioner who passes an examination that included content in one (1) or more of the functions included in the definition of respiratory care in § 17-99-102 shall not be prohibited from performing such procedures for which he or she was tested.

(3) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to prohibit or to require a license hereunder with respect to:

(A) The rendering of services in case of an emergency or acute care situation;
(B) The administration of oxygen or other resuscitation procedures to participants in or spectators at athletic events;
(C) Any person pursuing a course of study leading to a degree or certificate in respiratory care at an accredited or approved educational program approved by the Arkansas State Respiratory Care Examining Committee, if the activities and services constitute a part of the supervised course of study and the person is designated by a title which clearly indicates the student or trainee status;
(D) Self-care by a patient or gratuitous care by a friend or family member who does not represent or hold himself or herself out to be a respiratory care practitioner;
(E) The respiratory care practitioner who demonstrates advances in the art and techniques of respiratory care learned through formalized or specialized training;
(F) Any person working in the military service or federal healthcare facilities when functioning in the course of his or her assigned duties;
(G) (i) Any person who has demonstrated his or her competency in one (1) or more areas covered by this chapter who performs only those functions that the person is qualified by examination to perform.
(ii) The committee and the board shall have the authority to evaluate the standards of examinations and examining organizations and to reject qualification by inadequate examinations and examining organizations;
(H) Medically trained personnel employed in a designated critical access hospital licensed as such by the Department of Health; and
(I) The practice of respiratory care, when done in connection with the practice of the religious principles or tenets of any well-recognized church or denomination which relies upon prayer or spiritual means of healing.


(a) The Arkansas State Medical Board shall register as a respiratory care practitioner and shall issue a license to:

(1) Any person who satisfactorily passes the examination provided for in this chapter, and who otherwise meets the requirements for qualification contained herein and pays a fee not to exceed one hundred fifty dollars ($150);
(2) Any person who furnishes sufficient and satisfactory written evidence to the Arkansas State Medical Board that the person has received registration or certification, or both, by the National Board for Respiratory Care or its successor organization and who, at the time of his or her application, shall pay the Arkansas State Medical Board a fee not to exceed one hundred fifty dollars ($150); and
(3) (A) Any person, whether or not he or she has passed the examination provided for in this chapter, who through a notarized affidavit submitted to the Arkansas State Medical Board by January 1, 2002, demonstrates that he or she has been engaged in the practice of respiratory care for at least two (2) years during the three (3) consecutive years prior to September 1, 2001, and who submits an application and a fee not to exceed one hundred fifty dollars ($150).
(B) Any person licensed under this provision must complete the entry level requirements for certification in respiratory care and, no later than January 1, 2005, must pass the examination provided for in this chapter.

(b) Each applicant must:

(1) Be at least eighteen (18) years of age;
(2) Be of good moral character;
(3) Have been awarded a high school diploma or its equivalent;
(4) Have satisfactorily completed training in a respiratory care program which has been
approved by the Arkansas State Respiratory Care Examining Committee, to include adequate instruction in basic medical science, clinical science, and respiratory care theory and procedures; and

(5) Have passed an examination approved by the Arkansas State Medical Board and the committee, unless exempted by other provisions of this chapter.

c All examinations of applicants for a license to practice respiratory care shall be held in designated areas of the state at a time and place published by the Arkansas State Medical Board.

d Applicants shall be given written examinations on the following subjects:
(1) Clinical data;
(2) Equipment; and
(3) Therapeutic procedures.

e A fee not to exceed the prevailing rate set by the National Board for Respiratory Care or its successor organization must accompany the application.


(a) The Arkansas State Medical Board shall register as a respiratory care practitioner each applicant who provides evidence of his or her fitness for licensure under the terms of this chapter.

(b) It shall issue to each person registered a license, which shall be prima facie evidence of the right of the person to practice respiratory care, subject to the conditions and limitations of this chapter.

(c) Proof of licensure must be made upon request.

(d) (1) Whenever the board determines for any reason not to issue a license, it shall enter an order denying the application.

(2) Whenever the board determines for any reason to suspend, revoke, or refuse to renew a license, it shall enter an order taking that action.

(e) All review proceedings shall be governed by the Arkansas Administrative Procedure Act, § 25-15-201 et seq.


17-99-304. Reciprocity.
(a) A legally licensed practitioner who has been issued a license to practice respiratory care in another state or territory whose requirements for registration and licensure were at the time of his or her registration or licensure equal to the requirements contained in this chapter may be registered and issued a license by the Arkansas State Medical Board if the state or territory from which the applicant comes accords a similar privilege of registration and licensure to persons registered and licensed in the State of Arkansas by the board.

(b) The issuance of the license by reciprocity by the board shall be at the sole discretion of the board, and the board may provide rules and regulations governing such admission as it may deem necessary or desirable.


17-99-305. Temporary permits.
(a) In cases of emergency, the Executive Director of the Arkansas State Medical Board may issue a temporary permit without examination to practice respiratory care to persons who are not licensed in other states, but who otherwise meet the qualifications for licensure set out in this chapter.

(b) Such emergency temporary license shall expire at the date of the next board meeting, unless the board ratifies or extends the action of the executive director.


(a) (1) A license or reregistration fee not to exceed fifty dollars ($50.00) shall be paid to the Arkansas State Medical Board by each respiratory care practitioner who holds a license to practice respiratory care in the State of Arkansas.

(2) The reregistration fee shall be paid before or during the birth month of the license holder beginning in 1998, and each year thereafter. During the implementation year of 1998, fees shall be prorated.

(3) Failure to reregister and pay the fee by the last day of the birth month of the license holder shall cause the license of any person so failing to reregister to expire automatically.

(b) (1) Any delinquent license of less than five (5) years may be reinstated by paying all delinquent fees and a penalty not to exceed fifty dollars ($50.00) for each year or part of a year it has been delinquent.

(2) Any person who shall fail to reregister and pay the annual license fee for five (5) or more consecutive years shall be required to be reexamined by the board before the license may be reinstated.
The Arkansas State Medical Board, after due notice and hearing, may revoke, suspend, or refuse to renew any license or permit or place on probation or otherwise reprimand a licensee or permit holder or deny a license to an applicant who:
(1) Is habitually drunk or who is addicted to the use of narcotic drugs;
(2) Is, in the judgment of the board, guilty of immoral or unprofessional conduct;
(3) Has been convicted of any crime involving moral turpitude;
(4) Is guilty, in the judgment of the board, of gross negligence in his or her practice as a respiratory care practitioner;
(5) Has obtained or attempted to obtain registration by fraud or material misrepresentation;
(6) Has treated or undertaken to treat ailments of human beings other than by respiratory care and as authorized by this chapter or has undertaken to practice independently of the prescription and direction of a licensed physician; or
(7) Has been found to have violated any provisions of this chapter or rules and regulations of the Arkansas State Respiratory Care Examining Committee or board.

17-99-308. Denial, suspension, or revocation -- Procedure.
(a) The procedure on all refusals, revocations, and suspensions of registration shall be prescribed by the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and § 17-95-401 et seq.
(b) (1) Any person may file a complaint with the Arkansas State Medical Board against any person having a license to practice respiratory care in this state charging the person with having violated the provisions of § 17-99-307.
(2) The complaint shall set forth a specification of charges in sufficient detail so as to disclose to the accused fully and completely the alleged acts of misconduct for which he or she is charged.
(3) When the complaint is filed, the Secretary of the Arkansas State Medical Board shall mail a copy to the accused by registered mail at his or her last address of record, with a written notice of the time and place of hearing, advising him or her that he or she may be present in person and by counsel, if he or she so desires, to offer evidence and be heard in his or her defense.
(c) (1) At the time and place fixed for a hearing before the board, the board shall receive evidence upon the subject matter under consideration and shall accord the person against whom charges are preferred a full and fair opportunity to be heard in his defense.
(2) The board shall not be bound by strict or technical rules of evidence but shall consider all evidence fully and fairly. However, all oral testimony considered by the board must be under oath.
(d) (1) Appeal may be had by either of the parties from the decision of the board as now provided by law.
(2) All evidence considered by the board shall be reduced to writing and available for the purposes of appeal.
(e) Nothing in this section shall be construed so as to deprive any person of his or her rights without full, fair, and impartial hearing.

(a) A legally licensed practitioner who has been issued a license to practice respiratory care in another state or territory whose requirements for licensure were equal at the time of his or her licensure to the requirements contained in this chapter may be licensed by the Arkansas State Medical Board, provided that the state or territory from which the applicant comes accords a similar privilege of registration and licensure to persons licensed in the State of Arkansas by the board.
(b) The issuance of a license by reciprocity by the board shall be at the sole discretion of the board.

A qualified medical director shall:
(1) Be readily available to respiratory care practitioners employed by or providing services for the organization he or she directs; and
(2) Establish a policy that prohibits any person from ordering respiratory care for a patient, except a physician who has medical responsibility for the patient.


Physician Assistant Committee

17-95-801. Physician Assistant Committee -- Members.
(a) (1) The Physician Assistant Committee is created with the Arkansas State Medical Board.
(2) The committee shall consist of five (5) members as follows:
   (A) Three (3) members who shall be members of the Arkansas State Medical Board; and
   (B) Two (2) physician assistant members selected by the board from a list of physician assistants nominated by the Arkansas Academy of Physician Assistants.
(b) (1) (A) Committee members who are physician assistants shall serve three-year terms.
      (B) Committee members who are physician assistants shall not serve more than two (2) consecutive terms.
(2) A physician assistant committee member shall serve until a successor is appointed by the board.
(3) If a vacancy occurs among the committee members who are physician assistants, the board shall appoint a new member from a list of three (3) physician assistants nominated by the Arkansas Academy of Physician Assistants to fill the vacancy.
(c) (1) The committee shall elect a chair with powers and duties the committee shall fix.
      (2) The chair shall serve a two-year term.
      (3) A chair may be elected for no more than two (2) consecutive terms.
(d) (1) A quorum of the committee shall be three (3) members.
      (2) The committee shall hold a meeting at least quarterly and at other times the committee considers advisable to review applications for licensure or renewal and for approval of the protocol between the physician assistant and the supervising physician.
(e) (1) The committee members who are physician assistants shall serve without remuneration.
      (2) However, if funds are available, the committee members who are physician assistants may receive expense reimbursement and stipends in accordance with § 25-16-902, as follows:
         (A) Their actual expenses while attending regular and special meetings of the committee; and
         (B) A per diem allowance when in attendance at regular or special meetings of the committee.

(f) The members of the committee who are members of the board shall receive remuneration as now provided to members of the board.


17-95-802. Duties of Physician Assistant Committee.
The Physician Assistant Committee shall:
(1) Review all applications for physician assistants' licensure and for renewal of physician assistants' licensure;
(2) Review protocols between a physician assistant and a supervising physician;
(3) Recommend to the Arkansas State Medical Board approval or disapproval of applications submitted under subdivision (1) of this section and of protocols reviewed under subdivision (2) of this section; and
(4) Recommend the approval, disapproval, or modification of the application for prescriptive privileges for a physician assistant.


Physician Assistants

As used in this chapter:
(1) "Board" means the Arkansas State Medical Board;
(2) (A) "Physician assistant" means a person who has:
      (i) Graduated from a physician assistant or surgeon assistant program accredited by the American Medical Association's Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation or the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs; and
      (ii) Passed the certifying examination administered by the National Commission on Certification of Physician Assistants.
      (B) The physician assistant is a dependent medical practitioner who:
         (i) Provides health care services under the supervision of a physician; and
         (ii) Works under a physician-drafted protocol approved by the board, which describes how the physician assistant and the physician will work together and any practice guidelines required by the supervising physician;
(3) "Supervision" means overseeing the activities of and accepting responsibility for the medical services rendered by a physician assistant. The constant physical presence of the supervising physician is not required so long as the supervising physician and physician assistant are or can be easily in contact with one another by radio, telephone, electronic, or other telecommunication device. Supervision of each
physician assistant by a physician or physicians shall be continuous; and

(4) "Supervising physician" means a doctor of medicine or doctor of osteopathy licensed by the board who supervises physician assistants.


17-105-102. Qualifications for licensure.

(a) Except as otherwise provided in this chapter, an individual must be licensed by the Arkansas State Medical Board before the individual may practice as a physician assistant.

(b) The board may grant a license as a physician assistant to an applicant who:

(1) Submits an application on forms approved by the board;
(2) Pays the appropriate fees as determined by the board;
(3) Has successfully completed an educational program for physician assistants or surgeon assistants accredited by the Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation or by its successor agency and has passed the Physician Assistant National Certifying Examination administered by the National Commission on Certification of Physician Assistants;
(4) Certifies that he or she is mentally and physically able to engage safely in practice as a physician assistant;
(5) Has no licensure, certification, or registration as a physician assistant under current discipline, revocation, suspension, or probation for cause resulting from the applicant's practice as a physician assistant, unless the board considers the condition and agrees to licensure;
(6) Is of good moral character;
(7) Submits to the board any other information the board deems necessary to evaluate the applicant's qualifications;
(8) Has been approved by the board;
(9) Is at least twenty-one (21) years of age; and
(10) After July 1, 1999, has at least a bachelor's degree in some field of study from a regionally accredited college or university, unless the applicant has:

(A) Prior service as a military corpsman and is a graduate of a physician assistant education program recognized by the Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation or the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs or the applicant is currently certified by the National Commission on Certification of Physician Assistants;

(B) Was serving as a physician assistant in a federal facility located in the State of Arkansas on or after July 1, 1999, and who is a graduate of a physician assistant education program recognized by the Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation or the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs;

(C) Was licensed in good standing on June 30, 1999, by the board; or

(D) Was enrolled on or before July 1, 1999, in a physician assistant education program recognized by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs.


17-105-103. Graduate license -- Temporary license.

(a) The Arkansas State Medical Board may grant a graduate license to an applicant who meets the qualifications for licensure, except that the applicant has not yet taken the national certifying examination or the applicant has taken the national certifying examination and is awaiting the results.

(b) A graduate license is valid:

(1) For one (1) year from the date of issuance;
(2) Until the results of an applicant's examination are available; or
(3) Until the board makes a final decision on the applicant's request for licensure, whichever comes first.

(c) The board may extend a graduate license upon a majority vote of the board members for a period not to exceed one (1) year. Under no circumstances may the board grant more than one (1) extension of a graduate license.

(d) A temporary license may be granted to an applicant who meets all the qualifications for licensure but is awaiting the next scheduled meeting of the board.


17-105-104. Inactive license.

Any physician assistant who notifies the Arkansas State Medical Board in writing on forms prescribed by the board may elect to place his or her license on an inactive status. A physician assistant with an inactive license shall be excused from payment of renewal fees and shall not practice as a physician assistant. Any licensee who engages in practice while his or her license is lapsed or on inactive status shall be considered to be practicing without a license, which shall be grounds for discipline under § 17-105-113. A physician assistant requesting restoration from inactive status shall be required to pay the current renewal fee and shall be required to meet the criteria for renewal as

specified in § 17-105-105.


### 17-105-105. Renewal.

Upon notification from the Arkansas State Medical Board, each person who holds a license as a physician assistant in this state shall renew the license by:

1. Submitting the appropriate fee as determined by the board;
2. Completing the appropriate forms; and
3. Meeting any other requirements set forth by the board.

**HISTORY:** Acts 1999, No. 851, § 5.

### 17-105-106. Exemption from licensure.

This chapter does not require licensure of:

1. A physician assistant student enrolled in a physician assistant or surgeon assistant educational program accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs or by its successor agency;
2. A physician assistant employed in the service of the United States Government while performing duties incident to that employment;
3. Technicians, other assistants, or employees of physicians who perform delegated tasks in the office of a physician but who are not rendering services as a physician assistant or identifying themselves as a physician assistant;
4. A physician assistant in the service of the State Military Department or the Arkansas National Guard, or both. These physician assistants shall be allowed to perform their physician assistant practice duties, including prescribing, in the same manner as they would if federalized by the United States Government;
5. A physician assistant who is temporarily transiting through the State of Arkansas while caring for a patient, provided that he or she remains under the supervision of his or her supervising physician; or
6. A physician assistant providing services through a program in partnership with federal Innovative Readiness Training if the physician assistant has obtained a license to practice from another state, commonwealth, territory, or the District of Columbia.


### 17-105-108. Prescriptive authority.

(a) Physicians supervising physician assistants may delegate prescriptive authority to physician assistants to include prescribing, ordering, and administering Schedule III-V controlled substances as described in the Uniform Controlled Substances Act, §§ 5-64-101 -- 5-64-510, and 21 C.F.R. Part 1300, all legend drugs, and all nonschedule prescription medications and medical devices. All prescriptions and orders issued by a physician assistant shall also identify his or her supervising physician.

(b) A physician assistant may prescribe hydrocodone combination products reclassified from Schedule III to Schedule II as of October 6, 2014, if authorized by the physician assistant's supervising physician and in accordance with other requirements of this section.

(c) At no time shall a physician assistant's level of prescriptive authority exceed that of the supervising physician.

(d) Physician assistants who prescribe controlled substances must register with the Drug Enforcement Administration as part of the Drug Enforcement Administration's Mid-Level Practitioner Registry, 21 C.F.R. Part 1300, 58 FR 31171-31175, and the Controlled Substances Act.

(e) The Arkansas State Medical Board shall promptly adopt rules concerning physician assistants that are consistent with the Arkansas State Medical Board's rules governing the prescription of dangerous drugs and controlled substances by physicians.

**HISTORY:** Acts 1999, No. 851, § 8; Acts 2015, No. 529.
17-105-109. Supervision.

(a) Supervision of physician assistants shall be continuous but shall not be construed as necessarily requiring the physical presence of the supervising physician at the time and place that the services are rendered.

(b) It is the obligation of each team of physicians and physician assistants to ensure that:
   (1) The physician assistant's scope of practice is identified;
   (2) The delegation of medical task is appropriate to the physician assistant's level of competence;
   (3) The relationship and access to the supervising physician is defined; and
   (4) A process of evaluation of the physician assistant's performance is established.

(c) The physician assistant and supervising physician may designate back-up physicians who are agreeable to supervise the physician assistant during the absence of the supervising physician.


17-105-110. Supervising physician.

A physician desiring to supervise a physician assistant must:
   (1) Be licensed in this state;
   (2) Notify the Arkansas State Medical Board of his or her intent to supervise a physician assistant; and
   (3) Submit a statement to the board that he or she will exercise supervision over the physician assistant in accordance with any rules adopted by the board.


17-105-111. Notification of intent to practice.

(a) Prior to initiating practice, a physician assistant licensed in this state must submit on forms approved by the Arkansas State Medical Board notification of such an intent. The notification shall include:
   (1) The name, business address, e-mail address, and telephone number of the supervising physician;
   (2) The name, business address, and telephone number of the physician assistant.

(b) A physician assistant shall notify the board of any changes or additions in supervising physicians within ten (10) calendar days.


17-105-112. Exclusions of limitations of employment.

Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to limit the employment arrangement of a physician assistant licensed under this chapter.


17-105-113. Violation.

Following the exercise of due process, the Arkansas State Medical Board may discipline any physician assistant who:
   (1) Fraudulently or deceptively obtains or attempts to obtain a license;
   (2) Fraudulently or deceptively uses a license;
   (3) Violates any provision of this chapter or any regulations adopted by the board pertaining to this chapter;
   (4) Is convicted of a felony;
   (5) Is a habitual user of intoxicants or drugs to such an extent that he or she is unable to safely perform as a physician assistant;
   (6) Has been adjudicated as mentally incompetent or has a mental condition that renders him or her unable to safely perform as a physician assistant;
   (7) Has committed an act of moral turpitude; or
   (8) Represents himself or herself as a physician.


17-105-114. Disciplinary authority.

Upon finding that a physician assistant has committed any offense described in § 17-105-113, the Arkansas State Medical Board may:
   (1) Refuse to grant a license;
   (2) Administer a public or private reprimand;
   (3) Revoke, suspend, limit, or otherwise restrict a license;
   (4) Require a physician assistant to submit to the care, counseling, or treatment of a physician or physicians designated by the board;
   (5) Suspend enforcement of its finding thereof and place the physician assistant on probation with the right to vacate the probationary order for noncompliance; or
   (6) Restore or reissue, at its discretion, a license and impose any disciplinary or corrective measure which it may have imposed.


17-105-115. Title and practice protection.

(a) Any person not licensed under this chapter is guilty of a Class A misdemeanor and is subject to penalties applicable to the unlicensed practice of medicine if he or she:
   (1) Holds himself or herself out as a physician assistant;
   (2) Uses any combination or abbreviation of the term "physician assistant" to indicate or imply that he or she is a physician assistant; or
   (3) Acts as a physician assistant.

(b) An unlicensed physician shall not be permitted to use the title of physician assistant or to practice as a physician assistant unless he or she fulfills the requirements of this chapter.

17-105-116. Identification requirements.
Physician assistants licensed under this chapter shall keep their license available for inspection at their primary place of business and when engaged in their professional activities shall wear a name tag identifying themselves as a physician assistant.


17-105-117. Rule-making authority.
(a) The Arkansas State Medical Board shall promulgate regulations in accordance with the Arkansas Administrative Procedure Act, § 25-15-201 et seq., that are reasonable and necessary for the performance of the various duties imposed upon the board by this chapter, including, but not limited to:
(1) Establishing license renewal dates; and
(2) Setting the level of liability coverage.
(b) The board may levy the following fees:
(1) Physician assistant application for licensure fee, eighty dollars ($80.00);
(2) Initial application fee for the physician employer, fifty dollars ($50.00);
(3) Physician assistant annual relicensure fee, fifty dollars ($50.00);
(4) Physician assistant delinquent licensure fee, twenty-five dollars ($25.00) for each delinquent year or part thereof;
(5) Physician assistant application for graduate or temporary licensure fee, ten dollars ($10.00); and
(6) Physician assistant one-time extension graduate licensure fee, forty dollars ($40.00).
(c) The board may appoint a physician assistant advisory committee to assist in the administration of this chapter.


17-105-118. Regulation by Arkansas State Medical Board.
The Arkansas State Medical Board shall administer the provisions of this chapter under such procedures as it considers advisable and may adopt rules that are reasonable and necessary to implement the provisions of this chapter. Further, it is the intent of the General Assembly that the board on behalf of the General Assembly shall make rules clarifying any ambiguities or related matters concerning this chapter, which may not have been specifically addressed.


17-105-119. "Good Samaritan" provision.
Physician assistants shall be subject to the "Good Samaritan" provisions embodied in § 17-95-101.


17-105-120. Retired physician assistants.
(a) Retired physician assistants may practice their medical services under the supervision of a licensed physician and shall be subject to the same provisions as a retired physician or surgeon would be pursuant to § 17-95-106.
(b) Retired physician assistants practicing under this provision must continue to be licensed by the Arkansas State Medical Board and must practice their medical skills only under the supervision of a licensed physician.


17-105-121. Physician assistant employment -- Uniform Classification Plan.
(a) The Office of Personnel Management of the Division of Administrative Services of the Department of Finance and Administration shall establish and maintain a position classification of physician assistant. The initial position classification shall mirror the Veterans Health Administration Directive 10-95-020 of March 3, 1995, and the United States Department of Veterans Affairs regulation as embodied in:
(1) MP-5, Part II, Chapter 2, Change 2, Appendix H; and
(2) MP-5, Part II, Chapter 5, Change 5.
(b) Modifications or changes in the future to the state position classification of physician assistant shall only be made based upon the concurrence of the Physician Assistant Advisory Committee.


17-105-122. Physician assistant patient care orders.
(a) Patient care orders generated by a physician assistant shall be construed as having the same medical, health, and legal force and effect as if the orders were generated by their supervising physician, provided that the supervising physician's name is identified in the patient care order.
(b) The orders shall be complied with and carried out as if the orders had been issued by the physician assistant's supervising physician.


17-105-123. Medical malpractice -- Professional and legal liability for actions.
Physician assistants shall be covered under the provisions regarding medical malpractice and legal liability as such applies to their supervising physician as embodied in §§ 16-114-201 -- 16-114-203 and 16-114-204 -- 16-114-209.

RADIOLOGIST ASSISTANTS AND RADIOLOGY PRACTITIONER ASSISTANTS

17-106-201. Radiologist assistant and radiology practitioner assistant -- License required.
(a) The Arkansas State Medical Board shall grant a license to practice as a radiologist assistant and a radiology practitioner assistant to a qualified applicant who complies with the rules for licensure adopted under this subchapter.

(b) An individual shall not practice as a radiologist assistant or a radiology practitioner assistant unless the person is licensed as a radiologist assistant or a radiology practitioner assistant by the board.


The Arkansas State Medical Board shall adopt rules to:

(1) Define the qualifications for licensure of a radiologist assistant or a radiology practitioner assistant;

(2) (A) Define the services that may be performed by a radiologist assistant or a radiology practitioner assistant, and the level of supervision required for the performance of a radiologist assistant or a radiology practitioner assistant.

(B) The rules adopted under subdivision (2)(A) of this section shall specify that a radiologist assistant or radiology practitioner assistant shall not interpret images, make diagnoses, or prescribe medications or therapies;

(3) (A) Define the qualifications of a supervising physician.

(B) The rules adopted under subdivision (3)(A) of this section shall specify the manner and scope of supervision that a licensed physician must employ when supervising a radiologist assistant or a radiology practitioner.

(C) (i) Only a physician licensed to practice medicine in the State of Arkansas under § 17-95-401 et seq. who resides in Arkansas or in an immediately contiguous county of an adjacent state and who is a diagnostic radiologist certified by or eligible for certification by the American Board of Radiology or an equivalent board approved by the Arkansas State Medical Board may utilize the services of a radiologist assistant or a radiology practitioner assistant.

(ii) However, a physician may utilize the services of a radiologist assistant or a radiology practitioner assistant under subdivision (3)(C)(i) of this section only if the physician supervises the radiologist assistant or radiology practitioner assistant;

(4) Establish requirements for annual renewal of the license of a radiologist assistant and a radiology practitioner assistant;

(5) Establish continuing education requirements for renewal of licensure for a radiologist assistant and a radiology practitioner assistant; and

(6) Establish a program for probation of a radiologist assistant and a radiology practitioner assistant.


17-106-203. Fee.
The Arkansas State Medical Board shall charge a licensure application fee not to exceed the administrative and disciplinary costs incurred by the board in administering the licensure program under this subchapter.


17-106-204. Penalties.
If a radiologist assistant or a radiology practitioner assistant is found by the Arkansas State Medical Board to have violated the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., or the rules adopted under this subchapter, the board may impose one (1) or more of the following penalties:

(1) Suspension or revocation of the license to practice as a radiologist assistant or radiology practitioner assistant;

(2) A fine not to exceed one thousand dollars ($1,000) per violation;

(3) Recovery from the radiologist assistant or the radiology practitioner assistant of the costs of an investigation and hearing if the radiologist assistant or the radiology practitioner assistant is found to have violated the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., or the rules adopted under this subchapter;

(4) Placement of the radiologist assistant or the radiology practitioner assistant under probation; and

(5) A reprimand.


MEDICAL CORPORATION ACT

4-29-301. Title.
This subchapter may be cited as the "Medical Corporation Act".

4-29-302. Definitions.
As used in this subchapter:
(1) "Beneficial owner" means an individual who is the grantor and sole trustee of a revocable living trust wherein the individual reserves the unrestricted right to revoke the trust;
(2) "Foreign medical corporation" means a corporation:
(A) Organized under laws other than the laws of this state; and
(B) In which all officers, directors, and shareholders of the corporation are licensed to practice medicine in the state of incorporation;
(3) "Professional service" means any type of professional service that may be legally performed only pursuant to a license or other legal personal authorization, for example: the personal service rendered by certified public accountants, architects, engineers, dentists, doctors, and attorneys at law; and
(4) "Shareholder" means either:
(A) The person in whose name shares are registered in the records of a corporation; or
(B) The beneficial owner of shares of a revocable living trust where the shares are registered in the records of the corporation in the names of the revocable living trust.


(a) The Arkansas Business Corporation Act, § 4-27-101 et seq., shall be applicable to such corporations, including their organization, except that the required number of incorporators of a medical corporation shall be one (1) or more, and they shall enjoy the powers and privileges and be subject to the duties, restrictions, and liabilities of other corporations, except so far as the same may be limited or enlarged by this subchapter.
(b) If any provision of this subchapter conflicts with the Arkansas Business Corporation Act, § 4-27-101 et seq., this subchapter shall take precedence.


This subchapter does not alter any law applicable to the relationship between a physician furnishing medical service and a person receiving the service, including liability arising out of the service.


4-29-305. Formation of corporation -- Employee licensing required.
(a) One (1) or more persons licensed pursuant to the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., may associate to form a corporation pursuant to the Arkansas Business Corporation Act of 1987, § 4-27-101 et seq., to own, operate, and maintain an establishment for the study, diagnosis, and treatment of human ailments and injuries, whether physical or mental, and to promote medical, surgical, and scientific research and knowledge.
(b) However, medical or surgical treatment, consultation, or advice may be given by employees of the corporation only if they are licensed pursuant to the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq.


4-29-306. Corporate name.
(a) (1) The corporate name may contain the names of one (1) or more of the shareholders.
(2) However, the name of a person who is not employed by the corporation shall not be included in the corporate name, except that the name of a deceased shareholder may continue to be included in the corporate name for one (1) year following the decease of the shareholder.
(b) The corporate name shall end with the word "Chartered", or the word "Limited", or the abbreviation "Ltd.", or the words "Professional Association", or the abbreviation "P.A."


4-29-307. Officers, directors, and shareholders.
(a) All of the officers, directors, and shareholders of a corporation subject to this subchapter shall at all times be persons licensed pursuant to the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq.
(b) No person who is not so licensed shall have any part in the ownership, management, or control of the corporation, nor may any proxy to vote any shares of the corporation be given to a person who is not so licensed.

4-29-308. Employees.
Each individual employee licensed pursuant to the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., who is employed by a corporation subject to this subchapter shall remain subject to reprimand or discipline for his or her conduct under the provisions of the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq.

4-29-309. Certificate of registration -- Issuance, renewal, etc.
(a) No corporation shall open, operate, or maintain an establishment for any of the purposes set forth in § 4-29-305 without a certificate of registration from the Arkansas State Medical Board.
(b) Application for the registration shall be made to the board in writing and shall contain the name and address of the corporation and such other information as may be required by the board.
(c) (1) Upon receipt of the application, the board shall make an investigation of the corporation.
(2) If the board finds that the incorporators, officers, directors, and shareholders are each licensed pursuant to the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, § 17-95-201 et seq., and if no disciplinary action is pending against any of them, and if it appears that the corporation will be conducted in compliance with law and the regulations of the board, the board shall issue, upon payment of a registration fee of twenty-five dollars ($25.00), a certificate of registration which shall remain effective until January 1 following the date of the registration.
(d) Upon written application of the holder, accompanied by a fee of ten dollars ($10.00), the board shall annually renew the certificate of registration if the board finds that the corporation has complied with its regulations and the provisions of this subchapter.
(e) The certificate of registration shall be conspicuously posted upon the premises to which it is applicable.
(f) In the event of a change of location of the registered establishment, the board, in accordance with its regulations, shall amend the certificate of registration so that it shall apply to the new location.
(g) No certificate of registration shall be assignable.

4-29-310. Certificate of registration -- Suspension or revocation.
(a) The Arkansas State Medical Board may suspend or revoke any certificate of registration for any of the following reasons:
(1) The revocation or suspension of the license to practice medicine of any officer, director, shareholder, or employee not promptly removed or discharged by the corporation;
(2) Unethical professional conduct on the part of any officer, director, shareholder, or employee not promptly removed or discharged by the corporation;
(3) The death of the last remaining shareholder; or
(4) Upon finding that the holder of a certificate has failed to comply with the provisions of this subchapter or the regulations prescribed by the board.
(b) (1) Before any certificate of registration is suspended or revoked, the holder shall be given written notice of the proposed action and the reasons therefor and shall be given a public hearing by the board with the right to produce testimony concerning the charges made.
(2) The notice shall also state the place and date of the hearing which shall be at least five (5) days after service of the notice.

4-29-311. Certificate of registration -- Appeal from denial, suspension, or revocation.
(a) Any corporation whose application for a certificate of registration has been denied or whose registration has been suspended or revoked may appeal to the Circuit Court of Pulaski County within thirty (30) days after notice of the action by the Arkansas State Medical Board.
(b) The court shall inquire into the cause of the board's action and may affirm or reverse the decision and order a further hearing by the board or may order the board to grant the appellant a certificate of registration.
(c) Appeal shall be in the manner provided by law.
(d) (1) Notice of appeal shall be served upon the secretary of the board by serving the secretary a copy thereof within thirty (30) days after the board has notified the appellant of its decision.
(2) The service may be by registered or certified mail.

4-29-312. Shares of deceased or disqualified shareholder -- Price.
(a) If the articles of incorporation or bylaws of a corporation subject to this subchapter fail to state a price or method of determining a fixed price at which the corporation or its shareholders may purchase the shares of a deceased shareholder or a shareholder no
longer qualified to own shares in the corporation, then the price for the shares shall be the book value as of the end of the month immediately preceding the death or disqualification of the shareholder.

(b) Book value shall be determined from the books and records of the corporation in accordance with the regular method of accounting used by the corporation.


4-29-313. Foreign medical corporations -- Certificates of registration -- Governance -- Licensure.

(a) If a foreign medical corporation complies with this subchapter, the Arkansas State Medical Board may issue a certificate of registration to the foreign medical corporation.

(b) A person who is not licensed to practice medicine shall not participate in the ownership, management, or control of a foreign medical corporation.

(c) A proxy to vote shares of a foreign medical corporation shall not be given to a person who is not licensed to practice medicine.

(d) A physician who is affiliated with a foreign medical corporation shall obtain a license to practice medicine from the board before practicing medicine in Arkansas.


LIMITED LIABILITY

4-32-1401. Certification of registration.

(a) A limited liability company formed under this chapter and that will engage in the practice of medicine must obtain a certificate of registration from the Arkansas State Medical Board and must comply with the statutes of the Medical Corporation Act as found in § 4-29-301 et seq.

(b) A limited liability company formed under this chapter and that will engage in the practice of dentistry must obtain a certificate of registration and comply with the statutes in the Dental Corporation Act as found in § 4-29-401 et seq.

REGULATIONS OF
THE ARKANSAS
STATE MEDICAL
BOARD

REGULATION NO. 1
The provisions of the Arkansas Medical Practices Act as now written and future amendments and all other relevant Arkansas statutes shall govern all substantive and procedural acts of the Arkansas State Medical Board.

1. A. The Arkansas State Medical Board was established by the Medical Practices Act, Act 65 of 1955 and Act 298 of 1957. The Board is empowered to license and regulate the practice of medicine, occupational therapy, respiratory therapy, and physician assistants.

B. The Board meets at least quarterly to examine applicants for licensure, hear complaints, and transact other business that comes before it. The dates for quarterly or special meetings shall be determined by the Board. The day to day business of the Board is conducted by the Executive Director. All subsequent Regulations referring or using the word(s) executive secretary and/or secretary are hereby changed to Executive Director.

C. Persons seeking information from or submitting information to the Board may do so by written communication to the Director. Persons seeking copies of documents on file with the Board may be required to remit in advance reasonable payment for the expense of copying the requested documents. The Executive Director has license application forms available for interested persons.

2. A. The Board holds hearings on licensees pursuant to the Administrative Procedure Act. Upon receipt of information indicating a possible violation of a licensing statute, the Board or its designee may investigate the information and report to the full board. If warranted, a complaint and notice of hearing will be issued informing the licensee of the alleged statutory or regulatory violation, the factual basis of the allegation, and the date, time, and place of the hearing. This complaint and notice of hearing shall be sent at least thirty (30) days in advance of the scheduled hearing date and shall contain a copy of this and any other pertinent regulation.

B. If the Board receives information indicating that the public health, safety, or welfare requires emergency action, the Board may suspend a person’s license pending proceedings for revocation or other action. An emergency order of suspension will be issued informing the licensee of the facts or conduct warranting the suspension, and the date, time, and place of the hearing. This emergency order shall contain a copy of this and any other pertinent regulation.

C. A licensee desiring to contest the allegations in a complaint and notice of hearing or an emergency order of suspension shall submit a written answer responding to the factual and legal assertions in the complaint and notice of hearing or emergency order of suspension. At least fifteen (15) days before the scheduled hearing, fifteen (15) copies of the answer shall be given to the Executive Director, who will distribute the additional copies to the board members, and two copies of the answer shall be given to the Board’s attorney. If no answer is received fifteen (15) days before the scheduled hearing, the Board may accept as true the allegations in the complaint and notice of hearing or emergency order of suspension and take appropriate action.

D. Any request for continuance, subpoenas, or recusal of a board member, or any proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law shall be in writing and must be received by the Executive Director and the Board’s attorney no later than ten (10) days before the scheduled hearing date. Fifteen (15) copies shall be given to the Executive Director, who will distribute a copy to each board member, and two (2) copies shall be given to the Board’s attorney. A request for subpoenas, however, shall be by letter to the Executive Director and the Board’s attorney. Any untimely request or submission may be denied solely on the basis of being untimely.

E. At the scheduled hearing the evidence will be presented to the Board and the licensee or his attorney may cross-examine all witnesses and present witnesses and evidence on his own behalf. The Board may question any witness at any time during the hearing. At the conclusion of all the evidence the Board shall vote on the appropriate action. If any disciplinary action is voted, a written decision and order will be prepared and sent to the licensee.

REGULATION NO. 2
The Arkansas Medical Practices Act authorizes the Arkansas State Medical Board to revoke or suspend the license issued by the Board to practice medicine if the holder thereof has been found guilty of grossly negligent or ignorant malpractice.

“Malpractice” includes any professional misconduct, unreasonable lack of skill or fidelity in professional duties, evil practice, or illegal or immoral conduct in the practice of medicine and surgery.

It shall include, among other things, but not limited to:

1. Violation of laws, regulations, and procedures governing payment to physicians for medical services for eligible public assistance recipients and/or other third party payment programs.
2. Participation in any plan, agreement, or arrangement which compromises the quality or extent of professional medical services or facilities at the expense of the public health, safety, and welfare.
3. Practicing fraud, deceit, or misrepresentation in the practice of medicine.
4. The prescribing of excessive amounts of controlled substances to a patient including the writing of an excessive number of prescriptions for an addicting or potentially harmful drug to a patient. “Excessive” is defined as the writing of any prescription in any amount without a detailed medical justification for the prescription documented in the patient record.

A. Chronic Pain: If there is documented medical justification, “excessive” is defined, pursuant to the Centers for Disease Control (CDC) guideline for prescribing opioids for chronic pain, as prescribing opioids at a level that exceeds ≥50 Morphine Milligram Equivalents (MME)/per day, unless the physician/physician assistant documents each of the following:
   a. Objective findings, which include, but are not limited to, imaging studies, lab testing and results, nerve conduction testing, biopsy, and any other test that would establish pain generating pathology.
   b. Specific reasons for the need to prescribe ≥ 50 MME per day.
   c. Documented alternative treatment plans as well as alternative therapies trialed and failed prior to considering chronic opioid therapy.
   d. Documented risk factor assessment detailing that the patient was informed of the risk and the addictive nature of the prescribed drug.
   e. Documented assessment of the potential for abuse and/or diversion of the prescribed drug.
   f. That the Prescription Drug Monitoring Program had been checked prior to issuing the prescription.
   g. A detailed clinical rationale for the prescribing and the patient must be seen in an in-person examination every three (3) months or every 90 days.
   h. The definition of “excessive” as contained in this Regulation shall not apply to prescriptions written for a patient in hospice care, in active cancer treatment, palliative care, end-of-life care, nursing home, assisted living or a patient while in an inpatient setting or in an emergency situation.
   i. Regular urine drug screens should be performed on patients to insure the patient is taking prescribed medications and is not participating or suspected in participating in diversion or abuse of non-prescribed medications. The treatment of chronic pain shall be consistent with the CDC guidelines as they relate to baseline drug testing, and at least annual follow up testing as warranted for treatment.
   j. A pain treatment agreement must be signed and reviewed by the patient when initiating chronic opioid therapy. This agreement should discuss the following: informed risk and addictive nature of prescribed medications, outline the specific expectations between patient and physician, informed consent for periodic urine drug screenings and random pill counts with urine screening as well as the provisions for termination of opioid therapy.

B. Acute Pain: For treatment of acute pain, “excessive” is further defined as an initial prescription written for more than seven (7) days, without detailed, documented medical justification in the medical record. If the patient requires further prescriptions, they must be evaluated in regular increments with documented medical justification for continued treatment in medical record.

C. When opioids are started, clinicians should prescribe the lowest effective dosage. Clinicians should use caution when prescribing opioids at any dosage, should carefully reassess evidence of individual
benefits and risks when considering increasing dosage to > 50 morphine milligram equivalents (MME)/day, and should avoid increasing dosage to > 90 MME/day or carefully justify a decision to titrate dosage to > 90 MME/day.

5. The prescribing of Schedule II controlled substances by a physician/physician assistant for his own use or for the use of his immediate family.

6. *The treatment of pain with dangerous drugs and controlled substances is a legitimate medical purpose when done in the usual course of medical practice. If the provisions as set out below in this Resolution are met, and if all drug treatment is properly documented, the Board will consider such practices as prescribing in a therapeutic manner, and prescribing and practicing medicine in a manner consistent with public health and welfare.

A. However, a physician/physician assistant who prescribes *narcotic agents Schedule 2 [except 2.6(e)], 3, 4, and 5, and to include the schedule drugs Talwin, Stadol, and Nubain, for a patient with pain not associated with malignant or terminal illness will be considered exhibiting gross negligence or ignorant malpractice unless he or she has complied with the following:

a. The physician/physician assistant will keep accurate records to include the medical history, physical examination, other evaluations and consultations, treatment plan objective, informed consent noted in the patient record, treatment, medications given, agreements with the patient and periodic reviews.

b. The physician/physician assistant will periodically review the course of schedule drug treatment of the patient and any new information about etiology of the pain. If the patient has not improved, the physician should assess the appropriateness of continued prescribing of scheduled medications or dangerous drugs, or trial of other modalities.

c. The physician/physician assistant will obtain written informed consent from those patients he or she is concerned may abuse controlled substances and discuss the risks and benefits of the use of controlled substances with the patient, his or her guardian, or authorized representatives.

d. The physician/physician assistant will be licensed appropriately in Arkansas and have a valid controlled substance registration and comply with the Federal and State regulations for the issuing of controlled substances and prescriptions, more especially the regulations as set forth in 21 Code of Federal Regulations Section 1300, et sequence.

B. Treatment of Chronic Nonmalignant Pain:

a. “Chronic nonmalignant pain” means pain requiring more than three (3) consecutive months of prescriptions for:

i. An opioid that is written for more than the equivalent of ninety (90) tablets, each containing five milligrams (5mg) of hydrocodone;

ii. A morphine equivalent dose of more than fifteen milligrams (15mg) per day; or

iii. In the specific case of tramadol, a dose of fifty milligrams (50mg) per one hundred twenty (120) tablets;

“Opioid” means a drug or medication that relieves pain, including without limitation:

i. Hydrocodone;

ii. Oxycodone;

iii. Morphine;

iv. Codeine;

v. Heroin; and

vi. Fentanyl;

“Prescriber” means a practitioner or other authorized person who prescribes a Schedule II, III, IV, or V controlled substance.

b. Patient evaluation – a patient who is being treated with controlled substances for chronic nonmalignant pain shall be evaluated at least one (1) time every six (6) months by a physician who is licensed by the Arkansas State Medical Board.

c. Prescriber requirements:

i. For a patient with chronic nonmalignant pain, a prescriber, at a minimum and in addition to any additional requirements of the Arkansas State Medical Board, shall:

1. Check the prescriptive history of the patient on the Prescription Drug Monitoring Program pursuant to Regulation 41;

2. Follow the specific requirements of Regulation 19 and any and all other regulations of the Arkansas State Medical Board pertaining to prescribing.
ii. For prescribers licensed after December 31, 2015, within the first two (2) years of being granted a license in the state, a prescriber shall obtain a minimum of three (3) hours of prescribing education approved by the Arkansas State Medical Board. The education approved by the board under this section shall include:

1. Options for online and in-person programs; and

2. Information on prescribing rules, regulations, and laws that apply to individuals who are licensed in the state.

3. Information and instructions on prescribing controlled substances, record keeping and maintaining safe and professional boundaries.

7. A licensed physician/physician assistant engaging in sexual contact, sexual relations or romantic relationship with a patient concurrent with the physician/physician assistant-patient relationship; or a licensed physician/physician assistant engaging in the same conduct with a former patient, if the physician/physician assistant uses or exploits trust, knowledge, emotions or influence derived from the previous professional relationship, shows a lack of fidelity of professional duties and immoral conduct, thus exhibiting gross negligence and ignorant malpractice. A patient's consent to, initiation of, or participation in sexual relationship or conduct with a physician/physician assistant does not change the nature of the conduct nor the prohibition.

8. **Requiring minimum standards for establishing Patient/Provider relationships. Provider is defined as a person licensed by the Arkansas State Medical Board. A Provider exhibits gross negligence if he provides and/or recommends any form of treatment, including prescribing legend drugs, without first establishing a proper Patient/Provider relationship.

A. For purposes of this regulation, a proper Patient/Provider relationship, at a minimum requires that:

1. A. The Provider performs a history and an “in person” physical examination of the patient adequate to establish a diagnosis and identify underlying conditions and/or contraindications to the treatment recommended/provided; OR

B. The Provider performs a face to face examination using real time audio and visual telemedicine technology that provides information at least equal to such information as would have been obtained by an in-person examination; OR

C. The Provider personally knows the patient and the patient’s general health status through an “ongoing” personal or professional relationship;

2. Appropriate follow-up be provided or arranged, when necessary, at medically necessary intervals.

B. For the purposes of this regulation, a proper Patient/Provider relationship is deemed to exist in the following situations:

1. When treatment is provided in consultation with, or upon referral by, another Provider who has an ongoing relationship with the patient, and who has agreed to supervise the patient’s treatment, including follow up care and the use of any prescribed medications.

2. On-call or cross-coverage situations arranged by the patient’s treating Provider.

C. Exceptions – Recognizing a Provider’s duty to adhere to the applicable standard of care, the following situations are hereby excluded from the requirement of this regulation:

1. Emergency situations where the life or health of the patient is in danger or imminent danger.

2. Simply providing information of a generic nature not meant to be specific to an individual patient.

3. This Regulation does not apply to prescriptions written or medications issued for use in expedited heterosexual partner therapy for the sexually transmitted diseases of gonorrhea and/or chlamydia.

4. This Regulation does not apply to the administration of vaccines containing tetanus toxoid (e.g., DTaP, DTP, DT, Tdap, Td, or TT) or inactive influenza vaccines.

**HISTORY:** Adopted June 17, 1976; Amended March 13, 1997; December 5, 1997; Adopted December 3, 1998; Adopted April 6, 2001; Amended February 7, 2002; Amended April 3, 2008; Amended April 12, 2012; Amended December 14, 2015; Amended June 9, 2016, Effective September 6, 2016; Amended April 5, 2018, Effective August 8, 2018; Amended December 6, 2018, Effective June 15, 2019.
REGULATION NO. 3:
UNRESTRICTED LICENSURE FOR GRADUATES OF FOREIGN MEDICAL SCHOOLS

Unrestricted license may now be applied for by graduates of foreign medical schools provided they can comply with the following requirements and meet the approval of the Board of Medical Examiners;

1. Be twenty-one years of age.
2. Be of good moral character.
3. Demonstrated in personal interview the ability to read, write, and speak English fluently; and also demonstrate adequate training and ability sufficient to permit the practice of medicine in accordance with accepted medical practice in the State of Arkansas.
4. Present documented evidence that he or she served three years as an intern or resident in an accredited postgraduate medical education program in the United States; or, completed one year as an intern or resident in an accredited post-graduate medical program in the United States and be currently enrolled in an accredited post-graduate medical program in Arkansas. The Applicant should further provide a Letter of Recommendation from the Intern or Residency Director, outlining the Applicant Physician's competence in the practice of medicine and his ability to appropriately interact with patients and other medical staff.
5. Provide indisputable identification.
7. A. Present proof of successful completion of Steps 1, 2 and 3 of the USMLE (United States Medical Licensing Exam).
   B. The applicant must successfully complete each step in no more than 3 attempts per step.

A waiver may be granted by the Board, if requested by the applicant, from the "3 attempt per step limit," for Step 1 and/or Step 2. The waiver will be granted if the Board finds that the applicant can show documentation and proof that he/she suffered from a significant health condition or personal problem, and that by its severity would necessarily cause delay to the applicant's medical education and successful completion of the step testing. The waiver will not exceed 4 attempts per step.

A waiver may also be granted to the "3 attempt per step limit" on step 3 not to exceed 4 attempts if:

1. The applicant has completed one year of approved graduate medical education after the 3rd failed attempt and before the fourth and final attempt at step 3; or
2. The applicant can show proof that he/she is certified in a Specialty Board by the American Board of Medical Specialties.

HISTORY: Amended June 17, 1982; June 16, 1983; April 13, 1984; September 7, 1995; August 4, 2005; June 5, 2008; April 8, 2010; Implemented June 1, 2010; Amended December 4, 2014.

REGULATION NO. 4:
REGULATIONS GOVERNING PHYSICIAN'S ASSISTANTS

REGULATION NO. 5:
REGULATIONS FOR PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANTS AND PHYSICAL THERAPIST ASSISTANTS TRAINEE
REPEALED: BOARDS SEPARATED, JULY 1, 1991

REGULATION NO. 6:
REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE LICENSING AND PRACTICE OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPISTS

1. APPLICATION FOR LICENSURE. Any person who plans to practice as a licensed occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant in the state of Arkansas shall, in addition to demonstrating his or her eligibility in accordance with the requirements of Section 7 of Act 381 of 1977, apply for licensure to the Board, on forms and in such a manner as the Board shall prescribe.

1.1 FORMS. Application forms can be secured from the Arkansas State Medical Board.

1.2 FILING REQUIREMENTS. Completed applications shall be submitted together with necessary documents and filing fee to the Board. The filing fee is not refundable. Applications and documentation must be completed within one year of date of receipt by the Arkansas State Medical Board. Applications and documentation over one year old are voided and the applicant must reapply.

1.3 BOARD ACTION ON APPLICANTS. Applications for licensure shall be acted upon by the Board no later than its next regularly scheduled meeting following the receipt of the required fee and all credentials.
2. EXAMINATION. All occupational therapists and occupational therapy assistants are required to pass an examination, approved by the Board, for licensure to practice the profession in Arkansas, except as otherwise provided in Arkansas Code 17-88-103. The Board has adopted for this purpose the examination administered by the National Board for Certification in Occupational Therapy for the certification of occupational therapists and occupational therapy assistants. For this purpose the Board shall follow the schedule, format and acceptable passing scores set by the National Board for Certification in Occupational Therapy and its designated agent. Applicants may obtain their examination scores in accordance with such rules as the National Board for Certification in Occupational Therapy may establish.

2.1 RE-EXAMINATION. An applicant who fails an examination may make reapplication to the National Board for Certification in Occupational Therapy for re-examination accompanied by the prescribed fee. Any applicant who fails or misses three (3) examinations must take additional educational work in the areas of his weakness as determined by the Committee before being eligible for re-examination.

3. LICENSING. All occupational therapists and occupational therapy assistants must be licensed to practice in the state of Arkansas prior to practicing the profession.

3.1 BY EXAMINATION. The Board shall register as an occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant and shall issue a license to any person who satisfactorily passes the said examination provided for in these Rules and Regulations, and who otherwise meets the requirements for qualification contained herein and pays a fee as determined by the Board.

3.2 TEMPORARY LICENSES. The Secretary of the Board shall issue a temporary license, without examination, to practice occupational therapy, in association with an occupational therapist, licensed under the Act, to persons who have completed the education and experience requirements of the Act and rules and who are required to be licensed in order to obtain employment as an occupational therapist or an occupational therapy assistant. The temporary license shall only be renewed once if the applicant has not passed the examination or if the applicant has failed to take the qualifying examination, unless the failure is justified by good cause acceptable at the discretion of the Board, with recommendation of the Committee.

3.3 RENEWAL.

(A) A renewal or re-registration fee shall be paid annually to the Board by each occupational therapist and occupational therapy assistant who holds a license to practice occupational therapy in the State of Arkansas.

(B) Each licensee must complete, answer truthfully, and provide such information on a Renewal Application prior to being relicensed.

(C) Each occupational therapist and occupational therapy assistant shall be required to complete ten (10) continuing education credits each year, as a prerequisite for license renewal in the State of Arkansas. Credit for continuing education requirements may be earned in the following manner:

(1) Workshops, refresher courses, professional conferences, seminars, or facility-based continuing education programs, designated for occupational therapists. Hour for hour credit on program content only.

(a) Evaluate professional skills using the National Board for Certification in Occupational Therapy online Self-Assessment tool or similar professional skills assessment tool; limited to one (1) continuing education credit.

(b) Volunteer for an organization that enhances one’s practice roles; limited to two (2) continuing education credits. Five (5) hours of volunteer work equals one (1) continuing education credit. Hours will need to be verified from the organization on their letterhead. Letter will confirm hours and the overall outcome of the service.

(c) Mentoring an occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant colleague to improve skills; limited to two (2) continuing education credits. Form on the National Board for Certification in Occupational Therapy website must be completed and submitted to the Board.

(d) Receive mentoring from a current licensed occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant. Form from NBCOT’s website must be completed and submitted to the
Board; limited to two (2) continuing education credits.

(c) Participation in a professional occupational therapy study group/online study group designed to expand one’s knowledge; limited to two (2) continuing education credits.

(f) Level I fieldwork supervision equals two (2) continuing education credits and Level II fieldwork supervision equals four (4) continuing education credits; limited to four (4) continuing education credits.

Professional presentation at a state, national, or international workshop, seminar, or conference. One-time presentation per topic; time spent on preparation cannot be included. Limited to ten (10) continuing education credits.

(3) Formal academic coursework related to the field of occupational therapy. One (1) to two (2) semester hour class equivalent to five (5) continuing education credits. Three (3) to four (4) semester hour class equivalent to ten (10) continuing education credits.

(a) Serve as adjunct faculty teaching an occupational therapy course (must not be one’s primary role); limited to ten (10) continuing education credits.

(4) Publications/Media; Research/Grant activities. A request to receive credit for these activities must be submitted in writing, for approval, to the Arkansas State Occupational Therapy Examining Committee thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the license. Ten (10) continuing education credits earned however grant must be complete and the Committee must provide pre-approval before being accepted for continuing education credits.

(a) Developing training manuals, multimedia, or software programs that advance the professional skills of occupational therapist (must not be one’s primary role); limited to five (5) continuing education credits for non-peer review and ten (10) continuing education credits for published peer review.

(b) Author of a practice-area related article in a non-peer reviewed professional publication; limited to five (5) continuing education credits.

(c) Author of a practice-area related article in a peer-reviewed professional publication; limited to ten (10) continuing education credits.

(d) Author of a practice-area related article in a newsletter or community newspaper; limited to one (1) continuing education credit.

(e) Author of a chapter in a practice-area related professional textbook; limited to ten (10) continuing education credits.

(5) Self-study.

(a) Book, journal or video reviews. Must be verified by submission of a one (1) page typewritten review of the material studied, including application to clinical practice, one (1) continuing education credit per review; two (2) hour maximum per year.

(b) Self-study coursework verified by submission of proof of course completion. The number of contact hours credited will be determined by the Arkansas Occupational Therapy Examining Committee. Course outline and proof of completion must be submitted to the Committee thirty (30) days prior to the expiration of the license.

(6) Any deviation from the above continuing education categories will be reviewed on a case by case basis by the Committee. A request for special consideration or exemption must be submitted in writing sixty (60) days prior to the expiration of the license.

(7) All continuing education programs shall directly pertain to the profession of occupational therapy. The Committee will not pre-approve continuing education programs. All occupational therapists licensed by the Board in the State of Arkansas must complete annually ten (10) continuing education hourly units as a condition for renewal of a license. Each licensee will sign his or her renewal application verifying that he or she has completed said ten (10) hours and will maintain for a period of three (3) years
proof of the courses taken, should it be requested by the Board for audit purposes. Acceptable documentation to maintain on file is as follows:

(a) Official transcripts documenting completion of academic coursework directly related to the field of occupational therapy.

(b) A signed verification by a program director or instructor of the practitioner’s attendance in a program, by letter on letterhead of the sponsoring agency, certificate, or official continuing education transcript, accompanied by a brochure, agenda, program or other applicable information indicating the program content.

(c) A letter from a practitioner’s supervisor on the agency’s letterhead, giving the names of the continuing education programs attended, location, dates, subjects taught, and hours of instruction.

8. Therapists receiving a new license will not be required to submit for continuing education credit during the first partial year of licensure. Failure to submit verification of continuing education for renewal will result in issuance of a “failure to comply” notification. If the continuing education submitted for credit is deemed by the Committee to be unrelated to the profession of occupational therapy, the applicant will be given three (3) months to earn and submit replacement hours. These hours will be considered as replacement hours and cannot be counted during the next licensure period. If the applicant feels the continuing education credit has been denied inappropriately, the applicant may appeal the issue to the Board for determination within thirty (30) days of the date of receiving notice from the Committee. The Board will be responsible for maintaining all of the records involved in the continuing education requirements set forth in this regulation. The re-registration fee and proof of continuing education completed, as set forth above, shall be presented to the Board and the Committee before or during the birth month of the license holder each year. Failure to re-register and comply with the continuing education requirements by the last day of the birth month of the license holder of that year shall cause the license of the occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant in question to automatically expire. This requirement becomes effective 1993 with the first submission of continuing education credits being required in January of 1994.

3.4 REINSTATEMENT. Any delinquent license of less than five (5) years may be reinstated, at the discretion of the Board by,

(A) Paying all delinquent fees and a penalty of Twenty Five and No/100 ($25.00) Dollars for each year or part of a year he or she has been delinquent, and

(B) by providing proof of completion of the continuing education requirement for each year, and

(C) completing the Renewal Application provided by the Board.

Any person who shall fail to re-register and pay the annual license fee for five (5) consecutive years shall be required to make reapplication to the Board before his or her license may be reinstated.

4. REFUSAL, REVOCATION, AND/OR SUSPENSION OF LICENSE. The Board after due notice and hearing may deny or refuse to renew a license, or may suspend or revoke a license, or impose such penalties as provided by the Practice Act, where the licensee or applicant for license has been guilty of unprofessional conduct which has endangered or is likely to endanger the health, welfare, or safety of the public.

Such unprofessional conduct shall include:

(A) Obtaining a license by means of fraud, misrepresentation or concealment of material facts; or providing false material to the Board at application or renewal.

(B) Being guilty of unprofessional conduct or gross negligence as defined by rules established by the Committee, or violating the Code of Ethics adopted and published by the Committee;

(C) Treating, or undertaking to treat, ailments of human beings otherwise than by occupational therapy, as authorized by the Act;

(D) Being convicted of a crime other than minor offenses defined as “minor misdemeanors”, “violations”, or “offenses”, in any court, except those minor offenses found by the Board to have direct bearing on whether one should be entrusted to serve the public in the capacity of
an occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant;

(E) Use of any drug or alcohol to an extent that impairs his or her ability to perform the work of an occupational therapist with safety to the public;

(F) Being adjudged to have a mental condition that renders him or her unable to practice occupational therapy with reasonable skill and safety to patients.

5. FEES. The fees are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>OT</th>
<th>OT-A</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A. Application Fee</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B. Full License Fee</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C. Temporary Permit Fee</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D. Reinstatement Fee</td>
<td>All delinquent fees plus $25.00 late fee per year for each year delinquent up to five (5) years.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E. Annual Renewal Fee</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
<td>$65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F. Renewal Late Fee</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6. DEFINITIONS

6.1 ACT DEFINED. The term Act as used in these rules shall mean the Arkansas State Occupational Therapy Licensing Act 381 of 1977.

6.2 FREQUENT AND REGULAR SUPERVISION DEFINED: As specified in the Occupational Therapy Practice Act 17-88-102, (3) an "occupational therapy assistant" means a person licensed to assist in the practice of occupational therapy under the frequent and regular supervision by or in consultation with an occupational therapist whose license is in good standing. "Frequent" and "regular" are defined by the Arkansas State Occupational Therapy Examining Committee as consisting of the following elements:

(A) The supervising occupational therapist shall have a legal and ethical responsibility to provide supervision, and the supervisee shall have a legal and ethical responsibility to obtain supervision regarding the patients seen by the occupational therapy assistant.

(B) Supervision by the occupational therapist of the supervisee’s occupational therapy services shall always be required, even when the supervisee is experienced and highly skilled in a particular area.

(C) Frequent/Regular Supervision of an occupational therapy assistant by the occupational therapist is as follows:

1. The supervising occupational therapist shall meet with the occupational therapy assistant for on-site, face to face supervision a minimum of one (1) hour per forty (40) occupational therapy work hours performed by the occupational therapy assistant, to review each patient’s progress and objectives.

2. The supervising occupational therapist shall meet with each patient and the occupational therapy assistant providing services on a monthly basis, to review patient progress and objectives.

3. Supervision Log. It is the responsibility of the occupational therapy assistant to maintain on file signed documentation reflecting supervision activities. This supervision documentation shall contain the following: date of supervision, time (start to finish), means of communication, information discussed, number of patients, and outcomes of the interaction. Both the supervising occupational therapist and the occupational therapy assistant must sign each entry.

4. Each occupational therapy assistant will maintain for a period of three (3) years proof of a supervision log, should it be requested by the Board for audit purposes.

(D) The occupational therapists shall assign, and the occupational therapy assistant shall accept, only those duties and responsibilities for which the occupational therapy assistant has been specifically trained and is qualified to perform, pursuant to the judgment of the occupational therapist.

1. Assessment/reassessment. Patient evaluation is the responsibility of the occupational therapists. The occupational therapy assistant may contribute to the evaluation process by gathering data and reporting observations. The occupational therapy assistant may not evaluate independently or initiate treatment prior to the occupational therapist’s evaluation.

2. Treatment planning/Intervention. The occupational therapy assistant may contribute to treatment planning as directed by the occupational therapist. The occupational therapist shall advise the patient/client as to which level of practitioner will carry out the treatment plan.

3. Discontinuation of intervention. The occupational therapy assistant may contribute to the discharge process as
directed by the occupational therapist. The occupational therapist shall be responsible for the final evaluation session and discharge documentation.

(E) Before an occupational therapy assistant can assist in the practice of occupational therapy, he or she must file with the Board a signed, current statement of supervision of the licensed occupational therapist(s) who will supervise the occupational therapy assistant. Change in supervision shall require a new status report to be filed with the Board, prior to starting work and when supervision ends.

(F) In extenuating circumstances, when the occupational therapy assistant is without supervision, the occupational therapy assistant may carry out established programs for up to thirty (30) calendar days while appropriate occupational therapy supervision is sought. It shall be the responsibility of the occupational therapy assistant to notify the Board of these circumstances.

(G) Failure to comply with the above will be considered unprofessional conduct and may result in punishment by the Board.

6.3 DIRECT SUPERVISION OF AIDES DEFINED.

(A) The occupational therapy aide as defined in 17-88-102 (4) means a person who aids a licensed occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant in the practice of occupational therapy, whose activities require an understanding of occupational therapy but do not require professional or advanced training in the basic anatomical, biological, psychological, and social sciences involved in the practice of occupational therapy.

(B) The aide functions with supervision appropriate to the task as determined by the supervisor. This supervision is provided by the occupational therapists or the occupational therapy assistant. The aide is not trained to make professional judgments or to perform tasks that require the clinical reasoning of an occupational therapy practitioner. The role of the aide is strictly to support the occupational therapist or the occupational therapy assistant with specific non-client related tasks, such as clerical and maintenance activities, preparation of a work area or equipment, or with routine client-related aspects of the intervention session.

(C) Any duties assigned to an occupational therapy aide must be determined and appropriately supervised on-site, in-sight daily by a licensed occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant and must not exceed the level of training, knowledge, skill and competence of the individual being supervised. Direct client related duties shall require continuous visual supervision by the occupational therapist or the occupational therapy assistant. The Board holds the supervising occupational therapist professionally responsible for the acts or actions performed by any occupational therapy aide supervised by the therapist in the occupational therapy setting.

(D) Duties or functions which occupational therapy aides shall not perform include the following:

1. Interpreting referrals or prescriptions for occupational therapy services;
2. Performing evaluative procedures;
3. Developing, planning, adjusting, or modifying treatment procedures;
4. Preparing written documentation of patient treatment or progress for the patient’s record;
5. Acting independently or without on-site, in-sight supervision of a licensed occupational therapist during patient therapy sessions.

(E) Direct client related services provided solely by an occupational therapy aide/tech without on-site, in-sight continuous visual supervision by a licensed occupational therapist or an occupational therapy assistant cannot be billed as occupational therapy services.

(F) Failure of licensee to supervise an Aide as described herein will be considered as unprofessional conduct and may result in punishment by the Board.

7. PRINCIPLES OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY ETHICS OF THE AMERICAN OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY ASSOCIATION.

The Occupational Therapy Examining Committee has adopted the statement on ethics of the American Occupational Therapy Association as the standard of ethical practice for Occupational Therapists and Occupational Therapy Assistants licensed in the state of Arkansas. A violation of these principles and code of ethics will be considered as unprofessional conduct and may result in disciplinary action by the Board, as defined in the practice act and the administrative procedure act.

The American Occupational Therapy Association (AOTA) Occupational Therapy Code of Ethics and Ethics Standards (2010) (“Code and Ethics Standards”) is a public statement of principles used
to promote and maintain high standards of conduct within the profession. Members of AOTA are committed to promoting inclusion, diversity, independence, and safety for all recipients in various stages of life, health, and illness and to empower all beneficiaries of occupational therapy. This commitment extends beyond service recipients to include professional colleagues, students, educators, businesses, and the community.

Fundamental to the mission of the occupational therapy profession is the therapeutic use of everyday life activities (occupations) with individuals or groups for the purpose of participation in roles and situations in home, school, workplace, community, and other settings. “Occupational therapy addresses the physical, cognitive, psychosocial, sensory, and other aspects of performance in a variety of contexts to support engagement in everyday life activities that affect health, well being, and quality of life” (AOTA, 2004). Occupational therapy personnel have an ethical responsibility primarily to recipients of service and secondarily to society.

The Occupational Therapy Code of Ethics and Ethics Standards (2010) was tailored to address the most prevalent ethical concerns of the profession in education, research, and practice. The concerns of stakeholders including the public, consumers, students, colleagues, employers, research participants, researchers, educators, and practitioners were addressed in the creation of this document. A review of issues raised in ethics cases, member questions related to ethics, and content of other professional codes of ethics were utilized to ensure that the revised document is applicable to occupational therapists, occupational therapy assistants, and students in all roles.

The historical foundation of this Code and Ethics Standards is based on ethical reasoning surrounding practice and professional issues, as well as on empathic reflection regarding these interactions with others (see e.g., AOTA, 2005, 2006). This reflection resulted in the establishment of principles that guide ethical action, which goes beyond rote following of rules or application of principles. Rather, ethical action is a manifestation of moral character and mindful reflection. It is a commitment to benefit others, to virtuous practice of artistry and science, to genuinely good behaviors, and to noble acts of courage.

While much has changed over the course of the profession’s history, more has remained the same. The profession of occupational therapy remains grounded in seven core concepts, as identified in the Core Values and Attitudes of Occupational Therapy Practice (AOTA, 1993): altruism, equality, freedom, justice, dignity, truth, and prudence. Altruism is the individual’s ability to place the needs of others before their own. Equality refers to the desire to promote fairness in interactions with others. The concept of freedom and personal choice is paramount in a profession in which the desires of the client must guide our interventions. Occupational therapy practitioners, educators, and researchers relate in a fair and impartial manner to individuals with whom they interact and respect and adhere to the applicable laws and standards regarding their area of practice, be it direct care, education, or research (justice). Inherent in the practice of occupational therapy is the promotion and preservation of the individuality and dignity of the client, by assisting him or her to engage in occupations that are meaningful to him or her regardless of level of disability. In all situations, occupational therapists, occupational therapy assistants, and students must provide accurate information, both in oral and written form (truth). Occupational therapy personnel use their clinical and ethical reasoning skills, sound judgment, and reflection to make decisions to direct them in their area(s) of practice (prudence). These seven core values provide a foundation by which occupational therapy personnel guide their interactions with others, be they students, clients, colleagues, research participants, or communities. These values also define the ethical principles to which the profession is committed and which the public can expect.

The Occupational Therapy Code of Ethics and Ethics Standards (2010) is a guide to professional conduct when ethical issues arise. Ethical decision making is a process that includes awareness of how the outcome will impact occupational therapy clients in all spheres. Applications of Code and Ethics Standards Principles are considered situation-specific, and where a conflict exists, occupational therapy personnel will pursue responsible efforts for resolution. These Principles apply to occupational therapy personnel engaged in any professional role, including elected and volunteer leadership positions. The specific purposes of the Occupational Therapy Code of Ethics and Ethics Standards (2010) are to

1. Identify and describe the principles supported by the occupational therapy profession.
2. Educate the general public and members regarding established principles to which occupational therapy personnel are accountable.
3. Socialize occupational therapy personnel to expected standards of conduct.
4. Assist occupational therapy personnel in recognition and resolution of ethical dilemmas.

The Occupational Therapy Code of Ethics and Ethics Standards (2010) define the set of principles that apply to occupational therapy personnel at all levels:

DEFINITIONS
Recipient of service: Individuals or groups receiving occupational therapy.

Student: A person who is enrolled in an accredited occupational therapy education program.

Research participant: A prospective participant or one who has agreed to participate in an approved research project.

Employee: A person who is hired by a business (facility or organization) to provide occupational therapy services.

Colleague: A person who provides services in the same or different business (facility or organization) to which a professional relationship exists or may exist.

Public: The community of people at large.

Principle 1. Occupational therapy personnel shall demonstrate a concern for the well-being and safety of the recipients of their services.

Beneficence includes all forms of action intended to benefit other persons. The term beneficence connotes acts of mercy, kindness, and charity (Beauchamp & Childress, 2009). Forms of beneficence typically include altruism, love, and humanity. Beneficence requires taking action by helping others, in other words, by promoting good, by preventing harm, and by removing harm. Examples of beneficence include protecting and defending the rights of others, preventing harm from occurring to others, removing conditions that will cause harm to others, helping persons with disabilities, and rescuing persons in danger (Beauchamp & Childress, 2009).

Occupational therapy personnel shall:

A. Respond to requests for occupational therapy services (e.g., a referral) in a timely manner as determined by law, regulation, or policy.

B. Provide appropriate evaluation and a plan of intervention for all recipients of occupational therapy services specific to their needs.

C. Reevaluate and reassess recipients of service in a timely manner to determine if goals are being achieved and whether intervention plans should be revised.

D. Avoid the inappropriate use of outdated or obsolete tests/assessments or data obtained from such tests in making intervention decisions or recommendations.

E. Provide occupational therapy services that are within each practitioner’s level of competence and scope of practice (e.g., qualifications, experience, the law).

F. Use, to the extent possible, evaluation, planning, intervention techniques, and therapeutic equipment that are evidence-based and within the recognized scope of occupational therapy practice.

G. Take responsible steps (e.g., continuing education, research, supervision, training) and use careful judgment to ensure their own competence and weigh potential for client harm when generally recognized standards do not exist in emerging technology or areas of practice.

H. Terminate occupational therapy services in collaboration with the service recipient or responsible party when the needs and goals of the recipient have been met or when services no longer produce a measurable change or outcome.

I. Refer to other health care specialists solely on the basis of the needs of the client.

J. Provide occupational therapy education, continuing education, instruction, and training that are within the instructor’s subject area of expertise and level of competence.

K. Provide students and employees with information about the Code and Ethics Standards, opportunities to discuss ethical conflicts, and procedures for reporting unresolved ethical conflicts.

L. Ensure that occupational therapy research is conducted in accordance with currently accepted ethical guidelines and standards for the protection of research participants and the dissemination of results.

M. Report to appropriate authorities any acts in practice, education, and research that appear unethical or illegal.

N. Take responsibility for promoting and practicing occupational therapy on the basis of current knowledge and research and for further developing the profession’s body of knowledge.
Principle 2. Occupational therapy personnel shall intentionally refrain from actions that cause harm.

Nonmaleficence imparts an obligation to refrain from harming others (Beauchamp & Childress, 2009). The principle of nonmaleficence is grounded in the practitioner’s responsibility to refrain from causing harm, inflicting injury, or wronging others. While beneficence requires action to incur benefit, nonmaleficence requires non-action to avoid harm (Beauchamp & Childress, 2009). Nonmaleficence also includes an obligation to not impose risks of harm even if the potential risk is without malicious or harmful intent. This principle often is examined under the context of due care. If the standard of due care outweighs the benefit of treatment, then refraining from treatment provision would be ethically indicated (Beauchamp & Childress, 2009).

Occupational therapy personnel shall:

A. Avoid inflicting harm or injury to recipients of occupational therapy services, students, research participants, or employees.

B. Make every effort to ensure continuity of services or options for transition to appropriate services to avoid abandoning the service recipient if the current provider is unavailable due to medical or other absence or loss of employment.

C. Avoid relationships that exploit the recipient of services, students, research participants, or employees physically, emotionally, psychologically, financially, socially, or in any other manner that conflicts or interferes with professional judgment and objectivity.

D. Avoid engaging in any sexual relationship or activity, whether consensual or nonconsensual, with any recipient of service, including family or significant other, student, research participant, or employee, while a relationship exists as an occupational therapy practitioner, educator, researcher, supervisor, or employer.

E. Recognize and take appropriate action to remedy personal problems and limitations that might cause harm to recipients of service, colleagues, students, research participants, or others.

F. Avoid any undue influences, such as alcohol or drugs, that may compromise the provision of occupational therapy services, education, or research.

G. Avoid situations in which a practitioner, educator, researcher, or employer is unable to maintain clear professional boundaries or objectivity to ensure the safety and well-being of recipients of service, students, research participants, and employees.

H. Maintain awareness of and adherence to the Code and Ethics Standards when participating in volunteer roles.

I. Avoid compromising client rights or well-being based on arbitrary administrative directives by exercising professional judgment and critical analysis.

J. Avoid exploiting any relationship established as an occupational therapist or occupational therapy assistant to further one’s own physical, emotional, financial, political, or business interests at the expense of the best interests of recipients of services, students, research participants, employees, or colleagues.

K. Avoid participating in bartering for services because of the potential for exploitation and conflict of interest unless there are clearly no contraindications or bartering is a culturally appropriate custom.

L. Determine the proportion of risk to benefit for participants in research prior to implementing a study.

Principle 3. Occupational therapy personnel shall respect the right of the individual to self-determination.

The principle of autonomy and confidentiality expresses the concept that practitioners have a duty to treat the client according to the client’s desires, within the bounds of accepted standards of care and to protect the client’s confidential information. Often autonomy is referred to as the self-determination principle. However, respect for autonomy goes beyond acknowledging an individual as a mere agent and also acknowledges a “person’s right to hold views, to make choices, and to take actions based on personal values and beliefs” (Beauchamp & Childress, 2009, p. 103). Autonomy has become a prominent principle in health care ethics; the right to make a determination regarding care decisions that directly impact the life of the service recipient should reside with that individual. The principle of autonomy and confidentiality also applies to students in an educational program, to participants in research studies, and to the public who seek information about occupational therapy services.

Occupational therapy personnel shall:
A. Establish a collaborative relationship with recipients of service including families, significant others, and caregivers in setting goals and priorities throughout the intervention process. This includes full disclosure of the benefits, risks, and potential outcomes of any intervention; the personnel who will be providing the intervention(s); and/or any reasonable alternatives to the proposed intervention.

B. Obtain consent before administering any occupational therapy service, including evaluation, and ensure that recipients of service (or their legal representatives) are kept informed of the progress in meeting goals specified in the plan of intervention/care. If the service recipient cannot give consent, the practitioner must be sure that consent has been obtained from the person who is legally responsible for that recipient.

C. Respect the recipient of service’s right to refuse occupational therapy services temporarily or permanently without negative consequences.

D. Provide students with access to accurate information regarding educational requirements and academic policies and procedures relative to the occupational therapy program/educational institution.

E. Obtain informed consent from participants involved in research activities, and ensure that they understand the benefits, risks, and potential outcomes as a result of their participation as research subjects.

F. Respect research participant’s right to withdraw from a research study without consequences.

G. Ensure that confidentiality and the right to privacy are respected and maintained regarding all information obtained about recipients of service, students, research participants, colleagues, or employees. The only exceptions are when a practitioner or staff member believes that an individual is in serious foreseeable or imminent harm. Laws and regulations may require disclosure to appropriate authorities without consent.

H. Maintain the confidentiality of all verbal, written, electronic, augmentative, and non-verbal communications, including compliance with HIPAA regulations.

I. Take appropriate steps to facilitate meaningful communication and comprehension in cases in which the recipient of service, student, or research participant has limited ability to communicate (e.g., aphasia or differences in language, literacy, culture).

J. Make every effort to facilitate open and collaborative dialogue with clients and/or responsible parties to facilitate comprehension of services and their potential risks/benefits.

Principle 4. Occupational therapy personnel shall provide services in a fair and equitable manner.

Social justice, also called distributive justice, refers to the fair, equitable, and appropriate distribution of resources. The principle of social justice refers broadly to the distribution of all rights and responsibilities in society (Beauchamp & Childress, 2009). In general, the principle of social justice supports the concept of achieving justice in every aspect of society rather than merely the administration of law. The general idea is that individuals and groups should receive fair treatment and an impartial share of the benefits of society. Occupational therapy personnel have a vested interest in addressing unjust inequities that limit opportunities for participation in society (Braveman & Bass-Haugen, 2009). While opinions differ regarding the most ethical approach to addressing distribution of health care resources and reduction of health disparities, the issue of social justice continues to focus on limiting the impact of social inequality on health outcomes.

Occupational therapy personnel shall:

A. Uphold the profession’s altruistic responsibilities to help ensure the common good.

B. Take responsibility for educating the public and society about the value of occupational therapy services in promoting health and wellness and reducing the impact of disease and disability.

C. Make every effort to promote activities that benefit the health status of the community.

D. Advocate for just and fair treatment for all patients, clients, employees, and colleagues, and encourage employers and colleagues to abide by the highest standards of social justice and the ethical standards set forth by the occupational therapy profession.

E. Make efforts to advocate for recipients of occupational therapy services to obtain needed services through available means.

F. Provide services that reflect an understanding of how occupational therapy service delivery can be affected by factors such as economic status, age, ethnicity, race, geography, disability, marital status, sexual orientation,
gender, gender identity, religion, culture, and political affiliation.

G. Consider offering pro bono (“for the good”) or reduced-fee occupational therapy services for selected individuals when consistent with guidelines of the employer, third-party payer, and/or government agency.

Principle 5. Occupational therapy personnel shall comply with institutional rules, local, state, federal, and international laws and AOTA documents applicable to the profession of occupational therapy.

Procedural justice is concerned with making and implementing decisions according to fair processes that ensure “fair treatment” (Maiese, 2004). Rules must be impartially followed and consistently applied to generate an unbiased decision. The principle of procedural justice is based on the concept that procedures and processes are organized in a fair manner and that policies, regulations, and laws are followed. While the law and ethics are not synonymous terms, occupational therapy personnel have an ethical responsibility to uphold current reimbursement regulations and state/territorial laws governing the profession. In addition, occupational therapy personnel are ethically bound to be aware of organizational policies and practice guidelines set forth by regulatory agencies established to protect recipients of service, research participants, and the public.

Occupational therapy personnel shall:

A. Be familiar with and apply the Code and Ethics Standards to the work setting, and share them with employers, other employees, colleagues, students, and researchers.

B. Be familiar with and seek to understand and abide by institutional rules, and when those rules conflict with ethical practice, take steps to resolve the conflict.

C. Be familiar with revisions in those laws and AOTA policies that apply to the profession of occupational therapy and inform employers, employees, colleagues, students, and researchers of those changes.

D. Be familiar with established policies and procedures for handling concerns about the Code and Ethics Standards, including familiarity with national, state, local, district, and territorial procedures for handling ethics complaints as well as policies and procedures created by AOTA and certification, licensing, and regulatory agencies.

E. Hold appropriate national, state, or other requisite credentials for the occupational therapy services they provide.

F. Take responsibility for maintaining high standards and continuing competence in practice, education, and research by participating in professional development and educational activities to improve and update knowledge and skills.

G. Ensure that all duties assumed by or assigned to other occupational therapy personnel match credentials, qualifications, experience, and scope of practice.

H. Provide appropriate supervision to individuals for whom they have supervisory responsibility in accordance with AOTA official documents and local, state, and federal or national laws, rules, regulations, policies, procedures, standards, and guidelines.

I. Obtain all necessary approvals prior to initiating research activities.

J. Report all gifts and remuneration from individuals, agencies, or companies in accordance with employer policies as well as state and federal guidelines.

K. Use funds for intended purposes, and avoid misappropriation of funds.

L. Take reasonable steps to ensure that employers are aware of occupational therapy’s ethical obligations as set forth in this Code and Ethics Standards and of the implications of those obligations for occupational therapy practice, education, and research.

M. Actively work with employers to prevent discrimination and unfair labor practices, and advocate for employees with disabilities to ensure the provision of reasonable accommodations.

N. Actively participate with employers in the formulation of policies and procedures to ensure legal, regulatory, and ethical compliance.

O. Collect fees legally. Fees shall be fair, reasonable, and commensurate with services delivered. Fee schedules must be available and equitable regardless of actual payer reimbursements/contracts.

P. Maintain the ethical principles and standards of the profession when participating in a business arrangement as owner, stockholder, partner, or employee, and refrain from working for or doing business with organizations that engage in illegal or unethical business practices (e.g.,
fraudulent billing, providing occupational therapy services beyond the scope of occupational therapy practice).

**Principle 6. Occupational therapy personnel shall provide comprehensive, accurate, and objective information when representing the profession.**

Veracity is based on the virtues of truthfulness, candor, and honesty. The principle of veracity in health care refers to comprehensive, accurate, and objective transmission of information and includes fostering the client’s understanding of such information (Beauchamp & Childress, 2009). Veracity is based on respect owed to others. In communicating with others, occupational therapy personnel implicitly promise to speak truthfully and not deceive the listener. By entering into a relationship in care or research, the recipient of service or research participant enters into a contract that includes a right to truthful information (Beauchamp & Childress, 2009). In addition, transmission of information is incomplete without also ensuring that the recipient or participant understands the information provided. Concepts of veracity must be carefully balanced with other potentially competing ethical principles, cultural beliefs, and organizational policies. Veracity ultimately is valued as a means to establish trust and strengthen professional relationships. Therefore, adherence to the Principle also requires thoughtful analysis of how full disclosure of information may impact outcomes.

**Occupational therapy personnel shall:**

A. Represent the credentials, qualifications, education, experience, training, roles, duties, competence, views, contributions, and findings accurately in all forms of communication about recipients of service, students, employees, research participants, and colleagues.

B. Refrain from using or participating in the use of any form of communication that contains false, fraudulent, deceptive, misleading, or unfair statements or claims.

C. Record and report in an accurate and timely manner, and in accordance with applicable regulations, all information related to professional activities.

D. Ensure that documentation for reimbursement purposes is done in accordance with applicable laws, guidelines, and regulations.

E. Accept responsibility for any action that reduces the public’s trust in occupational therapy.

F. Ensure that all marketing and advertising are truthful, accurate, and carefully presented to avoid misleading recipients of service, students, research participants, or the public.

G. Describe the type and duration of occupational therapy services accurately in professional contracts, including the duties and responsibilities of all involved parties.

H. Be honest, fair, accurate, respectful, and timely in gathering and reporting fact-based information regarding employee job performance and student performance.

I. Give credit and recognition when using the work of others in written, oral, or electronic media.

J. Not plagiarize the work of others.

**Principle 7. Occupational therapy personnel shall treat colleagues and other professionals with respect, fairness, discretion, and integrity.**

The principle of fidelity comes from the Latin root fidelis meaning loyal. Fidelity refers to being faithful, which includes obligations of loyalty and the keeping of promises and commitments (Veatch & Flack, 1997). In the health professions, fidelity refers to maintaining good-faith relationships between various service providers and recipients. While respecting fidelity requires occupational therapy personnel to meet the client’s reasonable expectations (Purtillo, 2005), Principle 7 specifically addresses fidelity as it relates to maintaining collegial and organizational relationships. Professional relationships are greatly influenced by the complexity of the environment in which occupational therapy personnel work. Practitioners, educators, and researchers alike must consistently balance their duties to service recipients, students, research participants, and other professionals as well as to organizations that may influence decision-making and professional practice.

**Occupational therapy personnel shall:**

A. Respect the traditions, practices, competencies, and responsibilities of their own and other professions, as well as those of the institutions and agencies that constitute the working environment.

B. Preserve, respect, and safeguard private information about employees, colleagues, and students unless otherwise mandated by national, state, or local laws or permission to disclose is given by the individual.

C. Take adequate measures to discourage, prevent, expose, and correct any breaches of the Code.
and Ethics Standards and report any breaches of the former to the appropriate authorities.

D. Attempt to resolve perceived institutional violations of the Code and Ethics Standards by utilizing internal resources first.

E. Avoid conflicts of interest or conflicts of commitment in employment, volunteer roles, or research.

F. Avoid using one’s position (employee or volunteer) or knowledge gained from that position in such a manner that gives rise to real or perceived conflict of interest among the person, the employer, other Association members, and/or other organizations.

G. Use conflict resolution and/or alternative dispute resolution resources to resolve organizational and interpersonal conflicts.

H. Be diligent stewards of human, financial, and material resources of their employers, and refrain from exploiting these resources for personal gain.

**HISTORY:** Adopted June 15, 1978; Amended December 11, 1992; March 12, 1993; December 4, 1997; February 1, 2001; April 6, 2001; April 4, 2002; October 6, 2005; June 5, 2014; Effective August 17, 2015.

**REGULATION NO. 7:**

**REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE PRESCRIBING OF AMPHETAMINES**

Schedule II controlled substances are drugs that have a legitimate medical indication, but also have a high potential for abuse that may lead to severe psychological or physical dependence. Included in the list of Schedule II drugs are the stimulants: amphetamines and methamphetamines and their salts and optical isomers (e.g. Adderall, Desoxyn, Dextedrine and Vyvanse) and methylphenidate and its salts and isomers (e.g. Ritalin, Concerta, Focalin and Daytrana).

The ASMB believes it is prudent to provide prescribing guidelines to help ensure the safety of patients in the state of Arkansas. Therefore, in addition to the requirement that all prescriptions for stimulants comply with both state and federal laws, this regulation will also require the following:

1. Prescriptions for these drugs may be written by a physician for a legitimate medical indication. Such indications include Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder and Narcolepsy. Other off label uses may be justified with appropriate medical rationale and documentation of evidence-based research and experience. These alternative uses include, but are not limited to other sleep disorders, augmentation of antidepressants or treatment of post-stroke depression.

2. No second or subsequent prescription for these controlled drugs may be written for the patient until the physician reassesses the patient and documents in the medical record:
   a. The patient’s response to the medication
   b. Reports from family, educators or counselors as to the patient’s response to the medication
   c. Record of an examination of the patient to identify possible adverse effects secondary to the medication
   d. An informed judgment as to the overall benefit of the medication versus potential adverse or side effects
   e. A written plan for providing scheduled refills and return visits.

Violations of this regulation may be interpreted by the Board as the physician exhibiting gross negligence or ignorant malpractice and shall subject the physician to all penalties provided by Arkansas Code Ann. §17-95-410.

**HISTORY:** Adopted April 23, 1979; Amended April 18, 1986; Amended June 14, 2001; Amended June 9, 2011.

**REGULATION NO. 8**

**REPEALED:** JUNE 9, 1995.

**REGULATION NO. 9**

**REPEALED:** DECEMBER 1, 1994.

**REGULATION NO. 10:**

**REGULATIONS GOVERNING THE LICENSING AND PRACTICE OF RESPIRATORY CARE PRACTITIONERS**

1. **APPLICATION FOR LICENSURE.** Any person who plans to practice as a licensed respiratory care practitioner (LRCP) in the state of Arkansas shall, in addition to demonstrating eligibility in accordance with the requirement of Arkansas Code Ann. 17-99-302 or 17-99-303, apply for licensure to the Board on forms and in such manner as the Board shall prescribe.

   1.1 **FORMS.** Application forms may be secured from the Arkansas State Medical Board.

   2. **EXAMINATION.** All respiratory care practitioners shall be required to pass an examination for a license to practice the profession in Arkansas, except as otherwise stated in Arkansas Code Ann. 17-99-302 or 17-99-303, apply for licensure to the Board on forms and in such manner as the Board shall prescribe.

   1.1 **FORMS.** Application forms may be secured from the Arkansas State Medical Board.

   2. **EXAMINATION.** All respiratory care practitioners shall be required to pass an examination for a license to practice the profession in Arkansas, except as otherwise stated in Arkansas Code Ann. 17-99-301. It is not the intent of the Board to examine for licensure as a respiratory care practitioner those individuals engaged solely in the practice of pulmonary function testing.
3. LICENSING. All respiratory care practitioners in the state of Arkansas must be licensed to practice, except as otherwise stated in Arkansas Code Ann. 17-99-301.

3.1 BY EXAMINATION. The Board shall register as a respiratory care practitioner and shall issue a license to any person who satisfactorily passes the examination provided for in the Act and who otherwise meets the requirements for qualification contained herein and pays a fee as determined by the Board.

3.2 BY WAIVER OF EXAMINATION. The Board shall waive the examination and grant a license as a licensed respiratory care practitioner (LRCP) to any person who meets the qualifications outlined in Arkansas Code Ann. 17-99-302.

3.3 TEMPORARY LICENSE. The secretary of the Board may issue a temporary permit without examination to practice respiratory care to persons who are not licensed in other states but otherwise meet the qualifications for licensure set out in the Act. The temporary permit is valid for six (6) months and is not renewable.

3.4 RECIPROCITY. A licensed respiratory care practitioner who has been issued a license in another state or territory whose qualifications for licensure meet or exceed those prescribed in the Act shall be issued a license to practice respiratory care in the state of Arkansas upon payment of the prescribed fees if the state or territory from which the applicant comes accords a similar privilege of licensure to persons licensed in this state by the Board.

3.5 RENEWAL. A license or re-registration fee of $40.00 shall be paid to the Board by each respiratory care practitioner who holds a license to practice respiratory care in the state of Arkansas. Registration fee shall be paid by the last day of the birth month. The license of any person failing to re-register and pay said fee by the last day of the birth month shall expire automatically.

3.6 REINSTATEMENT. Any delinquent license of less than five (5) years may be reinstated by paying all delinquent fees and a penalty of $10.00 for each year or part of a year they have been delinquent. They will also be required to submit twelve (12) continuing educational units (CEU’s) for each year delinquent. Any person who shall fail to re-register and pay the annual fee for five (5) consecutive years shall be required to be re-examined by the Board, as per Rule 2, before their license may be reinstated.

3.7 REFUSAL, REVOCATION, AND/OR SUSPENSION OF LICENSE. The Board after due notice and hearing may deny or refuse to renew a license, or may suspend or revoke a license, of any licensee or applicant for licensure:
   (a) Who is habitually drunk or who is addicted to the use of narcotic drugs;
   (b) Who has been convicted of a violation of state or federal narcotic laws;
   (c) Who is, in the judgment of the Board, guilty of immoral or unprofessional conduct;
   (d) Who has been convicted of any crime involving moral turpitude;
   (e) Who is guilty, in the judgment of the Board, of gross negligence in their practice as a respiratory care practitioner;
   (f) Who has obtained or attempted to obtain registration by fraud or material misrepresentation;
   (g) Who has been declared insane by a court of competent jurisdiction and has not thereafter been lawfully declared sane;
   (h) Who has treated or undertaken to treat ailments to human beings other than by respiratory care and as authorized by this Act, or who has undertaken to practice independent of the prescription and direction of a licensed physician.

4. FEES. The fees are as follows:
   Initial application for licensure by examination or by reciprocity: $75.00.
   An applicant whose application is rejected shall be refunded all but $25.00 of the paid application fee.
   Application for temporary permit: $35.00
   Annual renewal: $40.00
   Reinstatement: All delinquent fees plus a penalty of $10.00 per year for all years delinquent.

5. CONTINUING EDUCATION. All respiratory care practitioners licensed by the Board in the state of Arkansas must complete twelve (12) continuing education hourly units as a condition for renewal of a license. Each licensee will sign their renewal application verifying that they have completed said twelve hours and will maintain, for a period of three years, proof of the courses taken, should it be requested by the Board for audit purposes.

5.1 TYPES OF ACCEPTABLE CONTINUING EDUCATION.
   The following categories of experience will be accepted for meeting the continuing education requirements:
   a. Courses completed in the techniques and application of respiratory therapy care provided...
through an approved respiratory care educational program.

b. Participation in programs which provide for the awarding of continuing respiratory care education, continuing education units or equivalent credits which may be granted through national or state organizations such as the American Association of Respiratory Care, Arkansas Society for Respiratory Care, American Thoracic Society or the American College of Chest Physicians, or their successor organizations.

c. Instruction in programs as described in the preceding sections (a, b) provided such instruction is not related to one’s employment responsibilities.

d. Passage of the National Board for Respiratory Care credentialing or re-credentialing examinations for the entry level practitioner or the written or clinical simulation for advanced practitioners.

e. Any activity completed within the 12 months prior to the issuance of the initial license.

5.2 DOCUMENTATION. All licensed practitioners shall submit documentation of completion of continuing education experiences on such forms as the Board shall supply, upon request by the Board. Acceptable documentation is as follows:

a. Official transcripts documenting completion of respiratory care course work.

b. A signed certificate by a program leader or instructor of the practitioner’s attendance in a program.

c. A letter from a sponsoring institution on the agency’s letterhead giving the name of the program, location, dates, subjects taught, and hours of instruction.

d. A copy of the official transcript indicating successful passage of the National Board of Respiratory Care credentialing or re-credentialing examinations for the entry level practitioner or simulation for advanced practitioners.

5.3 CONTINUING EDUCATION CREDIT. Continuing education credits will be awarded based on the following criteria:

a. For completed applicable respiratory care course work, five (5) continuing education units will be awarded for each semester credit or hour successfully completed.

b. For programs attended, continuing education units will be awarded as stated in the program literature or one (1) continuing education unit will be awarded for each hour of instruction.

c. For instruction, three (3) continuing education units will be awarded for each clock hour of respiratory care instruction, signed by program director.

d. For passage of the National Board for Respiratory Care credentialing or re-credentialing examinations for the entry level practitioner or the written or clinical simulation or advanced practitioner (RRT), Adult Critical Care Specialty Examination (ACCS), Certified Respiratory Therapy Sleep Disorders Specialist Examination (CRT-SDS), Registered Respiratory Therapy Sleep Disorders Specialist Examination (RRT-SDS), Neonatal/Pediatric Specialty Examination (NPS), Certified Pulmonary Function Technologist (CPFT), and Registered Pulmonary Function Technologist (RPFT), six (6) continuing education units will be awarded.

e. Advanced Cardiovascular Life Support (ACLS), Neonatal Advanced Life Support (NALS), Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS), Neonatal Resuscitation Program (NRP), and Sugar, Temperature, Airway, Blood work, Lab work, and Emotional support for the family (STABLE) are awarded six (6) CEUs on initial and/or re-certifications.

f. Any activity approved by the Arkansas Respiratory Care Examining Committee.

5.4 FAILURE TO COMPLETE THE CONTINUING EDUCATION REQUIREMENT. A practitioner who has failed to complete the requirements for continuing education as specified in Section 5:

a. Only active licensees may be granted up to a three (3) month extension at which time all requirements must be met.

b. A practitioner may not receive another extension at the end of the new reporting period.

5.5 EXCESSIVE CONTINUING EDUCATION CREDITS. Credits reported to the Board which exceed the required number as specified in Section 5 shall not be credited to the new reporting period.

5.6 HARDSHIP. The Board has considered hardship situation in formulating these sections.

5.7 The provisions of this Section (5 - 5.7) shall become effective January 1, 1989.
6. DEFINITIONS.

6.1 ACT DEFINED. The term Act as used in these rules shall mean Act 1094, the Arkansas Respiratory Care Act of 1995.

6.2 NATIONAL CREDENTIALS DEFINED. The National Board for Respiratory Care issues the credentials of C.R.T. (Certified Respiratory Therapist) and R.R.T (Registered Respiratory Therapist). Persons holding these credentials meet the qualifications for licensure in the state of Arkansas until otherwise determined by the Board.

6.3 STATE CREDENTIALS DEFINED. Persons who have met the qualifications and obtained a license in the state of Arkansas shall be designated by the credentials of L.R.C.P. (Licensed Respiratory Care Practitioner).

7. OTHER DEFINITIONS.

7.1 STUDENT. A Person currently enrolled in an accredited, approved training program who is actively engaged in the clinical practice of respiratory care at the level of their clinical education.

7.2 LIMITED. The clinical practice of respiratory care shall be restricted to the level of current and progressive clinical training as provided by an accredited, approved training program in respiratory care. The definition applies to respiratory care students.

7.3 SUPERVISION. Supervision by a licensed respiratory care practitioner who is responsible for the functioning of the practitioner.

7.4 APPROVED TRAINING PROGRAM. Respiratory care programs approved by the Arkansas State Board of Higher Education or like organizations in other states.

8. Members of the Arkansas Respiratory Care Examining Committee will be paid the sum of $35.00 per day per diem when they are meeting as a Committee.

HISTORY: Adopted May 25, 1988; Amended September 8, 1995; December 4, 1997; Revised March 5, 1999; *Revised February 4, 2000; Amended December 6, 2001; Amended October 6, 2005; Amended October 4, 2012; Amended January 1, 2013; Amended June 5, 2014; Amended August 6, 2015; Effective December 14, 2015.

REGULATION NO. 11
REPEALED: SCHEDULED MEETING DATES.

REGULATION NO. 12

1. Pursuant to other provisions of Act 515 of 1983 any physician licensed to practice medicine in the state of Arkansas who is a “dispensing physician” as defined by Act 515 of 1983 shall comply with all provisions of the Act and shall register with the Arkansas State Medical Board on a form provided by it for that purpose.

2. Any physician desiring to dispense legend drugs, who is not exempt by the terms of Act 515 of 1983 from the requirement of prior approval of the Arkansas State Medical Board shall apply to the Board on a form provided for it for that purpose and shall be required to demonstrate the need for such dispensing of legend drugs prior to receiving approval.

3. All records maintained by a dispensing physician pursuant to the requirements of Act 515 of 1983 shall be subject to inspection by a designated inspector of the Arkansas State Medical Board and at its direction during all regular business hours.

4. Violation of the provision of Act 515 of 1983 or violations of these regulations shall constitute “unprofessional conduct” and shall subject the violator to disciplinary action as provided by Ark. Code Ann. 17-95-409.


REGULATION NO. 13

WHEREAS, the Arkansas State Medical Board is vested with discretion (pursuant to Arkansas Code Annotated § 17-95-405) to issue a license to practice medicine to a physician who has been issued a license to practice medicine in another state, “whose requirements for licensure are equal to those established by the State of Arkansas” without requiring further examination; and in order to establish objective criteria of equivalency in licensure requirements, the Board hereby finds that all applicants for licensure who were graduated from an American or Canadian medical school prior to 1975 and who otherwise meet all other requirements for licensure in this State shall be determined to meet the requirements for licensure in this State upon presentation of satisfactory evidence that they have successfully completed the examination required by the licensing authority in the State in which they were originally licensed. All applicants for licensure who were graduated from an American or Canadian Medical School subsequent to 1975 and who otherwise meet all other requirements for licensure in this State shall be determined to meet the requirements for licensure in this State upon presentation of satisfactory evidence that they have successfully completed the examination required by the licensing authority in the State in which they were originally licensed. All applicants for licensure who were graduated from an American or Canadian Medical School subsequent to 1975 shall be required to present evidence of satisfactory completion of one of the examinations listed in Regulation 14. Graduates of Canadian medical schools shall be deemed to have satisfied the equivalency requirements by providing proof of completion of the LMCC (Licentiate of the Medical Council of Canada) examination. Graduates of foreign medical schools must comply with the requirements of Regulation 3 and Regulation 14, regardless of the State in which they are licensed. All applicants must complete and
submit such information as the Board requests on its application form for licensure by credentials.

**HISTORY:** Adopted April 19, 1985; Amended October 6, 2000.

**REGULATION NO. 14**

WHEREAS the Medical Practices Act; more specifically Arkansas Code Annotated Sec. 17-95-403(a)(2) and Arkansas Code Annotated Sec. 17-95-404, sets forth that anyone desiring a license to practice medicine in the State of Arkansas must successfully pass an examination as approved by the Board.

WHEREAS the Arkansas State Medical Board is charged with selecting said examinations. WHEREFORE the Arkansas State Medical Board designates the following examinations as appropriate examinations for licensure:

1. Those individuals desiring a license to practice medicine and having graduated from an American or Canadian medical school must show proof of satisfactory completion of one of the following exams:
   - (a) Federation Licensing Examination
   - (b) The National Board of Medical Exam
   - (c) The United States Medical Licensing Exam
   - (d) Le Medical Counsel of Canada Exam
   - (e) Examinations developed by the National Board of Osteopathic Medical Examiners

2. Those individuals desiring a license who have graduated from a foreign country’s medical school in addition to the other requirements will show proof of successful completion of the ECFMG (Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates Exam) and one of the following exams:
   - (a) Federation Licensing Examination
   - (b) The National Board of Medical Exam
   - (c) The United States Medical Licensing Exam
   - (d) Le Medical Counsel of Canada Exam

3. Those individuals desiring a license to practice medicine as an Osteopath in the State of Arkansas, in addition to the other requirements, will show proof of successful completion of one of the following exams:
   - (a) Federation Licensing Examination
   - (b) Examinations developed by the National Board of Osteopathic Medical Examiners
   - (c) The United States Medical Licensing Exam
   - (d) The National Board of Medical Exam
   - (e) Le Medical Counsel of Canada Exam

4. Those individuals desiring a license by credential must show proof of successful completion of an examination accepted and stated above of one of the following:
   - (a) All of those listed under the first category
   - (b) Any State exam if it was taken prior to 1975

5. It is recognized by the Arkansas State Medical Board that the Federation Licensing Exam (FLEX) and the National Board of Medical Examiners (NBME) are being phased out as an accepted examinations for licensure. It is also recognized by the Arkansas State Medical Board that the United States Medical Licensing Exam (USMLE) is being phased in as the primary form of examination for state licensure.

During this period of transition, the following will be accepted by the Arkansas State Medical Board as completion of an approved examination:

- NBME Part I or USMLE Step 1
- plus
- NBME Part II or USMLE Step 2
- plus
- NBME Part III or USMLE Step 3

- FLEX Component I
- plus
- USMLE Step 3

or

- NBME Part I or USMLE Step 1
- plus
- NBME Part II or USMLE Step 2
- plus
- FLEX Component 2

The above combinations of examinations in no way is to imply that one cannot take the entire examination, that being those exams listed in Regulation 14-1, and passing the same.

6. All applicants for a license to practice medicine in the State of Arkansas, who choose to take the United States Medical Exam (USMLE) or the Comprehensive Osteopathic Medical Licensing Examination (COMLEX) must comply with the following:

A. Present proof of successful completion of Steps 1, 2 and 3 of the USMLE (United States Medical Licensing Exam) or the Comprehensive Osteopathic Medical Licensing Examination (COMLEX).

B. The applicant must successfully complete each step in no more than 3 attempts per step.
A waiver may be granted by the Board, if requested by the applicant, from the “3 attempt per step limit,” for Step 1 and/or Step 2. The waiver will be granted if the Board finds that the applicant can show documentation and proof that he/she suffered from a significant health condition or personal problem, and that by its severity would necessarily cause delay to the applicant’s medical education and successful completion of the step testing. The waiver will not exceed 4 attempts per step.

A waiver may also be granted to the “3 attempt per step limit” on step 3 not to exceed 4 attempts if:
1) the applicant has completed one year of approved graduate medical education after the 3rd failed attempt and before the fourth and final attempt at step 3; or
2) the applicant can show proof that he/she is certified in a Specialty Board by the American Board of Medical Specialties.

C. The limitation on the number of attempts of the step exams as set forth in Paragraph B, may begin anew, if the applicant begins his or her entire medical school education anew.

HISTORY: Adopted March 12, 1992; Amended May 7, 1993; Amended June 5, 1998; Amended October 7, 2010; Amended June 9, 2011; Amended December 4, 2014.

REGULATION NO. 15:
NURSE PRACTITIONER REGISTRATION AND SUPERVISION

REGULATION NO. 16:
PHYSICIANS, HIV, HBV AND HCV
Arkansas Code §17-95-409 (G) and (J) provides that the Arkansas State Medical Board may revoke or suspend a license if the practitioner is grossly negligent and becomes physically incompetent to practice medicine to such an extent as to endanger the public.

Public Law 102-141 passed in the First Session of the 102nd Congress of the United States of America approved on 28 October, 1991 provides that the states will establish guidelines to apply to health professionals and will determine appropriate disciplinary and other actions to ensure compliance with those guidelines in order to prevent the transmission of human immunodeficiency syndrome and hepatitis B virus during exposure-prone invasive procedures except for emergency situation where the patient’s life or limb is in danger.

DEFINITIONS:
As used in this Rule the term:
1. HIV means the human immunodeficiency virus, whether HIV-1 or HIV-2.
2. HIV seropositive means with respect to a practitioner, that a test under the criteria of the Federal Centers for Disease Control or approved by the Arkansas State Medical Board has confirmed the presence of HIV antibodies.
3. HBV means the hepatitis B virus.
4. HCV means the hepatitis C virus.
5. HBeAg seropositive means with respect to a practitioner, that a test of the practitioner’s blood under the criteria of the Federal Centers for Disease Control or approved by the Arkansas State Medical Board has confirmed the presence of the hepatitis Be antigens.
6. Body fluids means amniotic, pericardial, peritoneal, pleural, synovial and cerebrospinal fluids, semen, vaginal secretions and other body fluids, secretions and excretions containing visible blood.
7. Exposure-prone Procedure means an invasive procedure in which there is a significant risk of percutaneous injury to the practitioner by virtue of digital palpation of a needle tip or other sharp instrument in a body cavity or the simultaneous presence of the practitioner’s fingers and a needle or other sharp instrument or object in a poorly visualized or highly confined anatomic site, or any other invasive procedure in which there is a significant risk of contact between the blood or body fluids of the practitioner and the blood or body fluids of the patient.
8. Invasive procedure means any surgical or other diagnostic or therapeutic procedure involving manual or instrumental contact with or entry into any blood, body fluids, cavity, internal organ, subcutaneous tissue, mucous membrane or percutaneous wound of the human body.
9. Practitioner means physician or physician’s trained assistant, who performs or participates in an invasive procedure or functions ancillary to invasive procedures.
10. A practitioner who performs or participates in an invasive procedure or performs a function ancillary to an invasive procedure shall, in the performance of or participation in any such procedure or function be familiar with, observe and rigorously adhere to both general infection control practices in universal blood and body fluid precautions as then recommended by the Federal Centers for Disease Control to minimize
the risk of HBV, HVC or HIV from a practitioner to a patient, from a patient to a practitioner, or from a patient to a patient.

11. Universal blood and body fluid precautions for purposes of this section, adherence to the universal blood and body fluid precautions requires observance of the following minimum standards:

**Protective Barriers:** A practitioner shall routinely use appropriate barrier precautions to prevent skin and mucous membrane contact with blood and other bodily fluids of the patient, to include:

1. Gloves shall be used by the physician and direct care staff during treatment, which involved contact with items potentially contaminated with the patient’s bodily fluids. Fresh gloves shall be used for all such patient contact. Gloves shall not be washed or reused for any purpose. The same pair of gloves shall not be used, removed, and reused for the same patient at the same visit or for any other purpose.

2. Masks shall be worn by the physician and direct care staff when splatter or aerosol is likely. Masks shall be worn during surgical procedures except in those specific instances in which the physician determines that the use of a mask would prevent the delivery of health care services or would increase the hazard and risk to his or her patient.

3. Protective eyewear shall be worn by the physician and offered to all patients during times when splatter or aerosol is expected.

4. Hands and other skin surfaces shall be washed immediately and thoroughly if contaminated with blood or other bodily fluids. Hands shall be washed immediately after gloves are removed.

**Percutaneous Precautions:**

12. A practitioner shall take appropriate precautions to prevent injuries caused by needles, scalpels, and other sharp instruments or devices during procedures; when cleaning used instruments; during disposal of used needles; and when handling sharp instruments after procedures. If a needle stick injury occurs, the needle or instrument involved in the incident should be removed from the sterile field. To prevent needle stick injuries, needles should not be recapped, purposely bent or broken by hand, removed from disposable syringes, or otherwise manipulated by hand. After they are used, disposable syringes and needles, scalpel blades, and other sharp items should be placed for disposal in puncture-resistant containers located as close as practical to the use area. Large-bore reusable needles should be placed in puncture-resistant containers for transport to the reprocessing area.

13. Resuscitation Devices. To minimize the need for emergency mouth-to-mouth resuscitation, a practitioner shall ensure that mouthpieces, resuscitation bags, or other ventilation devices are available for use in areas in which the need for resuscitation is predictable.

14. Sterilization and Disinfection. Instruments or devices that enter sterile tissue or the vascular system of any patient or through which blood flows should be sterilized before reuse. Devices or items that contact intact mucous membranes should be sterilized or receive high-level disinfection. Sterile disposable needles shall be used. The same needle may be recapped with a single-handed recapping technique or recapping device and subsequently reused for the same patient during the same visit.

15. A practitioner who is HbeAg seropositive or HIV seropositive, or who otherwise knows or should know that he or she carries and is capable of transmitting HBV, HCV or HIV, shall not thereafter perform or participate directly in an exposure-prone procedure except as provided in this Rule or Regulation:

16. A practitioner may participate in exposure-prone procedure with a patient when each of the following four conditions have been met:

(a) The practitioner has affirmatively advised the patient, or the patient’s lawfully authorized representative, that the practitioner has been diagnosed as HbeAg seropositive and/or HIV seropositive and/or HCV positive, as the case may be.

(b) The patient, or the patient’s lawfully authorized representative, has been advised of the risk of the practitioner’s transmission of HBV, HCV and/or HIV to the patient during an exposure-prone procedure. The practitioner shall personally communicate such information to the patient or the patient’s representative. The physician shall also communicate such information to the patient’s physician.

(c) The patient, or the patient’s lawfully authorized representative, has subscribed a written instrument setting forth:

1. Identification of the exposure-prone procedure to be performed by the practitioner with respect to the patient.

2. An acknowledgment that the advice required by Subsections (15)(a) and (15)(b) hereabove have been given to and
understood by the patient or the patient’s representative; and

(3) The consent of the patient, or the patient’s lawfully authorized representative, to the performance of or participation in the designated procedure by the practitioner.

(d) The practitioner’s HbeAg and/or HIV seropositivity and/or HCV positivity has been affirmatively disclosed to each practitioner or other health care personnel who participates or assists in the exposure-prone procedure.

REVOCATION OF CONSENT:

17. Consent given pursuant to this section may be revoked by a patient or a patient’s lawfully authorized representative, at any time prior to performance of the subject procedure by any verbal or written communication to the practitioner expressing an intent to revoke, rescind or withdraw such consent.

REPORTS AND INFORMATION CONFIDENTIALITY:

18. Reports and information furnished to the Arkansas State Medical Board relative to the HbeAg, HCV or HIV status of a practitioner shall not be deemed to constitute a public record but shall be deemed and maintained by the Board as confidential and privileged as a medical record and shall not be subject to disclosure by means of subpoena in any judicial, administrative or investigative proceeding; provided that the practitioner adheres to the Rules and Regulations of the Board and is willing to subject himself to counseling, review and monitoring by the Board or its designated agent.

19. Upon the Board learning that a practitioner is HbeAg or HIV seropositive the Board, or the Board’s agents, will make contact with said practitioner, review the Rules and Regulations of the Board and set up a process of monitoring that individual’s practice.

20. The monitoring of practitioners and disciplining of practitioners as set forth in this Rule and Regulation will be reported to the Arkansas Department of Health but will remain confidential.

21. If the practitioner does not comply with this Rule and Regulation of the board that practitioner will be deemed to have been grossly negligent and committed ignorant malpractice and further that practitioner would be physically incompetent to practice medicine to such an extent as to endanger the public; thus subjecting the practitioner to a disciplinary hearing and possibly sanctioning of his license.


REGULATION NO. 17:
CONTINUING MEDICAL EDUCATION

A. Pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. 17-80-104, each person holding an active license to practice medicine in the State of Arkansas shall complete twenty (20) credit hours per year of continuing medical education. Fifty (50%) percent of said hours shall be in subjects pertaining to the physician’s primary area of practice, and designated as Category I as defined in Paragraph B.4 below. One hour of credit will be allowed for each clock hour of participation and approved continuing education activities, unless otherwise designated in Subsection B below.

B. Approved continuing medical education activities include the following:

1. Internship, residency or fellowship in a teaching institution approved by the Accreditation Counsel for Graduate Medical Education (ACGME) or programs approved by the American Osteopathic Association Council on Postdoctoral Training or the American Medical Association or the Association of American Medical Colleges or the American Osteopathic Association. One credit hour may be claimed for each full day of training. No other credit may be claimed during the time a physician is in full-time training in an accredited program. Less than full-time study may be claimed on a pro-rata basis.

2. Education for an advanced degree in a medical or medically related field in a teaching institution approved by the American Medical Association or the Association of American Medical Colleges or the American Osteopathic Association. One credit hour may be claimed for each full day of study. Less than full-time study may be claimed on a pro-rata basis.

3. Full-time research in a teaching institution approved by the Liaison Committee on Medical Education (LCME) or the American Osteopathic Association Bureau of Professional Education or the American Medical Association or the Association of American Medical Colleges or the American Osteopathic Association. One credit hour may be claimed for each full day of research. Less than full-time study may be claimed on a pro-rata basis.

4. Activities designated as Category I by an organization accredited by the Accreditation Council on Continuing Medical Education or a state medical society or be explicitly approved
for Category 1 by American Medical Association, or the Arkansas State Medical Board, or by the Council on Continuing Medical Education of the American Osteopathic Association. Activities designated as prescribed hours by the American Academy of Family Physicians.

5. Medical education programs may also be claimed for credit if said medical education programs have not been designated for specific categories referred to in Number 4 above, and are designed to provide necessary understanding of current developments, skills, procedures or treatment related to the practice of medicine.

6. Serving as an instructor of medical students, house staff, other physicians or allied health professionals from a hospital or institution with a formal training program, where the instruction activities are such as will provide the licentiate with necessary understanding of current developments, skills, procedures or treatment related to the practice of medicine.

7. Publication or presentation of a medical paper, report, book, that is authored and published, and deals with current developments, skills, procedures or treatment related to the practice of medicine. Credits may be claimed only once for materials, presented. Credits may be claimed as of the date of the publication or presentation. One credit hour may be reported per hour of preparation, writing and/or presentation.

8. Credit hours may be earned for any of the following activities which provide necessary understanding of current developments, skills, procedures or treatment related to the practice of medicine: (a) completion of a medical education program based on self-instruction which utilized videotapes, audiotapes, films, filmstrips, slides, radio broadcasts and computers; (b) independent reading of scientific journals and books; (c) preparation of the specialty Board certification or recertification examinations; (d) participation on a staff committee or quality of care and/or utilization review in a hospital or institution or government agency.

C. Each year, each physician and physician assistant shall obtain at least one (1) hour of CME credit specifically regarding the prescribing of opioids and benzodiazepines. The one hour may be included in the twenty (20) credit hours per year of continuing medical education required in Paragraph A of this regulation and shall not constitute an additional hour of CME per year.

D. If a person holding an active license to practice medicine in this State fails to meet the foregoing requirements because of illness, military service, medical or religious missionary activity, residence in a foreign country, or other extenuating circumstances, the Board upon appropriate written application may grant an extension of time to complete same on an individual basis.

E. Each year, with the application for renewal of a active license to practice medicine in this State, the Board will include a form which requires the person holding the license to certify by signature, under penalty of perjury, that he or she has met the stipulated continuing medical education requirements. In addition, the Board may randomly require physicians submitting such a certification to demonstrate, prior to renewal of license, satisfaction of the continuing medical education requirements stated in his or her certification. A copy of an American Medical Association Physician’s Recognition Award (AMA PRA) certificate awarded to the physician and covering the reporting period shall be bona fide evidence of meeting the requirements of the Arkansas State Medical Board. A copy of the American Osteopathic Association or the State Osteopathic Association certificate of continuing medical education completion or the American Osteopathic Association's individual activity report shall be bona fide evidence of meeting the requirements of the Arkansas State Medical Board.

F. Continuing medical education records must be kept by the licensee in an orderly manner. All records relative to continuing medical education must be maintained by the licensee for at least three (3) years from the end of the reporting period. The records or copies of the forms must be provided or made available to the Arkansas State Medical Board upon request.

G. Failure to complete continuing medical education hours as required or failure to be able to produce records reflecting that one has completed the required minimum continuing medical education hours shall be a violation of the Medical Practices Act and may result in the licensee having his license suspended and/or revoked.

REGULATION NO. 18:
FEE SCHEDULE FOR CENTRALIZED VERIFICATION SERVICE
Pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. § 17-95-107(d)(7) provides that the Board may charge credentialing organizations a reasonable fee for the use of credentialing services as established by rule and regulation.

Credentialing Organizations will be charged the following fees for requests for physician information:

A. One time entity setup fee: $250.00
B. Fees for individual information requests:
   - Initial Credentialing Information $80.00
   - Recredentialing Information $60.00
   - Recredentialing Information (Out of birth month cycle) $80.00
   - "Expedited Service" Credentialing Information (Information requested in five (5) business days or less) $250.00
   - Credentialing or Recredentialing information concerning out of state physicians requiring a license pursuant to A.C.A. § 17-95-206 $275.00

HISTORY: Adopted June 6, 1996; Amended December 6, 2001; Amended December 6, 2007; Amended April 12, 2012.

REGULATION NO. 19:
PAIN MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS
A. Physicians operating a pain management program for specific syndromes...that is headache, low back pain, pain associated with malignancies, or temporomandibular joint dysfunctions...are expected to meet the standards set forth in this section or in fact be in violation of the Medical Practice Act by exhibiting gross negligence or ignorant malpractice.

B. Definitions:
   1. Chronic Pain Syndrome: Any set of verbal and/or nonverbal behaviors that: (1) involves the complaint of enduring pain, (2) differs significantly from a person's premorbid status, (3) has not responded to previous appropriate medical and/or surgical treatment, and (4) interferes with a person's physical, psychological and social and/or vocational functioning.
   2. Chronic Pain Management Program provides coordinated, goal-oriented, interdisciplinary team services to reduce pain, improving functioning, and decrease the dependence on the health care system of persons with chronic pain syndrome.

3. “Chronic nonmalignant pain” means pain requiring more than three (3) consecutive months of prescriptions for:
   - An opioid that is written for more than the equivalent of ninety (90) tablets, each containing five milligrams (5mg) of hydrocodone;
   - A morphine equivalent dose of more than fifteen milligrams (15mg) per day; or
   - In the specific case of tramadol, a dose of fifty milligrams (50mg) per one hundred twenty (120) tablets;

4. “Opioid” means a drug or medication that relieves pain, including without limitation:
   - Hydrocodone;
   - Oxycodone;
   - Morphine;
   - Codeine;
   - Heroin; and
   - Fentanyl;

5. “Prescriber” means a practitioner or other authorized person who prescribes a Schedule II, III, IV, or V controlled substance.

C. The following standards apply to both inpatient and outpatient programs and the physician should conform to the same.

1. There should be medical supervision of physician prescribed services.

2. A licensee should obtain a history and conduct a physical examination prior to or immediately following admission of a person to the Chronic Pain Management Program.

3. At the time of admission to the program, the patient and the physician should enter into a written contract stating the following:
   - The presenting problems of the person served.
   - The goals and expected benefits of admission.
   - The initial estimated time frame for goal accomplishment.
   - Services needed.

D. In order to provide a safe pain program, the scope and intensity of medical services should relate to the medical care needs of the person served. The treating physician of the patient should be available for medical services. Services for the patient in a Chronic Pain Management Program can be provided
by a coordinated interdisciplinary team of professionals other than physicians. The members of the core team, though each may not serve every person should include:

a. A Physician.
b. A clinical psychologist or psychiatrist.
c. An occupational therapist.
d. A physical therapist.
e. A rehabilitation nurse.

E. A physician managing a Chronic Pain Management Program to a patient should meet the following criteria:

1. Three years experience in the interdisciplinary management of persons with chronic pain.
2. Participation in active education on pain management at a local or national level.
3. Board certification in a medical specialty or completion of training sufficient to qualify for examinations by members of the American Board of Medical Specialties.
4. Two years experience in the medical direction of an interdisciplinary Chronic Pain Program or at least six (6) months of pain fellowship in an interdisciplinary Chronic Pain Program.

The physician must have completed and maintained at least one (1) of the following:

5. Attendance at one (1) meeting per year of a regional and national pain society.
6. Presentation of an abstract to a regional national pain society.
7. Publication on a pain topic in a peer review journal.
8. Membership in a pain society at a regional or national level.

F. Treatment of Chronic Malignant Pain: Patient evaluation – a patient who is being treated with controlled substances for chronic nonmalignant pain shall be evaluated at least one (1) time every six (6) months by a physician who is licensed by the Arkansas State Medical Board.

a. Prescriber requirements:
   i. For a patient with chronic nonmalignant pain, a prescriber, at a minimum and in addition to any additional requirements of the Arkansas State Medical Board, shall:
      1. Check the prescriptive history of the patient on the Prescription Drug Monitoring Program at least every six (6) months;
      2. Have a signed pain contract with the patient that states, at a minimum, the expectations of the prescriber for the behavior of the patient which may include:
         a. A requirement for random urine drug screenings to help ensure that the patient is abiding by the requirements of the contract; and
         b. A requirement for random pill counts to ensure compliance with the prescription.
   ii. The requirements of this section shall not apply to a patient:
      1. Whose pain medications are being prescribed for a malignant condition:
      2. With a terminal condition;
      3. Who is a resident of a licensed healthcare facility;
      4. Who is enrolled in a hospice program; or
      5. Who is in an inpatient or outpatient palliative care program.

A prescriber who has been found by his or her licensing board to be in violation of a rule or law involving prescription drugs shall be required by the Arkansas State Medical Board to register with the Prescription Drug Monitoring Program and access patient information before writing a prescription for an opioid. The licensing board, in its discretion, may remove this requirement after a period of time if the board deems removal of the requirement appropriate.

**HISTORY:** Adopted December 11, 1996; Amended October 1, 2015, Effective December 14, 2015.

**REGULATION NO. 20:**
**PRACTICE OF MEDICINE BY A NON-RESIDENT**

Pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. 17-95-401 and 17-95-202, the Arkansas State Medical Board sets forth the following Rule and Regulation concerning the practice of medicine by a non-resident physicians or osteopaths:

Any non-resident physician or osteopath who, while located outside the State of Arkansas, provides diagnostic or treatment services to patients within the State of Arkansas on a regular basis or under a contract with the health care provider, a clinic located in this state, or a health care facility, is engaged in the practice of medicine or osteopathy in this state and, therefore must obtain a license to practice medicine in this State. Any nonresident physician or osteopath who, while located outside of the state, consults on an irregular basis with a physician or osteopath who holds a license to practice medicine within
the State of Arkansas and who is located in this State, is not required to obtain a license to practice medicine in the State of Arkansas.

**HISTORY:** Adopted March 14, 1997.

**REGULATION NO. 21:**

**ANOREXIANT DRUG GUIDELINES**

Short term treatment of obesity with Schedule III and IV drugs.

A physician will be considered as exhibiting gross negligence or ignorant malpractice if he prescribes Schedule III and IV scheduled drugs under the Uniform Controlled Substance Act for obesity, except in conformity with the requirements as set below:

1. Anorexiant drugs listed on Schedule III and IV under the Uniform Controlled Substances Act shall not be dispensed or prescribed for the treatment of obesity, except in conformity with the following minimal requirements. Schedule II drugs may not be used in the treatment of obesity (see Regulation 7 of the Arkansas State Medical Board.)

2. The physician should be knowledgeable in the pathophysiology and treatment of obesity. An established physician/patient relationship should exist. The patient should be age 18 or older, or have written consent from parent or guardian. The medication should only be an adjunct to a comprehensive weight loss program focused on appropriate nutrition education, a change in lifestyle, counseling, and an individualized exercise program. The physician should determine whether or not the patient has made a substantial good faith effort to lose weight through diet and alteration of lifestyle prior to beginning drug therapy. The treating physician shall take a complete history of the patient and shall give a complete physical examination. The physical examination shall include checking the blood pressure and pulse, examining the heart and lungs, recording weight and height, and administering any other appropriate diagnostic tests. The history and examination shall be sufficient to determine if the patient has previously been drug dependent, to determine if there is a metabolic cause of the obesity which would make anorexiant drugs inappropriate (e.g. hypothyroidism) and to determine if other contraindications to use of the drugs exist. The treating physician shall enter each of those findings in the patient’s records.

3. The physician should discuss with the patient different approaches to the treatment of obesity, and the risks and benefits associated with each approach. Risks should include potential side effects (e.g. cardiovascular and pulmonary complications, as outlined in the package insert), as well as the potential for lack of success with weight loss. The physician should be aware of potential drug interactions between anorexiants, and other centrally acting drugs. The treating physician shall prescribe a diet for weight loss and appropriate counseling regarding lifestyle change, and record these changes on the patient record. Consideration on the use of anorexiant medications should take into account the degree of overweight, and concomitant medical conditions. The body mass index (BMI) should be used as a guide to determine the degree of overweight. The BMI is defined as the weight (kg) divided by the height (meters squared). A chart to determine BMI is enclosed. In general, anorexiant medication should only be used if the BMI is more than 27. In the case of concomitant obesity-related medical conditions, anorexiant medications may be considered with a BMI above 25. Obesity related medical conditions include diabetes, hypertension, dyslipidemia, cardiovascular disease, sleep apnea, psychological conditions, disc disease and severe arthritis of the lower extremities.

4. The treating physician shall prescribe a daily dosage that does not exceed the dosage recommended in the manufacturer’s prescribing information for the drug prescribed or dispensed, unless peer reviewed medical literature exists in support of this cause.

5. The treating physician shall not dispense or prescribe more than a 30-day supply for a patient on the first visit. The patient shall be weighed at each visit prior to dispensing or prescribing an additional supply of the drug and the weight shall be entered in the patient’s record.

6. At the time of each return patient visit, the treating physician shall monitor progress of the patient. The patient’s weight, blood pressure, pulse, heart and lungs shall be checked. The findings shall be entered in the patient’s record. In addition to any side effects of the medications, the physician should perform appropriate exams and tests to monitor the safety of any weight loss. This may include a more detailed dietary questionnaire, serum electrolytes, blood glucose, and other tests deemed appropriate. The Rule and Regulation for patients who are no longer obese for such period of time as to allow the patient to adapt to a lifestyle change for no more than an additional sixty (60) days.

7. Except as otherwise provided by this regulation, Schedule III or IV anorexiant drugs are only recommended for short-term use (e.g. 90 days). However, the treating physician may extend therapy beyond 90 days under the following conditions:

   a. When the anorexiant drugs are indicated for treatment of diseases other than obesity; and
b. When, in the physician’s professional judgment, the treating physician is observing and recording significant progress or benefit from the drugs and no adverse effects occur that are related to the treatment. These observations shall be documented in the patient’s record.

c. When the drug involved has been FDA approved for longer use or maintenance.

8. Specialty clinics which market themselves to the public as centers for the treatment of obesity will be required to prescribe a comprehensive behavior modification program and dietary counseling directed by a professional during the course of treatment.

9. The Board encourages any physician who prescribes medications pursuant to Regulation 21 to make themselves fully aware of the guidelines set forth by the American Heart Association for the management of obesity.

**HISTORY:** Adopted March 13, 1998; Amended August 6, 2015, Effective December 14, 2015.

REGULATION NO. 22:
LASER SURGERY GUIDELINES
Pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. 17-95-202, the practice of medicine involves the use of surgery for the diagnosing and treatment of human disease, ailment, injury, deformity, or other physical conditions. Surgery is further defined by this Board as any procedure in which human tissue is cut, altered, or otherwise infiltrated by mechanical means, to include the use of lasers. The Board further finds that the use of medical lasers on human beings, for therapeutic or cosmetic purposes, constitutes the practice of medicine.

Under appropriate circumstances, that being the performing of minor procedures, a physician may delegate certain procedures and services to appropriately train non-physician office personnel. The physician, when delegating these minor procedures, must comply with the following protocol:

1. The physician must personally diagnose the condition of the patient and prescribe the treatment and procedure to be performed.

2. The physician may delegate the performance of certain tasks in the treatment only to trained non-physician personnel skilled in that procedure.

3. The physician must make himself available to respond to the patient should there be any complications from the minor procedure.

4. The physician should ensure and document patient records that adequately describe the condition of the patient and the procedure performed, and who performed said procedure.

A physician who does not comply with the above-stated protocol when performing minor procedures will be considered as exhibiting gross negligence, subjecting the physician to a disciplinary hearing before the Board, pursuant to the Medical Practices Act and the Rules and Regulations of the Board.

Ark. Code Ann. 17-95-409(a)(2)(g) states that the Board may revoke an existing license, or suspend the same, if a physician has committed unprofessional conduct, further defined as committing gross negligence or ignorant malpractice. The Board finds that a physician has, in fact, committed gross negligence if he performs laser surgery on patients without benefit of: a) clinical experience in the use of lasers; b) training of clinical management of patients; c) continuing medical education courses in the use of lasers; d) providing appropriate preoperative, operative, and post operative management.

**HISTORY:** Adopted June 5, 1998; Amended June 2, 2005.

REGULATION NO. 23:
MALPRACTICE REPORTING
A.C.A. § 17-95-103 requires every physician licensed to practice medicine and surgery in the State of Arkansas to report to the Arkansas State Medical Board within ten days after receipt or notification of any claim or filing of a lawsuit against him charging him with medical malpractice. The notice from the physician to the Board shall be sent by registered letter upon such forms as may be obtained at the office of the Board. In addition to completing the form, the physician should attach to the form a copy of the complaint if a lawsuit has been filed against him.

Should a physician fail to comply with the terms of Ark. Code Ann. § 17-95-103 and this Regulation, then the same, shall be cause for revocation, suspension, or probation or monetary fine as may be determined by the Board; after the bringing of formal charges and notifying the physician as required by the Medical Practices Act and the Administrative Procedure Act.

**HISTORY:** Adopted August 12, 1999.

REGULATION NO. 24:
RULES GOVERNING PHYSICIAN ASSISTANTS

1. A physician assistant must possess a license issued by the Arkansas State Medical Board prior to engaging in such occupation.

2. To obtain a license from the Arkansas State Medical Board the physician assistant must do the following:
   a. Answer all questions to include the providing of all documentation requested on an application form as provided by the Arkansas State Medical Board;
b. Pay the required fee for licensure as delineated elsewhere in this regulation;

c. Provide proof of successful completion of Physician Assistant National Certifying Examination, as administered by the National Commission on Certification of Physician Assistants;

d. Certify and provide such documentation, as the Arkansas State Medical Board should require that the applicant is mentally and physically able to engage safely in the role as a physician assistant;

e. Certify that the applicant is not under any current discipline, revocation, suspension or probation or investigation from any other licensing board;

f. Provide letters of recommendation as to good moral character and quality of practice history;

g. The applicant should be at least 21 years of age;

h. Show proof of graduation with a Bachelor’s Degree from an accredited college or university or prior service as a military corpsman;

i. Provide proof of graduation of a physician assistant education program recognized by the Committee on Allied Health Education and Accreditation or the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs.

j. The submission and approval by the Board of a protocol delineating the scope of practice that the physician assistant will engage in, the program of evaluation and supervision by the supervising physician;

k. The receipt and approval by the Arkansas State Medical Board of the supervising physician for the physician assistant on such forms as issued by the Arkansas State Medical Board;

3. If an applicant for a license submits all of the required information, complies with all the requirements in paragraph 2, except paragraph 2 (j) and the same is reviewed and approved by the Board, then the applicant may request a Letter of Intent from the Board and the same is approved by the Board. Said letter of Intent from the Board and the Board may issue the same. Said Letter of Intent from the Board will state that the applicant has complied with all licensure requirements of the Board except the submission of a protocol and supervising physician and that upon those being submitted and approved by the Board, it is the intent of the Board to license the applicant as a physician assistant. Said Letter of Intent will expire six (6) months from date of issue.


a. This protocol is to be completed and signed by the physician assistant and his designated supervising physician. Said protocol will be written in the form issued by the Arkansas State Medical Board. Said protocol must be accepted and approved by the Arkansas State Medical Board prior to licensure of the physician assistant.

b. Any change in protocol will be submitted to the Board and approved by the Board prior to any change in the protocol being enacted by the physician assistant.

c. The protocol form as completed by the physician assistant and the supervising physician will include the following:
   (1) area or type of practice;
   (2) location of practice;
   (3) geographic range of supervising physician;
   (4) the type and frequency of supervision by the supervising physician;
   (5) the process of evaluation by the supervising physician;
   (6) the name of the supervising physician;
   (7) the qualifications of the supervising physician in the area or type of practice that the physician assistant will be functioning in;
   (8) the type of drug prescribing authorization delegated to the physician assistant by the supervising physician;
   (9) the name of the back-up supervising physician(s) and a description of when the back-up supervising physician(s) will be utilized.

d. A copy of the approved protocol must be kept at the practice location of the physician assistant.

5. A. A physician assistant must be authorized by his supervising physician to prescribe legend drugs and scheduled medication for patients. Said authorization must be stated in the protocol submitted by the physician assistant to the Board and approved by the Board. A supervising physician may only authorize a physician assistant to prescribe schedule medication that the physician is authorized to prescribe. A physician assistant may only be authorized to prescribe Schedule 3 through 5 medications, except that a physician assistant may prescribe hydrocodone combination products reclassified from Schedule 3 to Schedule 2 as of October 6, 2014,
if authorized by the physician assistant’s supervising physician, and in accord with other requirements of the section. Prescriptions written by a physician assistant must contain the name of the supervising physician on the prescription.

B. The physician assistant will make an entry in the patient chart noting the name of the medication, the strength, the dosage, the quantity prescribed, the directions, the number of refills, together with the signature of the physician assistant and the printed name of the supervising physician for every prescription written for a patient by the physician assistant.

C. The supervising physician shall be identified on all prescriptions and orders of the patient in the patient chart if issued by a physician assistant.

D. Physician assistants who prescribe controlled substances shall register with the Drug Enforcement Administration as part of the Drug Enforcement Administration’s Mid-Level Practitioner Registry, 21 C.F.R. Part 1300, 58 FR 31171-31175, and the Controlled Substances Act.

6. A supervising physician should be available for immediate telephone contact with the physician assistant any time the physician assistant is rendering services to the public.

7. A. The supervising physician for a physician assistant must fill out a form provided by the Board prior to him becoming a supervising physician. Said supervising physician must provide to the Board his name, business address, licensure, his qualifications in the field of practice in which the physician assistant will be practicing and the name(s) of the physician assistant(s) he intends to supervise.

B. The supervising physician must submit to the Board a notarized letter stating that they have read the regulations governing physician assistant and will abide by them and that they understand that they take full responsibility for the actions of the physician assistant while that physician assistant is under their supervision.

C. Back-up or alternating supervising physicians must adhere to the same statutory and regulatory rules as the primary supervising physician.

D. The supervising physician and the back-up supervising physician must be skilled and trained in the same scope of practice as the tasks that have been assigned to and will be performed by the physician assistant that they will supervise.

8. A. Physician assistants provide medical services to patients in a pre-approved area of medicine. Physician assistants will have to provide medical services to the patients consistent with the standards that a licensed physician would provide to a patient. As such, the physician assistant must comply with the standards of medical care of a licensed physician as stated in the Medical Practices Act, the Rules and Regulations of the Board and the Orders of the Arkansas State Medical Board. A violation of said standards can result in the revocation or suspension of the license when ordered by the Board after disciplinary charges are brought.

B. A physician assistant must clearly identify himself or herself to the patient by displaying an appropriate designation that is a badge, name plate with the words “physician assistant” appearing thereon.

C. A physician assistant will not receive directly from a patient or an insurance provider of a patient any monies for the services he or she renders the patient. Payment of any bills or fees for labor performed by the physician assistant will be paid to the employer of the physician assistant and not directly to the physician assistant.

9. The supervising physician is liable for the acts of a physician assistant whom he or she is supervising if said acts of the physician assistant arise out of the powers granted the physician assistant by the supervising physician. The supervising physician may have charges brought against him by the Arkansas State Medical Board and receive sanctions if the physician assistant should violate the standards of medical practice as set forth in the Medical Practices Act., the Rules and regulations of the Board and the standards of the medical community. A supervising physician will notify the Arkansas State Medical Board within 10 days after notification of a claim or filing of a lawsuit for medical malpractice against a Physician Assistant, whom he supervises. Notice to the Board shall be sent by registered letter to the office of the Board and upon such forms as may be approved by the Board. If the malpractice claim is in the form of a complaint in a filed lawsuit, a copy of the complaint shall be furnished to the Board along with the notification required by this Section.

10. Continuing Medical Education:

a. A physician assistant who holds an active license to practice in the State of Arkansas shall complete 20 credit hours per year continuing medical education.

b. If a person holding an active license as a physician assistant in this State fails to meet the
foregoing requirement because of illness, military service, medical or religious missionary activity, residence in a foreign country, or other extenuating circumstances, the Board upon appropriate written application may grant an extension of time to complete the same on an individual basis.

c. Each year, with the application for renewal of an active license as a physician assistant in this state, the Board will include a form which requires the person holding the license to certify by signature, under penalty of perjury, and disciplined by the Board, that he or she has met the stipulating continuing medical education requirements. In addition, the Board may randomly require physician assistants submitting such a certification to demonstrate, prior to renewal of license, satisfaction of continuing medical education requirements stated in his or her certification.

d. Continuing medical education records must be kept by the licensee in an orderly manner. All records relative to continuing medical education must be maintained by the licensee for at least three years from the end of the reporting period. The records or copies of the forms must be provided or made available to the Arkansas State Medical Board.

e. Failure to complete continuing education hours as required or failure to be able to produce records reflecting that one has completed the required minimum medical education hours shall be a violation and may result in the licensee having his license suspended and/or revoked.

f. A physician assistant who is authorized to prescribe Schedule II hydrocodone combination products reclassified from Schedule 3 to Schedule 2 as of October 6, 2014, must complete at least five (5) continuing education hours in the area of pain management.

11. Physician Assistants, HIV, HBV and HCV: Physicians assistants shall adhere to Regulation 16 concerning HIV, HBV, and HCV.

HISTORY: Adopted December 7, 1977; Amended October 9, 1999; Amended December 10, 1999; Amended February 4, 2000; Amended April 8, 2005; Amended June 5, 2008; Amended April 12, 2012; Amended October 1, 2015, Effective December 14, 2015; Amended December 7, 2107, Effective June 12, 2018. REPLACED REGULATION 4.

REGULATION NO. 25:
CENTRALIZED CREDENTIALS VERIFICATION SERVICE ADVISORY COMMITTEE GUIDELINES

1. PURPOSE. The Centralized Credentials Verification Advisory Committee (CCVSAC) is established in accordance with Act 1410 of 1999 for the purpose of providing assistance to the Arkansas State medical Board in operating a credentialing service to be used by credentialing organizations, and health care professionals. The CCVSAC shall advocate the system throughout the state, and work with customers to identify opportunities to improve the system.

2. MEMBERSHIP. The CCVSAC will consist of ten (10) standing members who are recommended by the CCVSAC and appointed by the Arkansas State Medical Board, at least six (6) of which shall be representatives of credentialing organizations which must comply with Act 1410. Of these six (6) members, at least two (2) shall be representatives of licensed Arkansas hospitals and at least two (2) shall be representatives of insurers or health maintenance organizations. The term of each member shall be annual, and members may serve consecutive terms. Ad hoc members will be appointed as necessary by the CCVSAC. Committee members will complete and file with the secretary, a conflict of interest disclosure statement annually. This statement will be retained in the permanent records of the CCVSAC.

3. OFFICERS. The Arkansas State Medical Board will appoint the Chairman of the CCVSAC. The CCVSAC will elect a Vice-Chairman and any other officers or workgroups desired. CCVSAC meetings will be staffed by Arkansas State Medical Board personnel.

4. MEETINGS. Meetings of the CCVSAC will be held on a quarterly basis, or more frequently if needed. CCVSAC members will be notified of changes in operations of the credentials verification service between meetings. CCVSAC members will be consulted or informed of major operational changes before such changes are implemented.

5. POLICIES. It is the intent of the Arkansas State Medical Board to provide the CCVSAC maximum input into policies concerning the operation of the credentialing verification service. Policies will be developed and adopted concerning:

a. Fees to be charged for use of the service. Fees will be based on costs of operating the service, and the costs shall be shared pursuant to Act 1410.
b. Availability of the service. Availability includes time required to gain access, time allowed in the system and geographic availability.

c. Accessibility and Security of the service.
   1. Release of information from physicians.
   2. Approval for users to gain access.
   3. Password identification requirements.

d. Audit Privileges for records maintained by the Arkansas State Medical Board. (The CCVSAC will represent all users and will perform periodic audits in accordance with established procedure [POLICY FOR AUDITS, POLICY NO. 95-4] to ensure the integrity of Arkansas State Medical Board processes and information available.)

e. Contract Format development for subscribers who use the service.

f. Other Policies as needed for operation of the credentials verification service.

6. APPROVALS. A quorum (fifty percent of the CCVSAC) must be present to approve changes in policies or other actions. Proxies may be given to other CCVSAC members voting. A majority of voting members will be considered sufficient to provide a recommendation to the Arkansas State Medical Board for implementation.


REGULATION NO. 26:
GOVERNING INFORMED CONSENT FOR AN ABORTION

Act 353 of 2001 Regular Session of the 83rd General Assembly required the Arkansas State Medical Board to pass such regulation that may be necessary to ensure that physicians who perform abortions obtain the correct informed consent from their patients. Arkansas Code Annotated § 17-95-409(a)(2)(p) provides that a physician may have his license revoked or suspended or other sanctions imposed if he is found by the Board to have violated a regulation of the Board.

A physician shall not perform an abortion in the State of Arkansas, except with the voluntary and informed consent of the patient. Except in the case of a medical emergency, consent to an abortion is considered voluntary and informed if, and only if:

1. Prior to and in no event on the same day as the abortion procedure, the patient is told the following, by telephone or in person, by the physician who is to perform the abortion, or by a referring physician or by an agent of either physician:

   1. The name of the physician who will perform the abortion procedure;
   2. The medical risks associated with the particular abortion procedure to be employed;
   3. The probable gestational period of the fetus at the time the abortion is to be performed; and
   4. The medical risks associated with carrying the fetus to term.

The information above may be provided by telephone without the physician or referring physician performing a physical examination or tests of the patient. If the information above is supplied by telephone, the information may be based on both facts supplied to the physician by the patient and any other relevant information that is reasonably available to the physician. The information described herein may not be provided by a tape recording, but shall be provided during a consultation in which the physician or his agent is able to ask questions of the patient and the patient is able to ask questions of the physician or his agent. If a physical examination, test, or other new information subsequently indicates, in the medical judgment of the physician, the need for a revision of the information previously supplied to the patient, the revised information may be communicated to the patient at any time prior to the performance of the procedure. Nothing in this regulation is to be construed to preclude providing the information through a translator in a language understood by the patient.

2. Prior to and in no event on the same day of the abortion, the patient is to be informed, by telephone or in person, by the physician who is to perform the abortion procedure, or by a referring physician or by an agent for either physician the following:

   a. That medical assistance benefits may be available for the prenatal care, childbirth, and neo-natal care.
   b. That the father is liable to assist in the support of the child, even in instances in which the father has offered to pay for the abortion procedure.
   c. That the patient has the option to review the printed or electronic materials described in this Section 2 and that those materials have been provided by the State of Arkansas and that they describe the fetus and list agencies that offer alternatives to the abortion procedure.

That if the patient chooses to exercise her option to view the material in a printed form, the materials shall be mailed to her by a method chosen by the patient, or may view the material via the internet if the patient informs the physician of the specific address of the internet website where the information may be provided. The information required in this Section 2 may be provided by a tape recording if
provision is made to record, or otherwise register specifically whether the patient does or does not choose to review the printed materials.

The information required to be distributed by the physician to the patient in Section 2 above may be obtained from the Arkansas Department of Health. No penalty may be imposed by the Arkansas State Medical Board against the physician until the Arkansas Department of Health has the printed materials available to the physician so that they may be distributed or made available to the patient.

3. Prior to the abortion procedure, and thus the termination of the pregnancy, the patient must certify in writing that the information and options described in Section 1 and 2 above have been furnished to the patient, as well as the fact that the patient has been informed of her option to review the information. The physician, prior to the abortion procedure, must obtain this written certification and maintain that document in the records of the patient.

4. Prior to the abortion procedure being performed, the physician who is to perform the procedure, shall confirm with the patient, that the patient has received the following information:
   a. The medical risks associated with the particular procedure to be employed.
   b. The probable gestational age of the unborn child at the time the abortion is to be performed.
   c. The medical risks associated with carrying the fetus to term.

If in fact, the abortion procedure is performed by a physician on a patient due to a medical emergency, the informed consent requirements stated above are not required. Medical emergency as defined by Arkansas Law means any condition which, on the basis of the physician’s good faith clinic judgment, so complicates the medical condition of the pregnant woman as to necessitate the immediate termination of her pregnancy to avert her death or for which a delay will create serious risks of substantial and deemed to be irreversible impairment of a major bodily function. In such a case, the physician is to inform the patient that an abortion is necessary to avert her death or that the delay will create a serious risk of substantial and deemed to be irreversible impairment of a major bodily function.


REGULATION NO. 27:
INFORMED CONSENT FOR GASTRIC BYPASS SURGERY
Pursuant to Act 1356 of the 84th General Assembly of 2003, all physicians in this state, prior to performing gastric bypass surgery, also known as open or laparoscopic Roux En Y, will have the patient sign an informed consent form acknowledging that they have been told information about various complication that can result from the surgery. The complications and information the patient must be informed of are as follows:

A. The potential risks, complications and benefits of the weight loss surgery.
B. The alternatives to surgery including non-surgical options.
C. The need for dietary changes, a development of an exercise plan and the possible need for counseling.
D. The importance of proper nutrition, eating a balanced diet and taking vitamin and mineral supplements for the remainder of their life.
E. There is no guarantee of weight loss or long-term weight management as a result of getting the surgery.
F. A lifetime of follow up medical care is required.
G. Lab work will be required annually or more often than that as directed by the physician.
H. Potentially serious complications from the surgery could result in death, further surgery or prolonged hospital stays for the patient.
I. The following surgical complications may arise:
   1. Bleeding, this may require a transfusion of blood or blood products.
   2. Surgical site infections, either superficial or deep to include port sites for laparoscopic access. These could lead to wound breakdowns and hernia formation.
   3. Perforations (leaks) of the stomach or intestine causing peritonitis, subphrenic abscess or enterocutaneous or enteroenteric fistulas.
   4. Sepsis
   5. Systemic Inflammatory Response Syndrome (SIRS)
   6. Adult Respiratory Distress Syndrome (ARDS)
   7. Myocardial infarction (heart attack)
   8. Cardiac rhythm disturbances
   9. Congestive heart failure
   10. Atelectasis
   11. Pneumonia
   12. Pulmonary edema (fluid in the lungs)
   13. Pleural effusions (fluid around the lungs)
   14. Injury to adjacent structures, including the spleen, liver, diaphragm, pancreas and colon.
   15. Possible removal of the spleen
   16. Stroke
   17. Kidney failure
18. Pressure sores
19. Deep vein thrombosis (blood clots in the legs or arms)
20. Pulmonary embolism (blood clots migrating to the heart and lungs)
21. Staple line disruption
22. Ulcer formation (marginal ulcer or in the distal stomach)
23. Small bowel obstructions
24. Internal hernias
25. Incisional hernias, this includes port sites for laparoscopic access
26. Dehiscence or evisceration
27. Inadequate or excessive weight loss
28. Kidney stones
29. Gout
30. Encephalopathy
31. Stoma stenosis
32. Urinary tract infections
33. Esophageal, pouch or small bowel motility disorders

J. Nutritional complications to include:
   1. Protein malnutrition
   2. Vitamin deficiencies, including B12, B1, B6, Folate and fat soluble vitamins A, D, E and K
   3. Mineral deficiencies, including calcium, magnesium, iron, zinc, copper and other trace minerals
   4. Uncorrected deficiencies can lead to anemia, neuro-psychiatric disorders and nerve damage, that is neuropathy

K. Psychiatric complications include:
   1. Depression
   2. Bulimia
   3. Anorexia
   4. Dysfunctional social problem

L. Other complications to include:
   1. Adverse outcomes may be precipitated by smoking
   2. Constipation
   3. Diarrhea
   4. Bloating
   5. Cramping
   6. Development of gallstones
   7. Intolerance of refined or simple sugars, dumping with nausea, sweating and weakness

M. Pregnancy complications should be explained as follows:
   1. Pregnancy should be deferred for 12-18 months after surgery or until after the weight loss is stabilized
   2. Vitamin supplementation during the pregnancy should be continued
   3. Extra folic acid should be taken if the pregnancy is planned
   4. Obese mothers have children with a higher incidence of neural tube defects and congenital heart defects
   5. Pregnancy should be discussed with the obstetrician
   6. Special nutritional needs may be indicated or necessary
   7. Secure forms of birth control should be used in the first year after surgery
   8. Fertility may improve with weight loss

Some or all of the complications listed in this regulation may exist in a patient whether the surgical procedure of gastric bypass is performed on the patient or not. This regulation is not meant to imply that in all cases gastric bypass surgery is the only cause of these complications. The failure of a physician to inform a patient, prior to gastric bypass surgery, of the above complications and obtaining the patient’s signature on a form acknowledging the same will be a violation of the Arkansas Medical
REGULATION NO. 28:
EDUCATIONAL LICENSE TO PRACTICE MEDICINE IN THE STATE OF ARKANSAS

Pursuant to Act 497 of the 85th General Assembly of the Regular Session of 2005 and amended by Act 1061 of 2017, the Arkansas State Medical Board is empowered to issue an educational license to applicants who meet the following requirements:

1. Be 21 years of age.
2. Be of good moral character.
3. Submit a completed application to the Board.
4. Submit a $400.00 application fee and a $100.00 licensure-processing fee.
5. Be serving as a faculty member in the State of Arkansas or be affiliated with and under the supervision of a faculty member licensed by the Board at an academic medical program accredited by the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education or the American Osteopathic Association operated in the State of Arkansas and established by and under the control of a medical school accredited by an accrediting agency recognized by the United States Department of Education or approved by the Arkansas Higher Education Coordinating Board to seek accreditation by an accrediting agency recognized by the United States Department of Education.
6. The educational license to practice medicine in the State of Arkansas shall authorize the practice of medicine only within the clinical and educational programs established and administered by the accredited medical school.
7. Appear personally before the Arkansas State Medical Board, together with the sponsoring supervising faculty member physician.
8. Present to the Board such information as to what department he or she will be practicing medicine and who will be his/her supervisor.
9. Said educational license will authorize the licensee to practice medicine only within the clinical and educational programs established and administered by the accredited medical school.
10. Said educational license will be valid for a period of one (1) year from the date of issuance.

The educational license issued to a licensee will lapse at the end of one year and must be re-applied for by the licensee under the following conditions:

1. Submit a completed application to the Arkansas State Medical Board providing such information as the Board requests.
2. Pay a renewal fee of $220.00.
3. If requested, appear in person before the Board, together with the supervising faculty physician of the clinical or educational program wherein the applicant will be practicing medicine in the State of Arkansas.


REGULATION NO. 29:
GOVERNING RADIOLOGY ASSISTANTS/RADIOLOGY PRACTITIONER ASSISTANTS

I. DEFINITIONS

A. Licensed Practitioner means a person licensed to practice medicine, dentistry, podiatry, chiropractic, osteopathic, or optometry in the State of Arkansas;
B. Radiation Practitioner means a licensed practitioner who has completed a residency in radiology, nuclear medicine, or radiation oncology, AND is certified by the American Board of Radiology, the American Osteopathic Board of Radiology, or the American Board of Nuclear Medicine or its equivalent;
C. Radiologist Assistant (RA) or Radiology Practitioner Assistant (RPA) a person other than a licensed practitioner, who has specific qualifications, education, certification and responsibilities as recognized by the Arkansas State Medical Board and who has been issued a license to perform certain functions under the supervision of Licensed Radiation Practitioner;
D. Supervising Radiation Practitioner means a radiation practitioner using the services of RA or RPA and is responsible for the professional activities and services of the RA or RPA under these Rules and Regulations;
E. Alternate Supervising Radiologist means a radiation practitioner other than the supervising radiologist who is responsible for the supervision of RA or RPA for specific procedures in accordance with all Rules
II. REQUIREMENTS
The Radiologist Assistant (RA) and the Radiology Practitioner Assistant (RPA) must obtain a permit from the Arkansas State Medical Board to practice in the State of Arkansas, in order to obtain said permit the RA or RPA must comply with the following:

A. Complete and submit an application and provide such information as the Board requires.
B. Provide proof of successfully passing the Registered Radiologist Assistant examination by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists, or provide proof of licensure in Arkansas by 2007 as a RA or RPA through the Division of Ionizing Radiation at the Arkansas State Department of Health.
C. Be at least 18 years of age.
D. Provide the names and signatures of the supervising and alternate supervising radiation practitioners licensed to practice in the State of Arkansas who agree to supervision of the RA or RPA under the terms of these Rules and Regulations.
E. Provide a practice-specific document delineating the specific procedures and tasks to be performed by the RA or RPA in each facility utilized, including the level of supervision to be provided by the supervising licensed radiation practitioners.
F. Pay a licensure fee of $75.00 to the Board with the application for the initial permit. The supervising and alternate supervising radiation practitioners must sign the application form that they have read the Rules and Regulations and will abide by same, including disciplinary actions pertaining to the RA or RPA and themselves.
G. Pay a renewal fee of $60.00 with the annual renewal form for a permit and a copy of the practice privileges for each facility where the procedures are performed. The supervising and alternate supervising radiation practitioners must sign the renewal form that they have read the Rules and Regulations and will abide by same, including disciplinary actions pertaining to the RA or RPA and themselves.
H. A request must be submitted for Board approval of any changes in supervising or alternate supervising radiation practitioners, and for any changes to the practice-specific document delineating the specific procedures and tasks to be performed by the RA or RPA in each facility utilized, including the level of supervision to be provided by the supervising licensed radiation practitioner(s).
III. ROLES AND RESPONSIBILITIES
The RA or RPA may perform the tasks and functions as approved by the Board AND for which practice privileges have been secured at each facility where the procedure is performed.
Prescriptive authority for medications and images interpretation are expressly prohibited. Initial observation of the images by the RA and RPA may be communicated only to the supervising radiation practitioner. The RA and RPA may communicate the radiologist’s interpretation to other care providers.
IV. THE PRACTICE-SPECIFIC DOCUMENT
The practice-specific document is to be completed and signed by the RA or RPA and the supervising licensed radiation practitioner supervisor. The practice-specific document must be accepted and approved by the Arkansas State Medical Board prior to the licensure of the RA or RPA. Any change in the practice-specific document shall include the following:

A. Procedures or tasks to be performed by the RA or RPA with the level of supervision to be provided by the licensed practitioner(s). All invasive procedures listed require a minimum level of direct supervision.
B. Name and address of facility where the procedure(s) will be performed.
C. The name of the alternate supervising licensed radiation practitioner(s).
V. SUPERVISION
The radiation practitioners assume full responsibility for the actions of the RA and RPA. If there is any uncertainty regarding supervision of the RA and RPA, the designated
supervising radiation practitioner has ultimate responsibility.

Supervising and alternate supervising radiation practitioners must have the privileges to perform the procedures for which he/she is supervising for the RA and RPA. If it is an invasive procedure, the radiation practitioners must satisfy, at a minimum, the same educational and experience requirements as the RA or RPA.

All invasive procedures require a minimum level of direct supervision, and conscious sedation requires personal supervision by the radiation practitioner.

VI. DISCIPLINARY ACTION

An RA and RPA must comply with the Medical Practices Act and the Rules and Regulations of the Board. Should the Board find that there is probable cause that in RA or RPA has not complied with the Medical Practices Act and the Rules and Regulations of the Board, the Board will bring charges alleging the wrongful conduct and said disciplinary proceeding will comply with the Administrative Procedure Act of the State of Arkansas. At the conclusion of the disciplinary hearing, if the Board finds that the RA or RPA has violated the medical Practices Act or the Rules and Regulations of the Board, the Board may impose one or more of the following sanctions:

A. Revoke the permit to practice in Arkansas as a RA or RPA.
B. Suspend the permit for a period of time as determined by the Board.
C. Issue a reprimand.
D. Supervising radiation practitioners may be subject to disciplinary action by the Board if the RA or RPA violates the Medical Practices Act or the Rules and Regulations of the Board, the Board may impose one or more of the following sanctions:

VI. CONTINUING MEDICAL EDUCATION

A. An RA or RPA with an active permit to practice in the State of Arkansas shall complete 6 credit hours per year of continuing medical education acceptable to the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists and/or the American Medical Association.
B. If a person holding an active permit as an RA or RPA in this State fails to meet the foregoing requirement because of illness, military service, medical or religious missionary activity, residence in a foreign country, or other extenuating circumstances, the Board upon appropriate written application may grant an extension of time to complete the same on an individual basis.
C. Each year with the application for renewal of an active permit as an RA or RPA in this state, the Board will include a form which requires the person holding the permit to certify by signature under penalty of perjury, and discipline by the Board, that he or she has met the stipulating continuing medical education requirements. In addition, the Board may randomly require the RA or RPA submitting such certification to demonstrate, prior to renewal of the permit, satisfaction of continuing medical education requirements stated in his or her certification.
D. Continuing medical education records must be kept by the permit holder in an orderly manner. All records relative to continuing medical education must be maintained by the licensee for at least 3 years from the end of the reporting period. The records or copies of the forms must be provided or made available to the Arkansas State Medical Board upon request.
E. Failure to complete continuing education hours as required, or failure to be able to produce records reflecting that one has completed the required minimal medical education hours shall be a violation and may result in the permit holder having his permit suspended and/or revoked.


REGULATION NO. 30: COLLABORATIVE PRACTICE REGULATION

Approved by the Board August 8, 2008; not implemented upon the request of the Legislature.

ACA § 17-87-102(2) states that a “collaborative practice agreement” means a written plan that identifies a physician who agrees to collaborate with an advanced practice nurse in the joint management of the health care of the advanced practice nurse’s patients, and outlines procedures for consultation with or referral to the collaborating physician or other health care professionals as indicated by a patient’s health care needs;

ACA § 17-87-310(a)(2) provides that: “An advanced practice nurse may obtain a certificate of prescriptive authority from the Arkansas State Board of Nursing if the advanced practice nurse has a collaborative practice agreement with a physician who is licensed under the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, and who has a practice comparable in scope, specialty, or expertise to that of the advanced practice nurse on file with the Arkansas State Board of Nursing.”

ACA § 17-87-310(c) states: “A collaborative practice agreement shall include, but not be limited to, provisions addressing:

(1) The availability of the collaborating physician for consultation or referral, or both;
(2) Methods of management of the collaborative practice, which shall include protocols for prescriptive authority;

(3) Coverage of the health care needs of a patient in the emergency absence of the advanced practice nurse or physician; and

(4) Quality assurance.”

ACA § 17-87-310(d) provides that: “If a collaborative practice results in complaints of violations of the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, the Arkansas State Medical Board may review the role of the physician in the collaborative practice to determine if the physician is unable to manage his or her responsibilities under the agreement without an adverse effect on the quality of care of the patient.”

To better delineate and explain the requirements on a physician who desires to enter into a collaborative practice agreement with an advanced practice nurse, the Arkansas State Medical Board states affirmatively that the licensed physician must comply with Arkansas law as stated hereinabove, as well as the following:

I. The collaborating physician must be licensed to practice in the state of Arkansas, and be in the active clinical practice of medicine located within the state of Arkansas, or in a state which borders Arkansas and in a county in such state contiguous to the state of Arkansas.

II. The collaborating physician must be easily in contact with the APN by radio, telephone, electronic or other telecommunication device.

III. The collaborating physician must be engaged in the active practice of medicine and have a practice comparable in scope, specialty, or expertise to that of the Advanced Practice Nurse with whom he or she has entered into a collaborative practice agreement.

IV. The collaborating physician must provide notification of the following information to the ASMB, in a manner and form established by the Board:
   A. The names and professional titles of anyone with whom they are collaborating;
   B. When a material change has occurred in the collaborative agreement or practice;
   C. Termination of any collaborative practice agreement.
   D. List the scope, specialty and expertise of practice in which the physician is engaged.
   E. List the scope, specialty and expertise of practice in which the Advanced Practice Nurse is engaged.
   F. Provide a copy of the Collaborative Agreement exclusive of specific protocols.

G. Provide a copy of the quality assurance plan that is utilized by the physician and the advanced practice nurse that have entered into a collaborative agreement.

The physician should inform the Board when there are changes to the information that is to be provided to the Board by the physician as stated in this paragraph.

V. A copy of the collaborative agreement must be maintained by the collaborating physician and made available to the Arkansas State Medical Board upon request and must include, at a minimum, provisions addressing:
   A. The availability of the collaborating physician for consultation or referral or both;
   B. Methods of management of the collaborative practice, which shall include protocols for prescriptive authority;
   C. Coverage of the health care needs of the patient in the emergency absence of the APN or the physician;
   D. Quality Assurance Plan

VI. The collaborating physician shall be responsible for ensuring that each patient receives written documentation as to who the collaborating physician is and how he or she may be reached and/or contacted.

The failure of a physician to comply with this Regulation will be considered a violation of the Medical Practices Act and § 17-95-409(a)(2)(P), and subject the physician to the possibility of a disciplinary hearing and the imposition of sanctions against his or her license pursuant to Arkansas law and the Administrative Procedure Act.

**HISTORY:** Approved August 8, 2008.

*THE IMPLEMENTATION DATE OF THIS REGULATION HAS BEEN DELAYED UPON THE REQUEST OF THE LEGISLATURE.*

**REGULATION NO. 31: PHYSICIAN DELEGATION REGULATION**

Act 472 of the 87th General Assembly of the State of Arkansas, as of the year 2009, authorized Physicians to delegate the performance of certain medical practices or tasks to qualified and properly trained employees (commonly referred to as medical assistants), who are not licensed or otherwise specifically authorized by Arkansas law to perform the practice or task. This Regulation will set forth standards to be met and the procedures to be followed by the Physician when delegating to employees.
Definitions for Purposes of this Regulation:

1. "Physician" means an individual licensed by the Arkansas State Medical Board to practice medicine in the State of Arkansas.

2. "Medical Practice" means those tasks or functions that are delegated to a qualified and properly trained employee, including the administration of drugs, pursuant to Act 472 of 2009 and this Regulation.

3. "Delegate" means to authorize a qualified and properly trained employee to perform a medical practice that does not conflict with a provision of the Arkansas Code that specifically authorizes an individual to perform a particular practice.

4. "Supervision" means the act by a Physician in directing and overseeing an employee who performs a delegated medical practice.

5. "Medical Assistant" means an employee of a Physician who has been delegated medical practices or tasks, and who has not been licensed by or specifically authorized to perform the practice or task pursuant to other provisions of Arkansas law.

Section 1. General Provisions

A. The delegating Physician remains responsible for the acts of the employee performing the delegated medical practice;

B. The employee performing the delegated medical practice shall not be represented to the public as a licensed physician, licensed nurse, licensed physician's assistant, or other licensed healthcare provider; and

C. Medical practices delegated pursuant to this statute and regulation shall be performed under the physician's supervision.

Section 2. Procedures for Delegating a Medical Practice

A. Prior to delegating a medical practice or task, the physician shall determine the following:

1) That the medical practice or task is within that Physician's authority to perform;

2) That the medical practice or task is indicated for the patient;

3) The appropriate level of supervision for the Physician to exercise while the medical practice or task is being performed;

4) That the person to whom the medical practice or task is being delegated is qualified and properly trained to perform the medical practice or task; and

5) That the medical practice is one that can be appropriately delegated when considering the following factors:

- That the medical practice can be performed without requiring the exercise of judgment based on medical knowledge;
- That the results of the medical practice are reasonably predictable;
- That the medical practice can be safely performed according to exact, unchanging directions;
- That the medical practice can be performed without the need for complex observations or critical decisions; and
- That the medical practice can be performed without repeated medical assessments.

Section 3. Additional Requirements for Delegating the Administration of Drugs

A. A Physician may only delegate the administration of drugs that do not require substantial, specialized judgment and skill based on knowledge and application of the principles of biological, physical, and social sciences.

B. Administration of drugs, delegated pursuant to this Regulation, shall only be permissible within the physical boundaries of the delegating physician's offices;

C. The Physician shall evaluate the acuity of the patient and make a determination that delegation is appropriate;

D. The Physician shall determine the competency of the person to whom the administration of drugs is being delegated through training and experience, including the physician's personal observation.

Section 4. Prohibitions

A. A physician shall not transfer his or her responsibility for supervising an unlicensed person in the performance of a delegated medical practice, except to another physician who has knowingly accepted that responsibility;

B. A physician shall not authorize or permit an unlicensed person to whom a medical practice is delegated to delegate the performance of that practice to another person;

C. A physician shall not delegate to an unlicensed person the administration of anesthesia;

D. A physician shall not delegate a medical practice that is not within the authority of that physician or is beyond the physician's training, expertise, or normal course of practice; and

E. A physician shall not delegate a medical practice to an unlicensed person if the practice is beyond that person's competence.
HISTORY: Adopted February 4, 2010; Effective June 1, 2010.

REGULATION NO. 32:
ETHICAL VIOLATIONS FOR PHYSICIANS
Pursuant to Act 1178 of the 87th General Assembly, the Arkansas State Medical Board determines that the following conduct is an ethical violation:

A. A licensed physician engaging in sexual contact, sexual relations or a romantic relationship with a patient concurrent with the physician-patient relationship; or a licensed physician engaging in the same conduct with a former patient, if the physician uses or exploits trust, knowledge, emotions or influence derived from the previous professional relationship. A patient’s consent to, initiation of, or participation in the sexual relationship or conduct with the physician does not change the nature of the conduct nor the prohibition.

B. A licensed physician reveals or discloses confidential communications or information concerning a patient without the consent of the patient unless said disclosure is authorized or required by law or by the need to protect the individual patient or the public interest.

C. A licensed physician fails to disclose to a patient that the physician has an ownership interest in a facility or service to which the physician refers the patient that is outside of the physician’s own practice.

D. A licensed physician utilizing words or acts which sexually harass co-workers or employees or patients within the clinic or hospital setting.

E. A licensed physician grossly over-utilizing or ordering or performing tests or procedures on a patient when that may result in harm to the patient.

HISTORY: Adopted February 4, 2010; Effective April 1, 2010.

REGULATION NO. 33:
NOTIFICATION OF CHANGE OF PRACTICE

1. DEFINITIONS:
   a. “Entity” means any person, organization, or business entity of any type that engages a healthcare provider as an employee, independent contractor, member, or in any other capacity for the practice of medicine as defined in §17-95-202. “Entity” does not include insurance companies, health maintenance organizations, or hospital and medical service corporations;

b. “Existing Patient” means a person who is seen for a medical diagnosis or treatment, or both, by a healthcare provider within the previous twelve (12) months as evidenced by an entry in the medical record of the patient. The twelve (12) month period described herein shall be calculated by counting back twelve (12) months from the later of the following dates:
   i. The date that the healthcare provider’s relationship with the entity terminates; or
   ii. The date that the healthcare provider gave the entity notice of a new practice location.

c. “Healthcare Provider” means a person who is licensed by the Arkansas State Medical Board and has ultimate responsibility and legal liability for the care of the patient.

2. PROHIBITED CONDUCT:
   a. If the healthcare provider has made new practice location information or new contact information available to the entity, an entity or person on behalf of an entity shall not:
      i. Mislead any patient about the new practice location of a healthcare provider or new contact information of a healthcare provider; or
      ii. Fail to provide a patient with the new practice location of a healthcare provider or new contact information of a healthcare provider when requested.

b. When requested by a healthcare provider who is relocating his or her practice, an entity with a relationship with healthcare provider shall within twenty-one (21) calendar days:
   i. Provide the healthcare provider with a list of the healthcare provider’s existing patient names and addresses;
   ii. Send a notice with the new practice location information to all of the healthcare provider’s existing patients after providing the healthcare provider a copy of the proposed notice for review and comment; or
   iii. Copy the notice on the website of the entity after providing the healthcare provider a copy of the proposed posting for review and comment. The posting shall remain on the website of the entity for twelve (12) months after the healthcare provider’s last day of employment with the entity posting the information.
c. Within (2) business days of the request described in this section, the entity shall provide the healthcare provider with a list or schedule of upcoming patient appointments with the healthcare provider and the contact information of the patients.

3. HEALTHCARE PROVIDER’S DUTY TO INFORM BOARD.
In order to avoid defrauding, misrepresenting or deceiving the public or the Board, a healthcare provider will inform the Arkansas State Medical Board within 30 days of his or her terminating, retiring from, or relocating his or her practice setting. The healthcare provider will inform the Board of his or her new location and address and of his or her practice setting if applicable. The healthcare provider will further inform the Board of where the patient records are stored, who is the custodian of those records and how the patients or other individuals may obtain the records.


RULE 34:
REQUIREMENTS OF LICENSED PHYSICIANS IN COMPLETING DEATH CERTIFICATES
ACA §20-18-601 requires physicians in the State of Arkansas to comply with the requirements when completing death certificates. ACA §17-95-409 (a)(2)(P) provides that the Arkansas State Medical Board may revoke or suspend a license of physicians, or impose other sanctions as provided by law, if a licensed physician violates a rule of the Board.

A. A licensed Physician who has been in charge of a patient's care for the illness or condition that resulted in the death of the patient shall complete, sign and return to the funeral director the medical certification on the death certificate within three (3) business days after receipt of the death certificate, except when an inquiry is required by law pursuant to ACA §12-12-315 as set forth herein:

(1) The county coroner, prosecuting attorney, and either the county sheriff or the chief of police of the municipality in which the death of a human being occurs shall be promptly notified by any physician, law enforcement officer, undertaker or embalmer, jailer, or coroner or by any other person present with knowledge of the death if:

(A) The death appears to be caused by violence or appears to be the result of a homicide or a suicide or to be accidental;

B) The death appears to be the result of the presence of drugs or poisons in the body;

C) The death appears to be the result of a motor vehicle accident, or the body was found in or near a roadway or railroad;

D) The death appears to be the result of a motor vehicle accident and there is no obvious trauma to the body;

E) The death occurs while the person is in a state mental institution or hospital and there is no previous medical history to explain the death, or while the person is in police custody or jail other than a jail operated by the Department of Correction;

F) The death appears to be the result of a fire or an explosion;

G) The death of a minor child appears to indicate child abuse prior to death;

H) Human skeletal remains are recovered or an unidentified deceased person is discovered;

I) Postmortem decomposition exists to the extent that an external examination of the corpse cannot rule out injury, or in which the circumstances of death cannot rule out the commission of a crime;

J) The death appears to be the result of drowning;

K) The death is of an infant or a minor child under eighteen (18) years of age;

L) The manner of death appears to be other than natural;

M) The death is sudden and unexplained;

N) The death occurs at a work site;

O) The death is due to a criminal abortion;

P) The death is of a person where a physician was not in attendance within thirty-six (36) hours preceding death, or, in prediagnosed terminal or bedfast cases, within thirty (30) days;

Q) A person is admitted to a hospital emergency room unconscious and is unresponsive, with cardiopulmonary resuscitative measures being performed, and dies within twenty-four (24) hours of admission without regaining consciousness or responsiveness, unless a physician was in attendance within thirty-six (36) hours preceding presentation to the hospital, or, in cases in which the decedent had a prediagnosed terminal or bedfast condition, unless a physician was
in attendance within thirty (30) days preceding presentation to the hospital;
(R) The death occurs in the home; or
(S) (i) The death poses a potential threat to public health or safety.
   (ii) Upon receiving notice of a death that poses a potential threat to public health or safety, the county coroner shall immediately notify the Department of Health.

(2) Nothing in this section shall be construed to require an investigation, autopsy, or inquest in any case in which death occurred without medical attendance solely because the deceased was under treatment by prayer or spiritual means in accordance with the tenets and practices of a well-recognized church or religious denomination.

With regard to any death in a correctional facility, the county coroner and the State Medical Examiner shall be notified, and when previous medical history does not exist to explain the death, the Arkansas State Police shall be notified.

Or pursuant to ACA §12-12-318; or pursuant to ACA §14-15-301 et seq as set forth herein:

When a death is reported to a coroner, he shall conduct an investigation concerning the circumstances surrounding the death of an individual and gather and review background information, including, but not limited to, medical information and any other information which may be helpful in determining the cause and manner of death.

B. In the absence of the physician or with his or her approval, the certificate may be completed and signed by his or her associate physician, by the chief medical officer of the institution in which death occurred, by the pathologist who performed an autopsy upon the decedent, or by a registered nurse as provided in this subsection e, if the individual has access to the medical history of the case and has reviewed the coroner's report if required and if the death is due to natural causes. The individual completing the cause-of-death section of the certificate shall attest to its accuracy either by a signature or by approved electronic process.

C. (i) If a physician refuses or otherwise fails to sign and return the medical certification to the funeral director within three (3) business days as required by subdivision (A) of this section. The funeral director may notify the Board of the failure to complete, sign or return the medical certification within three (3) business days as required by subdivision (A) of this section.
   (ii) The Board shall assess against a physician described in subdivision (c) of this section a fine not to exceed two hundred fifty dollars ($250) unless the physician shows good cause for the refusal or failure.

D. Except as provided herein below, a medical certification shall be completed using the electronic process or system designated by the division.

   (i) Upon request, the Medical Board may grant a waiver from the requirement of subdivision (c)(1)(A)(ii) of this section that a medical certification be completed using an electronic process or system if a person requesting the waiver:
      (A) Lacks reliable internet connectivity sufficient to ensure access and secure submission to the electronic system;
      (B) Has not received requested training or technical assistance from the division on the use of the system and correct submission procedure;
      (C) Regularly signs fewer than five (5) medical certifications per month; or
      (D) Shows other good cause for a waiver as determined by the Medical Board in its discretion.
   (ii) A physician who is granted a waiver under subdivision (D) of this section.
      (A) Shall not be fined under subsection (c)(ii) of this section for failure to submit medical certification using an electronic process or system; and
      (B) Is liable for failure to submit a medical certification in a timely manner under subdivision (C) of this section.

HISTORY: Adopted August 5, 2010; Implementation Date October 1, 2010; Amended October 3, 2019, implementation date November 28, 2019.

REGULATION NO. 35:
OFFICE-BASED SURGERY

A physician shall not perform any office-based surgery, as defined by Act 587 of 2013, unless the office meets the requirements of this regulation. Except in an emergency, a physician shall not perform any office-based surgery on and after July 1, 2014, unless they are in compliance with the provisions of this regulation.

1) Definition Section –
   a) Office Based Surgery means that:
i. Is performed by a physician in a medical office that is not a hospital, outpatient clinic, or other facility licensed by the State Board of Health;

ii. Requires the use of general or intravenous anesthetics; and

iii. In the opinion of the physician, does not require hospitalization.

b) General or intravenous anesthetics:

i. Deep Sedation/Analgesia – A drug induced depression of consciousness during which patients cannot be easily aroused but respond purposefully following repeated or painful stimulation. The ability to independently maintain ventilator function may be impaired. Patients may require assistance in maintaining a patent airway, and spontaneous ventilation may be inadequate. Cardiovascular function is usually maintained. (Source: 2009 American Society of Anesthesiologist Continuum of Depth of Sedation).

ii. General Anesthesia is a drug induced loss of consciousness during which patients are not arousable, even by painful stimulation. The ability to independently maintain ventilator function is often impaired. Patient often require assistance in maintaining a patent airway, and positive pressure ventilation may be required because of depressed spontaneous ventilation or drug-induced depression of neuromuscular function. Cardiovascular function may be impaired. (Source: same as above)

4) Equipment –

a) All operating equipment and materials shall be sterile, to the extent necessary to meet the applicable standard of care.

b) Each office at which office-based surgery is performed shall have a defibrillator, a positive-pressure ventilation device, a reliable source of oxygen, a suction device, resuscitation equipment, appropriate emergency drugs, appropriate anesthesia devices and equipment for proper monitoring, and emergency airway equipment including appropriately sized oral airways, endotracheal tubes, laryngoscopes, and masks.

c) Each office shall have sufficient space to accommodate all necessary equipment and personnel and to allow for expeditious access to the patient, anesthesia machine, and all monitoring equipment.

d) All equipment shall be maintained and functional to ensure patient safety.

e) A backup energy source shall be in place to ensure patient protection if an emergency occurs.

5) Administration of anesthesia – In an emergency, appropriate life-support measures shall take precedence over the requirements of this subsection. If the execution of life-support measures requires the temporary suspension of monitoring otherwise required by this subsection, monitoring shall resume as soon as possible and practical. The physician
shall identify the emergency in the patient’s medical record and state the time when monitoring resumed. All of the following requirements shall apply:

a) A preoperative anesthetic risk evaluation shall be performed and documented in the patient’s record in each case. In an emergency during which an evaluation cannot be documented preoperatively without endangering the safety of the patient, the anesthetic risk evaluation shall be documented as soon as feasible.

b) Each patient receiving intravenous anesthesia shall have the blood pressure and heart rate measured and recorded at least every five minutes.

c) Continuous electrocardiography monitoring shall be used for each patient receiving intravenous anesthesia.

d) During any anesthesia other than local anesthesia and minimal sedation, patient oxygenation shall be continuously monitored with a pulse oximeter. Whenever an endotracheal tube or laryngeal mask airway is inserted, the correct functioning and positioning in the trachea shall be monitored throughout the duration of placement.

e) Additional monitoring for ventilation shall include palpation or observation of the reservoir breathing bag and auscultation of breath sounds.

f) Additional monitoring of blood circulation shall include at least one of the following:

i. Palpation of the pulse;

ii. Auscultation of heart sounds;

iii. Monitoring of a tracing of intra-arterial pressure;

iv. Pulse plethysmography; or

v. Ultrasound peripheral pulse monitoring.

h) When ventilation is controlled by an automatic mechanical ventilator, the functioning of the ventilator shall be monitored continuously with a device having an audible alarm to warn of disconnection of any component of the breathing system.

6) Administrative policies and procedures –

a) Informed consent for the nature and objectives of the anesthesia planned and surgery to be performed should be in writing and obtained from patients before the procedure is performed. Informed consent should only be obtained after a discussion of the risks, benefits and alternatives and should be documented in the medical record.

b) Each office shall have written protocols in place for the timely and safe transfer of the patients to a prespecified medical care facility within a reasonable proximity if extended or emergency services are needed. The protocols shall include one of the following:

i. A plan for patient transfer to the specified medical care facility;

ii. A transfer agreement with the specified medical care facility; or

iii. A requirement that all physicians performing any office-based surgery have admitting privileges at the specified medical care facility.

c) Each physician who performs any office-based surgery that results in any of the following quality indicators shall notify the board in writing within 15 calendar days following discovery of the event:

i. The death of a patient during any office-based surgery, or within 72 hours thereafter;

ii. The transport of a patient to a hospital emergency department;

iii. The discovery of a foreign object erroneously remaining in a patient from an office-based surgery performed at that office; or

iv. The performance of the wrong surgical procedure, surgery on the wrong site, or surgery on the wrong patient.

HISTORY: Adopted February 6, 2014.

REGULATION NO. 36:
REGULATIONS GOVERNING PROCEDURES FOR ABORTIONS

A. A person authorized to perform abortions under Arkansas law shall not perform an abortion on a pregnant woman before the person tests the pregnant woman to determine whether the fetus that the pregnant woman is carrying possesses a detectible heartbeat.

B. A person authorized to perform abortions under Arkansas law shall perform an abdominal ultrasound test necessary to detect a heartbeat of an unborn human individual according to standard medical
practice, including the use of medical devices as
determined by standard medical practice.

C. Tests performed pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. §20-16-
1303(b)(1) shall be:

a. Based on standard medical practice for testing
for the fetal heartbeat of an unborn human
individual which testing includes an abdominal
ultrasound test necessary to detect a heartbeat
of an unborn human individual according to
standard medical practice, including the use of
medical devices as determined by standard
medical practice;

b. A test for fetal heartbeat is not required in the
case of a medical emergency; and

D. The physician shall obtain, based on available
medical evidence, including testing and physical
examination, the statistical probability of bringing
an unborn human individual to term based on the
gestational age of the unborn human individual
possessing a detectible heartbeat.

E. If a heartbeat is detected during the test required
pursuant to this Rule, the person performing the test
shall inform the pregnant woman in writing:

a. That the unborn human individual that the
pregnant woman is carrying possesses a
heartbeat;

b. Of the statistical probability of bringing the
unborn human individual to term based on the
gestational age of the unborn human individual
possessing a detectible heartbeat;

c. If a heartbeat has been detected, the pregnant
woman shall sign a form acknowledging that
she has received the information required under

F. DEFINITIONS: As used in this section:

1) “Abortion” means the use or prescription of
any instrument, medicine, drug or any other
substance or device or means with the intent to
terminate the clinically diagnosable pregnancy
of a woman known to be pregnant, with
knowledge that the termination by those means
will with reasonable likelihood cause the death
of the unborn child, other than to increase the
probability of a live birth, to preserve the life or
health of the child after live birth, or to remove
a dead unborn child who died in utero as the
result of natural causes, accidental trauma, or a
criminal assault on the pregnant woman or her
unborn child, and that causes the premature
termination of the pregnancy; An act under this
section is not an abortion if the act is performed
with the intent to:

i. Save the life or preserve the health of the
unborn child;

ii. Remove a dead unborn child caused by
spontaneous abortion;

iii. Remove an ectopic pregnancy; or

iv. Treat a maternal disease or illness for
which the prescribed drug is indicated;

2) “Abortion-inducing drug” means a medicine,
drug, or any other substance prescribed or
dispensed with the intent of terminating the
clinically diagnosable pregnancy of a woman,
with knowledge that the termination will with
reasonable likelihood cause the death of the
unborn child.

i. “Abortion-inducing drugs” includes off-
label use of drugs known to have abortion-
inducing properties, which are prescribed
specifically with the intent of causing an
abortion, such as misoprostol, Cytotec,
and methotrexate.

ii. This definition does not apply to drugs
that may be known to cause an abortion,
but which are prescribed for other medical
indicts such as chemotherapeutic agents or
diagnostic drugs.

iii. Use of drugs to induce abortion is also
known as a medical, drug-induced, or
chemical abortion.

3) “Attempt to perform or induce an abortion”
means an act or an omission of a statutorily
required act that, under the circumstances as
the physician believes them to be, constitutes a
substantial step toward the performance or
induction of an abortion in violation of this
section;

4) “Mifeprex regimen” means the abortion-
inducing drug regimen that involves
administration of mifepristone or the brand
name “Mifeprax” and misoprostol which is the
only abortion-inducing drug regimen approved
by the United States Food and Drug
Administration and is also known as the
RU-486 regimen or simply RU-486.

5) “Mifepristone” means the specific abortion-
inducing drug regimen known as RU-486 and
the first drug used in the Mifeprex regimen;

6) “Mifepristol” means the second drug used in
the Mifeprex regimen;

7) “Physician” means any person licensed to
practice medicine in the State of Arkansas
under the Arkansas Medical Practices Act,
§17-95-201 et seq., §17-95-301 et seq., and
§17-95-401 et seq., including medical doctors and doctors of osteopathy;

8) “Adverse event” means an undesirable experience associated with the use of a medical product in a patient, including without limitation an event that causes:
   i. Death;
   ii. Threat to life;
   iii. Hospitalization;
   iv. Disability or permanent damage;
   v. Congenital anomaly or birth defect, or both;
   vi. Required intervention to prevent permanent impairment or damage;
   vii. Other serious important medical events, including without limitation:
      i. Allergic bronchospasm requiring treatments in an emergency room;
      ii. Serious blood dyscrasias;
      iii. Seizures or convulsions that do not result in hospitalization; and
      iv. The development of drug dependence or drug abuse;

9) “Final printed labeling” means the United States Food and Drug Administration approved informational document for an abortion-inducing drug which outlines the protocol authorized by the United States Food and Drug Administration and agreed upon by the drug company applying for United States Food and Drug Administration authorization of that drug.

10) “Conception” means the fusion of a human spermatozoon with a human ovum;

11) “Emancipated minor” means a person under eighteen (18) years of age who is or has been married or who has been legally emancipated;

12) “Facility” means a public or private hospital, clinic, center, medical school, medical training institution, healthcare facility, physician’s office, infirmary, dispensary, ambulatory surgical treatment center, or other institution or location where medical care is provided to a person.

13) “First trimester” means the first twelve (12) weeks of gestation;

14) “Gestational age” means the time that has elapsed since the first day of the woman’s last menstrual period or as stated in Act 171 of 2013, which prohibits abortions after 20 weeks, which also uses the term “post-fertilization” age;

15) “Hospital” means any institution licensed as a hospital pursuant to the laws of this state;

16) “Medical emergency” means that condition which, on the basis of the physician’s good-faith clinical judgment, complicates the medical condition of a pregnant woman and necessitates the immediate termination of her pregnancy to avert her death or for which a delay will create serious risk of substantial and irreversible impairment of a major bodily function;

17) “Pregnant” or “pregnancy” means that female reproductive condition of having an unborn child in the woman’s uterus;

18) “Qualified person” means an agent of the physician who is a psychologist, licensed social worker, licensed professional counselor, registered nurse, physician assistant, or physician;

19) “Unborn child” means the offspring of human beings from conception until birth.

20) “Viability” means the state of fetal development when, in the judgment of the physician based on the particular facts of the case before him or her and in light of the most advanced medical technology and information available to him or her, there is a reasonable likelihood of sustained survival of the unborn child outside the body of his or her mother, with or without artificial support.

G. 1. When mifepristone or another drug or chemical regimen is used to induce an abortion, the initial administration of the drug or chemical shall occur in the same room and in the physical presence of the physician who prescribed, dispensed, or otherwise provided the drug or chemical to the patient.

   2. The physician who induces the abortion, or a person acting on behalf of the physician who induces the abortion, shall make all reasonable efforts to ensure that the patient returns twelve (12) to eighteen (18) days after the administration or use of mifepristone or another drug or chemical for a follow-up visit so that the physician can confirm that the pregnancy has been terminated and can assess the patient’s medical condition.

   3. A brief description of the efforts made to comply with this section, including the date, time, and identification by name of the person making the efforts, shall be included in the patient’s medical record.
H. This section does not affect telemedicine practice that does not involve the use of mifepristone or another drug or chemical to induce an abortion.

I. 1. If the Arkansas State Medical Board finds that a physician licensed by the board has violated the rules of professional conduct by performing an abortion in violation of Act 139 of 2015, the board shall revoke the physician’s license.

2. A penalty shall not be assessed against the woman upon whom the abortion is performed or attempted to be performed.

J. 1. (A) A woman who receives an abortion, the father of the unborn child who was the subject of the abortion if the father was married to the woman who received the abortion at the time the abortion was performed, or a maternal grandparent of the unborn child may maintain an action against the person who performed the abortion in violation of this section for actual and punitive damages.

(B) A woman who attempts to receive an abortion in violation of this section may maintain an action against the person who attempted to perform the abortion for actual and punitive damages.

2. (A) Upon petition by any citizen in the county in which an alleged violation of this section occurred or in which the Defendant resides, a court may enjoin a healthcare professional who has knowingly or recklessly violated this section.

(B) An injunction under subdivision J.2(A) of this section shall prevent the abortion provider from performing further abortions in violation of this section.

K. 1. If a judgment is rendered in favor of the Plaintiff who prevails in an action under subsection J of this section, the court shall award reasonable attorney’s fees and costs in favor of the Plaintiff against the Defendant.

2. If a judgment is rendered in favor of the Defendant and the court finds that the Plaintiff’s suit was frivolous and brought in bad faith, the court shall order the Plaintiff to pay reasonable attorney’s fees to the Defendant.

L. A pregnant woman who obtains or possesses mifepristone or another drug or chemical used for the purpose of inducing an abortion to terminate her pregnancy shall not be subject to an action under subsection J of this section.

M. 1. In a civil proceeding or action brought under this section, the court shall determine if the anonymity of a woman who receives or attempts to receive an abortion shall be preserved from public disclosure without her consent.

2. (A) Upon determining that the woman’s anonymity shall be preserved, the court shall issue an order to the parties, witnesses, and counsel and shall direct the sealing of the record and exclusion of individuals from courtrooms or hearing rooms to the extent necessary to safeguard the woman’s identity from public disclosure.

(B) An order under subdivision M.2.A. of this section shall be accompanied by specific written findings explaining:

i.) Why the anonymity of the woman should be preserved from public disclosure;

ii.) Why the order is essential to that end;

iii) How the order is narrowly tailored to serve that interest; and

iv) Why no reasonable, less restrictive alternative exists.

(C) In the absence of written consent of the woman who receives or attempts to receive an abortion, anyone other than a public official who brings an action under subsection J of this section shall bring the action under a pseudonym.

(D) This subsection does not conceal the identity of the Plaintiff or of a witness from the Defendant.

N. This section does not create or recognize a right to abortion.

**Unlawful distribution of abortion-inducing drug.**

(a) (1) It shall be unlawful to knowingly give, sell, dispense, administer, or otherwise provide or prescribe an abortion-inducing drug to a pregnant woman to induce an abortion or enabling another person to induce an abortion, unless the person who gives, sells, dispenses, administers, or otherwise provides or prescribes the abortion-inducing drug is a physician and the provision of prescription of the abortion-inducing drug satisfies the protocol authorized by the USFDA as outlined in the final printed labeling for the drug or drug regimen.

(2) In the case of the Mifeprux regimen, the final printed labeling for Mifeprux
includes the USFDA-approved dosage and administration instructions for both mifepristone and misoprostol.

(b) Because the failure and complication rates from medical abortion increase with advancing gestational age, because the physical symptoms of medical abortion can be identical to the symptoms of ectopic pregnancy, and because abortion-inducing drugs do not treat ectopic pregnancies but rather are contraindicated in ectopic pregnancies, the physician giving, selling, dispensing, administering, or otherwise providing or prescribing the abortion-inducing drug shall first examine the woman and document in the woman’s medical chart prior to giving, selling, dispensing, administering, or otherwise providing or prescribing the abortion-inducing drug the following information without limitation:

1. Gestational age; and
2. Intrauterine location of the pregnancy.

(c) Every pregnant woman to whom a physician gives, sells, dispenses, administers, or otherwise provides or prescribes any abortion-inducing drug shall be provided with a copy of the drug’s label.

(d) (1) The physician who gives, sells, dispenses, administers, or otherwise provides or prescribes any abortion-inducing drug shall have a signed contract with a physician who agrees to handle complications and be able to produce that signed contract on demand by the patient or by the Department of Health.

(2) The physician who contracts to handle emergencies shall have active admitting privileges and gynecological/surgical privileges at a hospital designated to handle any emergencies associated with the use or ingestion of the abortion-inducing drug.

(3) Every pregnant woman to whom a physician gives, sells, dispenses, administers, or otherwise provides or prescribes any abortion-inducing drug shall receive the name and phone number of the contract physician and the hospital at which that physician maintains admitting privileges and which can handle any emergencies.

(e) (1) The physician who gives, sells, dispenses, administers, or otherwise provides or prescribes any abortion-inducing drug, or an agent of the physician, shall schedule a follow-up visit for the woman for approximately fourteen (14) days after administration of the abortion-inducing drug to confirm that the pregnancy is completely terminated and to assess the degree of bleeding.

(2) The physician or agent of physician shall make all reasonable efforts to ensure that the woman returns for the scheduled appointment.

(3) A brief description of the efforts made to comply with this subsection, including without limitation the date, time, and identification by name of the person making such efforts, shall be included in the woman’s medical record.

Reporting

(a) If a physician provides an abortion-inducing drug to another for the purpose of inducing an abortion as authorized herein, and if the physician knows that the woman who uses the abortion-inducing drug for the purpose of inducing an abortion experiences an adverse event, the physician shall provide a written report of the adverse event within three (3) days of the event to the Arkansas State Medical Board.

(b) The Board

a. Shall compile and retain all reports it receives under this section.

b. Shall not release to any person or entity the name or any other personal identifying information regarding a person who:
   i. Uses an abortion-inducing drug to induce an abortion; and
   ii. Is the subject of a report received by the board under this section.

Informed Consent Requirement

(a) A person shall not perform or induce an abortion without the voluntary and informed consent of the woman upon whom the abortion is to be performed or induced.

(b) Except in the case of a medical emergency, consent to an abortion is voluntary and informed only if:

a. At least forty-eight (48) house before the abortion, the physician who is to perform the abortion or the referring physician has informed the woman, orally and in person, of the following:
   i. The name of the physician who will perform the abortion;
ii. Medically accurate information that a reasonable patient would consider material to the decision concerning whether or not to undergo the abortion, including:

1. A description of the proposed abortion method;
2. The immediate and long-term medical risks associated with the proposed abortion method, including without limitation the risks of:
   a. Cervical or uterine perforation;
   b. Danger to subsequent pregnancies;
   c. Hemorrhage; and
   d. Infection; and
3. Alternatives to the abortion;

iii. The probable gestational age of the unborn child at the time the abortion is to be performed;

iv. The probable anatomical and physiological characteristics of the unborn child at the time the abortion is to be performed;

v. The medical risks associated with carrying the unborn child to term;

vi. Any need for anti-Rh immune globulin therapy if the woman is Rh negative, the likely consequences of refusing such therapy, and the cost of the therapy; and

vii. Information on reversing the effects of abortion-inducing drugs;

b. At least forty-eight (48) hours before the abortion, the physician who is to perform the abortion, the referring physician, or a qualified person informs the woman, orally and in person, that:

i. Medical assistance benefits may be available for prenatal care, childbirth, and neonatal care, and that more detailed information on the availability of such assistance is contained in the printed materials and informational DVD given to her under §20-16-1504;

ii. The printed materials and information DVD under §20-16-1504 describe the unborn child and list agencies that offer alternatives to abortion;

iii. The father of the unborn child is liable to assist in the support of the child, even in instances where he has offered to pay for the abortion. In a case of rape or incest, the information required under this subsection may be omitted.

iv. The woman is free to withhold or withdraw her consent to the abortion at any time without affecting her right to future care or treatment and without the loss of any state or federally funded benefits to which she otherwise might be entitled; and

v. The information contained in the printed materials and information DVD given to her under §20-16-1504, is also available on a state website;

c. (A) The information required under subdivisions b(a) and (b) of this section is provided to the woman individually and in a private room to protect her privacy to maintain the confidentiality of her decision, to ensure that the information focuses on her individual circumstances, and to ensure that she has an adequate opportunity to ask questions.

(B) Subdivision (c)(A) of this section does not preclude the provision of required information through a translator in a language understood by the woman;

d. (A) At least forty-eight (48) hours before the abortion, the woman is given a copy of the printed materials and permitted to view and given a copy of the information DVD under §20-16-1504

(B) If the woman is unable to read the materials, the materials shall be read to her in a language she can understand.

(C) If the woman asks questions concerning any of the information or materials under this subdivision d, the person who provides or reads the information or materials shall answer her questions in a language she can understand.

e. (A) At least forty-eight (48) hours before an abortion is performed or induced on a woman whose pregnancy has
progressed to twenty (20) weeks gestation or more, the physician performing the abortion on the pregnant woman, the referring physician, or a qualified person assisting the physician shall, orally and in person, offer information on fetal pain to the patient.

(B) The information required under the previous section and counseling related to that information shall include without limitation the following:

i. That by twenty (20) weeks gestational age, the unborn child possesses all anatomical links in its nervous system, including spinal cord, nerve tracts, thalamus, and cortex, that are necessary in order to feel pain;

ii. That an unborn child at twenty (20) weeks gestation or more is fully capable of experiencing pain;

iii. A description of the actual steps in the abortion procedure to be performed or induced and at which steps in the abortion procedure the unborn child is capable of feeling pain;

iv. That maternal anesthesia typically offers little pain prevention for the unborn child; and

v. That an anesthetic, analgesic, or both are available so that pain to the unborn child is minimized or alleviated.

f. (A) Before the abortion, the pregnant woman certifies in writing on a checklist form provided or approved by the Department of Health that the information required under this section has been provided.

(B) A physician who performs an abortion shall report monthly to the department the total number of certifications the physician has received.

(C) The department shall make available to the public annually the number of certifications received under this section.

g. (A) Except in the case of a medical emergency, the physician who is to perform the abortion shall receive and sign a copy of the written certification required under this section before performing the abortion.

(B) The physician shall retain a copy of the checklist certification form in the pregnant woman’s medical record; and

h. At least forty-eight (48) hours before an abortion that is being performed or induced utilizing abortion-inducing drugs, the physician who is to perform the abortion, the referring physician, or a qualified person informs the pregnant woman, orally and in person, that:

(A) It may be possible to reverse the effects of the abortion if the pregnant woman changes her mind, but that time is of the essence; and

(B) Information on reversing the effects of abortion-inducing drugs is available in materials prepared by the department.

(c) (1) In the event of a medical emergency requiring an immediate termination of pregnancy, the physician who performed the abortion clearly certifies in writing the nature of the medical emergency and the circumstances that necessitated the waiving of the informed consent requirements under this subchapter.

(2) The certification required under this chapter shall be signed by the physician who performed the emergency abortion and shall be permanently filed in both the records of the physician performing the abortion and the records of the facility where the abortion took place.

(d) A physician shall not require or obtain payment for a service provided in relation to abortion to a patient who has inquired about an abortion or scheduled an abortion until the expiration of the forty-eight (48) hour reflection period required under this section.

(e) All ultrasound images, test results, and forms signed by the patient or legal guardian shall be retained as a part of the patient’s medical record and be made available for inspection by the department or other authorized agency.
REGULATION NO. 37:                  ARKANSAS GRADUATE REGISTERED PHYSICIAN ACT
Act 929 of 2015 codified in A.C.A. §17-95-901-917

I. DEFINITIONS
A. “Graduate registered physician” means an individual who:
   1. Is a resident of Arkansas who has graduated from an accredited allopathic medical school or osteopathic medical school and is not currently enrolled in an accredited graduate medical education training program; or
   2. Is a citizen of the United States or a legal resident alien who has graduated from an accredited Arkansas allopathic medical school or Arkansas osteopathic medical school and is not currently enrolled in an accredited graduate medical education training program.
   3. The graduate registered physician is a dependent medical practitioner who:
      4. Only provides healthcare services under the supervision of a physician; and
      5. Works under a physician-drafted protocol approved by the Arkansas State Medical Board, which describes how the graduate registered physician and the physician will work together and practice guidelines required by the supervising physician;
B. “Medical school” means an accredited allopathic medical school or osteopathic medical school;
C. “Resident of Arkansas” means a natural person who provides evidence deemed sufficient to the Arkansas State Medical Board that the person uses an Arkansas residence address for federal or state tax purposes;
   1. “Supervising physician” means a physician who is board eligible in his or her specialty and licensed under the Arkansas Medical Practices Act, §17-95-201 et seq., § 17-95-301 et seq., and §17-95-401 et seq., who has agreed to practice in consultation with a graduate registered physician.
D. “Supervision” means overseeing the activities of and accepting responsibility for the medical services rendered by a graduate registered physician.
   1. Supervision of each graduate registered physician by a physician or physicians shall be continuous.

II. QUALIFICATIONS FOR LICENSURE
A. Except as otherwise provided in this subchapter, an individual shall be licensed by the Arkansas State Medical Board before the individual may practice as a graduate registered physician.
B. The board may grant a license as a graduate registered physician to an applicant who:
   1. Submits an application on forms approved by the board;
      The application and licensing fees shall be the same amount as those paid by regular physicians;
   2. Has successfully completed Step 1 and Step 2 of the United States Medical Licensing Examination, Comprehensive Osteopathic Medical Licensing Examination, or the equivalent of both steps of an Arkansas State Medical Board-approved medically licensing examination within the two-year period immediately preceding application for licensure as a graduate registered physician, but not more than two (2) years after graduation from a medical school, an allopathic medical college, or an osteopathic medical college. All graduates must have already passed Step 1 and Step 2 of the United States Medical Licensing Examination, Comprehensive Osteopathic Medical Licensing Examination, as well as the COMLEX Cognitive Evaluation and Performance Evaluation prior to graduating from Medical School. Any individual applying for graduate registered physician will be held to the same standards as outlined in Board Regulations 3 and 14 with regard to the number of pass attempts for each step;
   3. Has not completed an accredited postgraduate residency but has successfully completed Step 2 of the United States Medical Licensing Examination or the equivalent of Step 2 from a board-accredited medically licensing examination within the two-year period immediately preceding application for licensure as graduate registered physician;
   4. Has no licensure, certification, or registration under current discipline, revocation, suspension, or probation for cause resulting from the applicant’s medical practice, unless the board considers the conditions and agrees to licensure;
   5. Enters into a physician-drafted protocol within six (6) months of initial licensure;
   6. Is of good moral character; and
7. Submits to the board any other information that the board deems necessary to evaluate the applicant's qualifications.

C. Individuals applying to practice as graduate registered physicians shall be subject to criminal background checks as outlined in 17-95-306.

D. Registered graduate physician applicant must obtain supervising physician who is in good standing pursuant to Section VI.D below and appear before the Board for approval prior to practicing.

E. The license will expire the day the physician enters residency.

III. RENEWAL

A. Upon notification from the Arkansas State Medical Board, an individual who holds a license as a graduate registered physician in this state shall renew the license by:

1. The renewal fees shall be the same amount as those of regular physicians;
2. Completing the appropriate renewal forms;
3. Submitting verification of actual practice under a physician-drafted protocol during the immediately preceding licensure period; and
4. Meeting other requirements set by the board.

B. The Arkansas State Medical Board shall determine the renewal period.

C. An individual who holds a license as a graduate registered physician in this state cannot renew his or her license more than two times after the initial license has been granted.

IV. SCOPE OF AUTHORITY

A. A graduate registered physician

1. May provide healthcare services with physician supervision.
2. The supervising physician shall be identified on all prescriptions and orders.
3. A graduate registered physician may perform those duties and responsibilities, including the prescribing, ordering, and administering of drugs and medical devices that are delegated by his or her supervising physician.

B. A graduate registered physician shall be considered the agent of his or her supervising physician in the performance of all practice-related activities, including but not limited to, the ordering of diagnostic, therapeutic, and other medical services.

C. A graduate registered physician may perform healthcare services in a setting authorized by the supervising physician in accordance with any applicable facility policy.

V. PRESCRIPTIVE AUTHORITY

A. A physician who is supervising a graduate registered physician may:

1. Delegate prescriptive authority to a graduate registered physician to include prescribing, ordering, and administering Schedules III-V controlled substances as described in the Uniform Controlled Substances Act, §§ 5-64-101 – 5-64-510, and 21 C.F.R. Part 1300, all legend drugs, and all nonscheduled prescription medications and medical devices.

2. All prescriptions and orders issued by a graduate registered physician also shall identify his or her supervising physician.

B. A graduate registered physician's level of prescriptive authority shall not exceed the authority of the supervising physician.

C. A graduate registered physician who prescribes controlled substances shall register with the Drug Enforcement Administration as part of the Drug Enforcement Administration's Mid-Level Practitioner Registry, C.F.R. Part 1300, 58 FR 31171-31175, and the Controlled Substances Act, 21 U.S.C. § 801 et seq.

VI. SUPERVISION

A. Supervision of a graduate registered physician shall be continuous and require the physical presence of the supervising physician at the place that the services are rendered.

B. Each team of physicians and graduate registered physicians has an obligation to ensure that:

1. The graduate registered physician's scope of practice is identified;
2. The delegation of a medical task is appropriate to the graduate registered physician's level of competence;
3. The relationship and access to the supervising physician is defined; and
4. A process of evaluation of the graduate registered physician's performance is established.

C. The graduate registered physician and supervising physician may designate back-up physicians who agree to supervise the graduate registered physician during the absence of the supervising physician.

D. A physician who desires to supervise a graduate registered physician shall:

1. Be licensed in this state and must have an unencumbered license, and have no disciplinary action by the Arkansas State Medical Board;
2. Notify the Arkansas State Medical Board of his or her intent to supervise a graduate registered physician;
3. Submit a statement to the board that he or she will exercise supervision over the graduate registered physician in accordance with rules adopted by the board; and
4. Limit supervision to no more than two (2) graduate registered physicians per supervising physician.

VII. NOTIFICATION OF INTENT TO PRACTICE
A. Before initiating practice, a graduate registered physician licensed in this state must submit on forms approved by the Arkansas State Medical Board notification of an intent to practice.
B. The notification shall include:
   1. The name, business address, email address, and telephone number of the supervising physician; and
   2. The name, business address, and telephone number of the graduate registered physician.
C. A graduate registered physician shall notify the board of any changes or additions in supervising physicians within ten (10) calendar days. If a graduate registered physician leaves their current employment, their license would become “Inactive.”

VIII. EXCLUSIONS OF LIMITATIONS OF EMPLOYMENT
This chapter shall not be construed to limit the employment arrangement of a graduate registered physician licensed under this subchapter.

IX. VIOLATION
Following the exercise of due process, the Arkansas State Medical Board may discipline a graduate registered physician who:
A. Fraudulently or deceptively obtains or attempts to obtain a license;
B. Fraudulently or deceptively uses a license;
C. Violates any provision of this subchapter or any rules adopted by the board pertaining to this chapter;
D. Is convicted of a felony;
E. Is a habitual user of intoxicants or drugs to the extent that he or she is unable to safely perform as a graduate registered physician;
F. Has been adjudicated as mentally incompetent or has a mental condition that renders him or her unable to safely perform as a graduate registered physician; or
G. Has committed an act of moral turpitude.

X. DISCIPLINARY AUTHORITY
Upon finding that a graduate registered physician has committed an offense described in § 17-95-910, the Arkansas State Medical Board may:
A. Refuse to grant a license;
B. Administer a public or private reprimand;
C. Revoke, suspend, limit, or otherwise restrict a license;
D. Require a graduate registered physician to submit to the care, counseling, or treatment of a physician or physicians designated by the board;
E. Suspend enforcement of its finding and place the graduate registered physician on probation with right to vacate the probationary order for noncompliance; or
F. Restore or reissue, at its discretion, a license and impose any disciplinary or corrective measure that may have been imposed previously.

XI. TITLE AND PRACTICE PROTECTION
An individual who is not licensed under this subchapter is guilty of a Class A misdemeanor and is subject to penalties applicable to the unlicensed practice of medicine if he or she:
A. Holds himself or herself out as a graduate registered physician; or
B. Uses any combination or abbreviation of the term “graduate registered physician” to indicate or imply that he or she is a graduate registered physician.

XII. IDENTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS
A graduate registered physician licensed under this subchapter shall keep his or her license available for inspection at his or her primary place of business, and when engaged in professional activities, a graduate registered physician shall wear a name tag identifying himself or herself as a graduate registered physician, and immediately below the licensure of degree, information, in equal size or larger lettering.

XIII. RULE-MAKING AUTHORITY
The Arkansas State Medical Board shall promulgate rules that are reasonable and necessary to implement this subchapter.

XIV. "GOOD SAMARITAN" PROVISION
A graduate registered physician shall be subject to the “Good Samaritan” provisions embodied in §17 -95-101.

XV. PATIENT CARE ORDERS
A. Patient care orders generated by a graduate registered physician shall be construed as having the same medical, health, and legal force and effect as if the orders were generated by his or her supervising physician, provided that the supervising physician's name is identified in the patient care order.
B. The orders shall be complied with and carried out as if the orders had been issued by the graduate registered physician's supervising physician.

XVI. MEDICAL MALPRACTICE – PROFESSIONAL AND LEGAL LIABILITY FOR ACTIONS

A graduate registered physician shall be covered under the provisions regarding medical malpractice and legal liability as such applies to his or her supervising physician as embodied in §§ 16-114-20 – 16-114-203 and §§ 416-114-205 – 16-114-209.


REGULATION NO. 38:

TELEMEDICINE

Act 887 of 2015 codified in A.C.A. §17-80-118

Requirement for all services provided by Providers using telemedicine:

1. A Patient/Provider relationship must be established in accordance with Regulation 2.8 before the delivery of services via telemedicine. Provider is defined as a person licensed by the Arkansas State Medical Board. A patient completing a medical history online and forwarding it to a Provider is not sufficient to establish the relationship, nor does it qualify as store-and-forward technology.

2. The following requirements apply to all services provided by Providers using telemedicine:

   A. The practice of medicine via telemedicine shall be held to the same standards of care as traditional in-person encounters.

   B. The Provider must obtain a detailed explanation of the patient’s complaint from the patient or the patient’s treating Provider.

   C. If a decision is made to provide treatment, the Provider must agree to accept responsibility for the care of the patient.

   D. If follow-up care is indicated, the Provider must agree to provide or arrange for such follow-up care.

   E. A Provider using telemedicine may NOT issue a prescription for any controlled substances defined as any scheduled medication under schedules II through V unless the Provider has seen the patient for an in-person exam or unless a relationship exists through consultation or referral; on-call or cross-coverage situations; or through an ongoing personal or professional relationship.

   F. The Provider must keep a documented medical record, including medical history.

   G. At the patient’s request, the Provider must make available to the patient an electronic or hardcopy version of the patient’s medical record documenting the encounter. Additionally, unless the patient declines to consent, the Provider must forward a copy of the record of the encounter to the patient’s regular treating Provider if that Provider is not the same one delivering the service via telemedicine.

   H. Services must be delivered in a transparent manner, including providing access to information identifying the Provider in advance of the encounter, with licensure and board certifications, as well as patient financial responsibilities.

   I. If the patient, at the recommendation of the Provider, needs to be seen in person for their current medical issue, the Provider must arrange to see the patient in person or direct the patient to their regular treating Provider or other appropriate provider if the patient does not have a treating Provider. Such recommendation shall be documented in the patient’s medical record.

   J. Providers who deliver services through telemedicine must establish protocols for referrals for emergency services.

   K. All Providers providing care via telemedicine to a patient located within the State of Arkansas shall be licensed to practice medicine in the State of Arkansas.

   L. A physician shall not issue a written medical marijuana certification to a patient based on an assessment performed through telemedicine.


REGULATION NO. 39:

REINSTATEMENT OF ARKANSAS LICENSE

A. Pursuant to Ark. Code Ann. 17-1-107, and Act 1066 of the 2015 Arkansas Legislature, the Arkansas State Medical Board shall not require a person who meets credentialing requirements to participate in the apprenticeship, education, or training required as a prerequisite to licensing registration or certification of a new professional in the field.

B. The Arkansas State Medical Board may reinstate the license of a person who demonstrates that:
1. He or she was previously licensed, registered, or certified to practice in the field of his or her profession at any time in the State of Arkansas;
2. Held his or her license in good standing at the time of licensing;
3. Did not have his or her license revoked for:
   a. An act of bad faith;
   b. A violation of law, rule, or ethic;
4. Is not holding a suspended or probationary license in any state; and
5. Is sufficiently competent in his or her field; and
6. Pays any reinstatement fee required.
C. The Board may require that sufficient competency in a particular field be demonstrated by:
1. Proficiency testing, which could include:
   a. A clinical skills assessment program evaluation;
   b. Refresher training;
   c. A mentorship program based on the Massachusetts State Medical Board’s model;
   d. Passage of special examinations, i.e., SPEX examination, Part III of the USMLE; and/or
   e. Passage of ABMS Board examination/initial or passage of an ABMS Board examination recertification.
   f. Any physician re-entering a skills-based medical specialty will require a mentoring program determined on a case-by-case basis.
2. Letters of recommendation; or
3. Both proficiency testing and letters of recommendation.
4. Continuing education or training if the continuing education or training is required for all professionals in the field to maintain the license, registration, or certification, which could include fifty (50) hours of specialty specific category 1 credit for each inactive year of medical practice.
D. A person shall not be required to comply with requirements to obtain reinstatement of his or her license, registration, or certification if the person meets the requirements for reciprocity.
E. If a criminal background check is required of a person currently holding a license, registration, or certification, then the Arkansas State Medical Board may require a person seeking reinstatement under this section to meet the same criminal background check requirements as the person currently holding a license, registration, or certification.


REGULATION NO. 40:
ARKANSAS SURGICAL TECHNOLOGISTS

1. DEFINITIONS:
   A. “Surgical technologist” means an individual who performs the skills and techniques of surgical technology under the direction and supervision of a licensed practitioner other than in the course of practicing as a licensed healthcare professional; and
   B. “Surgical technology” means surgical patient care that includes without limitation:
      (1) Preparing an operating room and a sterile field for surgical procedures by ensuring that surgical equipment is assembled and functioning properly and safely;
      (2) Preparing sterile supplies, instruments, and equipment using sterile technique;
      (3) Performing tasks in a sterile field, including:
         (a) Maintaining asepsis and a sterile operating field;
         (b) Passing supplies, equipment, or instruments according to the needs of the surgical team;
         (c) Sponging or suctioning an operative site;
         (d) Preparing and cutting suture material;
         (e) Providing irrigation solutions to the supervising physician and irrigating an operative site;
         (f) Providing drugs within the sterile field for administration by the supervising physician;
         (g) Handling specimens;
         (h) Holding retractors and other instruments;
         (i) Applying electrocautery to clamp on blood vessels;
         (j) Connecting drains to a suction apparatus;
         (k) Applying dressing to closed wounds; and
         (l) Performing counts of supplies such as sponges, needles, and instruments...
with the registered nurse circulator; and

(4) The practice of surgical technology is a separate and distinct healthcare profession that does not include the practice of surgical assisting as performed by physician assistants, surgical assistants, or first assistants.

2. REGISTRATION:
The Arkansas State Medical Board shall register as a surgical technologist an applicant who:

A. Successfully completed a nationally accredited surgical technology program and holds a current credential as a certified surgical technologist from the National Board of Surgical Technology and Surgical Assisting or its successor or a national organization approved by the Arkansas State Medical Board;

B. Has successfully completed a surgical technologist training program during the person’s service as a member of any branch of the United States Armed Forces; or

C. Has been employed to practice as a surgical technologist at any time within the six (6) months before July 1, 2017, if the applicant registers with the Arkansas State Medical Board on or before July 1, 2018.

3. TITLE PROTECTION:
A person shall not use or assume the title “registered surgical technologist” unless the person is registered with the Arkansas State Medical Board.

4. RENEWAL:
In order to maintain registration, each individual who holds a surgical technologist registration must renew the registration each year.

5. FEES:
The Board will charge an application fee of $25.00 and an annual renewal fee of $10.00 for surgical technologists registered with the Board.


REGULATION NO. 41:
PRESCRIPTION DRUG MONITORING PROGRAM

A. Pursuant to Arkansas Code Annotated §20-7-604(d), healthcare providers are encouraged to access or check the information in the controlled substance database before prescribing, dispensing, or administering medications. For purposes of this Regulation a healthcare provider is defined as a “physician” or “physician assistant”.

B. A healthcare provider shall check the information in the Prescription Drug Monitoring Program when prescribing:

1. An opioid from Schedule II or Schedule III for every time prescribing the medication to a patient; and

2. A benzodiazepine medication for the first time prescribing the medication to a patient.

C. This Regulation does not apply to the following:

1. A healthcare provider administering a controlled substance:
   i. Immediately before or during surgery;
   ii. During recovery from a surgery while in a healthcare facility;
   iii. In a healthcare facility; or
   iv. Necessary to treat a patient in an emergency situation at the scene of an emergency, in a licensed ground ambulance or air ambulance, or in the intensive care unit of a licensed hospital;

2. A healthcare provider prescribing or administering a controlled substance to:
   i. A patient;
   ii. A resident in a licensed nursing home facility;

3. Situations in which the Prescription Drug Monitoring Program is not accessible due to technological or electrical failure.

D. A licensed oncologist shall check the Prescription Drug Monitoring Program when prescribing to a patient on an initial malignant episodic diagnosis and every three (3) months following the diagnosis while continuing treatment.

E. A healthcare provider must document in the patient record that the Prescription Drug Monitoring Program was checked.

F. A healthcare provider who purposely fails to access the Prescription Drug Monitoring Program as required is subject to disciplinary action by the Arkansas State Medical Board.


REGULATION NO. 42:
LICENSURE FOR ACTIVE MILITARY MEMBERS

Licensure for Active Military Members

1. DEFINITIONS:

a. As used in this section, “returning military veteran” means a former member of the United
States Armed Forces who was discharged from active duty under circumstances other than dishonorable.

2. LICENSURE:
   a. Pursuant to Act 248 of 2017, the Arkansas State Medical Board shall allow the following individuals to secure employment with a temporary license, certificate, or permit while completing the application process for full licensure or certification or permitting if the individual is the holder in good standing of a substantially equivalent license, certificate, or permit issued by another state:
      (1) An active duty military service member stationed in the State of Arkansas;
      (2) A returning military veteran applying within one (1) year of his or her discharge from active duty; or
      (3) The spouse of a person under subdivisions (b)(1) and (2) of this section.
   b. The Medical Board shall expedite the process and procedures for full licensure, certification, or permitting for the following individuals:
      (1) An active duty military service member stationed in the State of Arkansas;
      (2) A returning military veteran applying within one (1) year of his or her discharge from active duty; or
      (3) The spouse of a person under subdivisions (c)(1) and (2) of this section.
   c. When considering an application for full licensure, certification, or permitting for an active duty military service member stationed in the State of Arkansas or a returning military veteran applying within one (1) year of his or her discharge from active duty, the Medical Board:
      (1) Shall consider whether or not the applicant’s military training and experience in the area of licensure, certification, or permitting is substantially similar to experience or education required for licensure, certification, or permitting; and
      (2) Shall accept the applicant’s military training and experience in the area of licensure, certification, or permitting in lieu of experience or education required for licensure, certification, or permitting if the state board or commission determines the military training and experience is a satisfactory substitute for the experience or education required for licensure, certification, or permitting.
   d. A license required to enable the holder to lawfully engage in a profession, trade, or employment in this state held by an active duty military service member deployed outside the State of Arkansas or his or her spouse shall not expire until one hundred eighty (180) days following the active duty military service member’s or spouse’s return from active deployment.
   e. (1) The Medical Board shall allow a full or partial exemption from continuing education required as part of licensure, certification, or permitting for a profession, trade, or employment in this state for the following individuals:
      (A) An active duty military service member deployed outside of the State of Arkansas;
      (B) A returning military veteran within one (1) year of his or her discharge from active duty; or
      (C) The spouse of a person under subdivisions (f)(1) and (2) of this section.
      (2) If the Medical Board allows a full or partial exemption from continuing education required under subdivision (f)(1) of this section, the Board may require evidence of completion of continuing education before issuing the individual a subsequent license, certificate, or permit or authorizing the renewal of a license, certificate, or permit.


RULE NO. 43:
GENETIC COUNSELOR LICENSURE
A. Pursuant to Arkansas Code Annotated § 17-95-1101, this Rule shall be known and cited as the “Rule 43 - Arkansas Genetic Counselor Licensure.”
B. Pursuant to Arkansas Code Annotated § 17-95-1102, definitions as used in this Rule: “Genetic counseling” means the process of assisting individuals with understanding and adapting to the medical, psychological, and familial implications of genetic contributions to disease, which includes without limitation:
1. Interpreting family and medical histories to assess the chance of disease occurrence or recurrence.
2. Educating an individual or an individual’s family about inheritance, testing, management, prevention, resources, and research.

3. Counseling an individual or an individual’s family to promote informed choices and adaption to the risk or condition.

4. Estimating the likelihood of occurrence or recurrence of any potentially inherited or genetically influenced condition which may involve:
   a. Obtaining and analyzing a complete health history of the individual and the individual’s family;
   b. Reviewing the pertinent medical records;
   c. Evaluating the risks from exposure to possible mutagens or teratogens; and
   d. Discussing genetic testing to assist in the diagnosis of a condition to determine the carrier status of one (1) or more family members.

5. Assisting the individual, the individual’s family, the individual’s healthcare provider, or the public to:
   a. Appreciate the medical, psychological, and social implications of a disorder, including the features, variability, usual course, and management options of the disorder;
   b. Learn how genetic factors contribute to the disorder and affect the chance for recurrence of the condition in other family members;
   c. Understand available options for coping with, preventing, or reducing the chance of occurrence or recurrence of a condition; and
   d. Understand genetic tests, including without limitation diagnostic genetic tests, screening tests, or predispositional genetic tests, coordinate testing for inherited disorders, and interpret complex genetic test results.

6. Facilitating an individual’s or an individual’s family’s:
   a. Exploration of the perception of risk and burden associated with a genetic disorder;
   b. Decision-making regarding testing or medical interventions consistent with their beliefs, goals, needs, resources, culture, and ethical or moral views; and
   c. Adjustment and adaption to the condition or their genetic risk by addressing needs for psychological, social, and medical support.

7. “Licensed genetic counselor” means a person who is licensed under this Rule to engage in the practice of genetic counseling; and

8. “Supervision” means the ongoing, direct clinical review for the purposes of training or teaching, by an approved supervisor who monitors the performance of a person’s supervised interaction with a client and provides regular documented face-to-face consultation, guidance, and instructions with respect to the clinical skills and competencies of the person supervised.

9. “Supervision” may include without limitation the review of case presentation, audio tapes, video tapes, and direct observation.

C. Pursuant to Arkansas Code Annotated § 17-95-1103 exemptions from genetic licensure. This Rule does not require licensure as a genetic counselor of:

1. An individual who is licensed or lawfully permitted to practice by this state as a healthcare professional and who is practicing within his or her scope of practice, including without limitation a physician or an advanced practice registered nurse.

2. An individual who has successfully completed an accredited genetic counseling training program and who is:
   a. Reapplying for the American Board of Genetic Counseling certification examination and gathering logbook case numbers under supervision in an approved genetic counseling training site; or
   b. Practicing under direct supervision of a licensed physician.

3. A student enrolled in an approved academic program in genetic counseling if the practice constitutes a part of a supervised course of study and the student is designated by a title that clearly indicates the student’s status as a student or trainee.

4. An individual who is employed by a state genetics center to provide education regarding single gene conditions, including without limitation sickle cell, cystic fibrosis, and hemoglobinopathies.

5. An individual described in subdivision E(4) of this section shall not use the title “genetic counselor” or any other title tending to indicate that he or she is a genetic counselor unless he or she is licensed in this state.
a. A visiting genetic counselor who is certified by the American Board of Genetic Counseling or American Board of Medical Genetics from outside the state performing activities and services for a period of thirty (30) days each year.
b. A visiting genetic counselor shall be licensed if the license is available in his or her home state.

D. Pursuant to Arkansas Code Annotated § 17-95-1104, Authority of the Arkansas State Medical Board. The Arkansas State Medical Board shall:
1. Receive, review, and approve applications for genetic counselor licensure.
2. Issue, renew, suspend, revoke, or deny licensure as a genetic counselor.
3. Conduct hearings on investigative and disciplinary proceedings.
4. Maintain a database of all licensees and all persons whose license has been suspended, revoked, or denied.
   a. Access to a database under subdivision D of this section shall be available upon written request.
5. Perform other functions and duties required to carry out this Rule.

E. Pursuant to Arkansas Code Annotated § 17-95-1105 Title Protection. A person shall not use or assume the titled “licensed genetic counselor” or “genetic counselor” or use any words, letters, abbreviations, or insignia indicating or implying that the person holds a genetic counselor license unless the person is licensed by the Arkansas State Medical Board.

F. Pursuant to Arkansas Code Annotated § 17-95-1106 Genetic counselor licensure. The Arkansas State Medical Board shall license as a licensed genetic counselor an applicant who:
1. Submits an application approved by the Arkansas State Medical Board.
2. Pays an application fee of $90.00 that is comparable to other fees for licensure of other midlevel healthcare professionals licensed by the Arkansas State Medical Board and provides evidence of:
   a. Having earned a master’s degree from a genetic counseling training program that is accredited by the American Board of Genetic Counseling or an equivalent as determined by the American Board of Genetic Counseling or the American Board of Medical Genetics; and
   b. Meets the examination requirements for certification and has current certification as a genetic counselor by the American Board of Genetic Counseling or the American Board of Medical Genetics.
3. The Arkansas State Medical Board may issue a license to an applicant who provides evidence that he or she is licensed to practice as a genetic counselor in another state or territory if the requirements for licensure in the other state or territory are equal to the requirements in this Rule.
4. The issuance of a license by reciprocity shall be at the sole discretion of the Arkansas State Medical Board. The Board shall issue a license by reciprocity if:
   a. The applicant submits a fully-executed application, the required fee of $90.00;
   b. Evidence that the applicant’s license from another jurisdiction is substantially similar to Arkansas’;
   c. Evidence of current and active licensure in the state; and
   d. Evidence that the other state’s licensure requirements match those of Arkansas and this Rule.

G. Pursuant to Arkansas Code Annotated § 17-95-1107, Renewal of genetic counselor license.
1. Except in the case of a temporary license under § 17-95-1108, a license shall be valid for a two-year period from the date of issuance.
2. Upon receipt of a renewal application and renewal fees of $100.00, the Board shall renew a license to practice as a licensed genetic counselor. A late fee of $50.00 shall be charged for a renewal not filed within the licensure time period.
3. As a condition of licensure renewal, a licensed genetic counselor shall submit documentation that he or she has completed fifty (50) hours of continuing education units approved by the Board.
4. A licensed genetic counselor is responsible for maintaining:
   a. Competent records of having completed qualified professional education for a period of four (4) years after close of the two-year period to which the records pertain; and
   b. Information with respect to having completed a qualified professional education to demonstrate that the
education meets the requirements of this Rule.

5. The Arkansas State Medical Board may waive the continuing education requirement or grant an extension of time to complete the continuing education requirement in cases of retirement, illness, disability, or other undue hardship.

H. Pursuant to Arkansas Code Annotated § 17-95-1108 the Arkansas State Medical Board may issue a temporary license.

1. If the applicant:
   a. Has been granted an active-candidate status by the American Board of Genetic Counseling; and
      (i) The Arkansas State Medical Board may issue a temporary license, to an applicant who does not meet the certification requirement in § 17-95-1106.
   b. Applies for and takes the certification examination within twelve (12) months of the issuance of a temporary license and submits an application and application fees of $50.00; and

2. A temporary license is valid for one (1) year from the date of issuance.

3. A temporary license may be renewed for one (1) year if the applicant fails his or her first attempt to pass the certification examination of the American Board of Genetic Counseling or the American Board of Medical Genetics and Genomics.

4. An application for renewal shall be signed by a supervisor of the applicant.

5. A temporary license shall expire automatically upon the earliest of:
   a. The date of issuance of a license under § 17-95-1106;
   b. Ninety (90) days after the date that the applicant fails his or her second attempt to pass the certification examination; or
   c. The date printed on the temporary license.

6. As a condition of a temporary licensure, an applicant shall work under the supervision of a licensed genetic counselor or a licensed physician with current American Board of Genetic Counseling certification in clinical genetics when the applicant provides genetic counseling services.

7. A temporary license shall not be issued if the applicant has failed the American Board of Genetic Counseling certification examination more than two (2) times.

I. Pursuant to Arkansas Code Annotated § 17-95-1109 Denial, Suspension, Revocation, or Refusal to Renew – Censure.

1. The Arkansas State Medical Board may deny, suspend, revoke, or refuse to renew a license, or may reprimand, censure, place on probation, or otherwise discipline a licensee, upon proof that the licensee has:
   a. Obtained or attempted to obtain a license by fraud or deception;
   b. Been convicted of a felony under state or federal law;
   c. Been adjudicated mentally ill or incompetent by a court;
   d. Used illicit drugs or intoxicating liquors, narcotics, controlled substances, or other drugs or stimulants to an extent that adversely affects the practice of genetic counseling;
   e. Engaged in unethical or unprofessional conduct, including without limitation willful acts, negligence, or incompetence in the course of professional practice;
   f. Violated any provision of this Rule or any rule of the Board; or
   g. Been denied licensure or disciplined in another state or territory in connection with a license in another state or territory.

2. A licensee under subsection I(1) of this section shall promptly deliver his or her license to the Board if the licensee:
   a. Has his or her license suspended or revoked;
   b. Surrenders his or her license with or without prejudice if the surrender is approved by the Board.

3. The Board may restore a license or remove a probation on a license based upon the decision of the Board after a hearing.

J. Pursuant to Arkansas Code Annotated § 17-95-1110 Surrendering license due to retirement.

1. In order to retire his or her license, a licensed genetic counselor shall file an affidavit with the Arkansas State Medical Board stating the date on which the individual will retire or has retired, and other information determined necessary by the Board.

2. If a licensed genetic counselor retires his or her licensed as described in subsection J(1) of this
section, the individual shall apply for licensure as provided in § 17-95-1106 and is not liable for renewal fees that may accrue during the retirement period.

**HISTORY:** Adopted October 3, 2019, implementation date, November 28, 2019.